

MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE AGENDA

VOLUME XXXVIIIc

This volume contains the Material Supporting the Agenda furnished to each member of the Board of Regents prior to the meetings held on

June 6, 1991  
August 8, 1991

The material is divided according to the standing committees and the meetings that were held and is color coded as follows:

White paper - for documentation of all items that were presented before the deadline date.

Blue paper - all items submitted to the Executive Session and distributed only to the Regents, Chancellor and Executive Vice Chancellors of the System.

Yellow paper - emergency items distributed at the meeting.

Material distributed at the meeting as additional documentation is not included in the bound volume, because sometimes there is an unusual amount and other times some people get copies and some do not get copies. If the Executive Secretary was furnished a copy, then that material goes into the appropriate subject file.



Material Supporting the Agenda  
of the  
Board of Regents  
The University of Texas System

Meeting No.: 855

Date: June 6, 1991

Location: Austin, Texas

---

BOARD OF REGENTS  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

CALENDAR

Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor  
Ashbel Smith Hall  
201 West Seventh Street  
Austin, Texas

Thursday, June 6, 1991

10:00 a.m.

Convene in Open Session with  
recess to Executive Session  
as per the agenda

See Pages B of R 1 - 40,  
Items A - O

Telephone Numbers

Board of Regents' Office	(512) 499-4402
Chancellor Mark	(512) 499-4201
Executive Vice Chancellor Duncan	(512) 499-4233
Executive Vice Chancellor Mullins	(512) 499-4224
Executive Vice Chancellor Patrick	(512) 499-4337

Meeting of  
the Board



AGENDA FOR MEETING  
OF  
BOARD OF REGENTS  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Date: Thursday, June 6, 1991

Time: 10:00 a.m. Convene in Open Session with  
recess to Executive Session  
as per the agenda

Place: Regents' Meeting Room (Open Session) and  
Regents' Conference Room (Executive Session)  
Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

A. CALL TO ORDER

B. APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING  
HELD APRIL 11, 1991

C. SPECIAL ITEMS

1. U. T. System: Request for Permission for Individual to Serve as a Member of the Board of Trustees of the Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation [Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11)].--

RECOMMENDATION

Chairman Beecherl endorses the reappointment of Chancellor Hans Mark to serve as a member of the Board of Trustees of the Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation.

It is recommended that the U. T. Board of Regents find that: (1) the holding of this membership by Dr. Mark is of benefit to the State of Texas and (2) there is no conflict between his position at U. T. System and his membership on this Board.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation was established by Congress in 1986 to foster and encourage excellence in science and mathematics by providing scholarships and fellowships to undergraduate and graduate students for study in these two fields. The federal law provides that the Foundation shall be subject to the supervision and direction of the Board of Trustees which shall consist of 13 members: four members of Congress, eight members of the public appointed by the President subject to the advice and consent of the Senate, and the Secretary of Education as an ex officio member.

Dr. Mark was appointed by President Reagan in 1987 to serve as one of the initial members of this Board for a two-year term which expired in 1989. President Bush's nomination of Dr. Mark for reappointment to this Board has been confirmed by the U. S. Senate. The Board meets at the call of the Chairman and the members serve without compensation, other than reimbursement of travel expenses.

This recommendation is in accordance with approval requirements for positions of honor, trust, or profit provided in Article 6252-9a of Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes and Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11) of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

2. U. T. System: Proposed Membership or Status of Organization for All Component Development Boards and Advisory Councils Effective September 1, 1991.--
- (1) U. T. Arlington: Development Board, School of Architecture, College of Business Administration, College of Engineering, Graduate School of Social Work and School of Nursing Advisory Councils;
- (2) U. T. Austin: Development Board, School of Architecture Foundation, College of Business Administration Foundation, College of Communication Foundation, College of Education Foundation, College of Engineering Foundation, College of Fine Arts Foundation, Geology Foundation, Graduate School Foundation, Graduate School of Library and Information Science Foundation, Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center, College of Liberal Arts Foundation, Longhorn Associates for Excellence in Women's Athletics, Longhorn Foundation, Marine Science, McDonald Observatory and Department of Astronomy Board of Visitors, College of Natural Sciences Foundation, School of Nursing Foundation, Pharmaceutical Foundation, School of Social Work Foundation, Texas Union and Winedale Historical Center Advisory Councils;
- (3) U. T. Dallas: Development Board, School of Arts and Humanities, Callier Center for Communication Disorders, Erik Jonsson School of Engineering and Computer Science, School of General Studies, School of Management and School of Social Sciences Advisory Councils;
- (4) U. T. El Paso: Development Board and College of Engineering Industrial Advisory Council;
- (5) U. T. Pan American: Development Board;
- (6) U. T. Permian Basin: Development Board and Center for Energy and Economic Diversification Advisory Council;
- (7) U. T. San Antonio: Development Board, College of Business, College of Fine Arts and Humanities and College of Sciences and Engineering Advisory Councils;
- (8) U. T. Tyler: Development Board;
- (9) U. T. Institute of Texan Cultures - San Antonio: Development Board;
- (10) U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: Development Board;
- (11) U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Development Board, School of Allied Health Sciences and School of Nursing Advisory Councils;
- (12) U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Development Board and Speech and Hearing Institute Advisory Council;
- (13) U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Development Board, Dental School, Medical School and Nursing School Advisory Councils;
- (14) U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center: University Cancer Foundation Board of Visitors; and
- (15) U. T. Health Center - Tyler: Development Board.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs or the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, as appropriate, concur in the recommendation of the respective chief administrative officers that the U. T. Board of Regents approve the membership of the component development boards and advisory councils of The University of Texas System as set forth on Pages B of R 4 - 37 to be effective September 1, 1991. The full membership of each organization is set out with the reappointments indicated by single asterisk and new appointments by double asterisks.

1. The University of Texas at Arlington

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 25:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Eugene T. Allen, Arlington	1992
Malcolm K. Brachman, Ph.D., Dallas	1993
* Mr. James T. Brown, Grand Prairie	1994
Mr. Chris Carroll, Arlington	1992
Mr. J. Jan Collmer, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Tom Cravens, Arlington	1994
Mr. James A. Cribbs, Arlington	1993
** Mr. Gary W. Cumbie, Fort Worth	1994
Mr. Robert C. Duncan, Arlington	1993
Ms. Billie N. Farrar, Arlington	1992
Mr. Jenkins Garrett, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. H. Jarrell Gibbs, Fort Worth	1993
The Honorable Richard E. Greene, Arlington	1992
** Albert H. Halff, Ph.D., Arlington	1994
** Mr. John T. King, Arlington	1994
Mr. Cecil W. Mayfield, Arlington	1992
Mr. Bill Prince, Arlington	1992
Mr. Nathan L. Robinett, Arlington	1993
T. L. Shields, M.D., Fort Worth	1993
Benedict A. Termini, M.D., Arlington	1992
Mr. Tom Timmons, Dallas	1993
** Mr. Royce West, Dallas	1994
Mr. Ted C. Willis, Arlington	1992
* Mr. Jesse Wilson, Dallas	1994

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

School of Architecture Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 27:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Bill Booziotis, FAIA, Dallas	1992
Mr. David Braden, FAIA, Dallas	1992
Richard Brettell, Ph.D., Dallas	1993
* Mr. David Browning, AIA, Dallas	1994
Mr. Frank C. Clements, ASLA, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Gary Cunningham, AIA, Dallas	1994
Mr. Stuart Dawson, ASLA, Watertown, MA	1992
Mr. David Dillon, Dallas	1993
Mr. Mark Dilworth, AIA, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Martin Growald, AIA, Fort Worth	1994
Mr. Ralph Hawkins, AIA, Dallas	1993
Ms. Carol Hermanovski, Dallas	1992
Mr. Don Kirk, FAIA, Fort Worth	1992
* Robert Maloy, Ph.D., Dallas	1994
* Mr. Raymond Nasher, Dallas	1994
Mr. Joseph Scalabrin, FAIA, Dallas	1993
* Daniel Schodek, Ph.D., Cambridge, MA	1994
Mr. Gene Schrickel, ASLA, Arlington	1993
Mr. Nelson Spencer, Dallas	1993
Mr. Ed Stout, Fort Worth	1993
* Mr. Bartholomew Voorsanger, FAIA, New York, NY	1994
* Mr. James Wiley, FAIA, Dallas	1994

Unfilled Terms - 5 (To be determined as filled)

College of Business Administration Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Robert F. Anderson, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. James E. Buerger, Dallas	1992
Mr. Richard L. Buerkle, Arlington	1993
Mr. W. Frank Cofer, Dallas	1993
Mr. Albert H. Coldewey, Fort Worth	1993
* Mr. Gary D. Cox, Arlington	1994
** Mr. Terry R. Dallas, Fort Worth	1994
Mr. John Dodd, Dallas	1993
Mr. Steve Dunn, Dallas	1992
Mr. Raul Elizondo, Dallas	1993
Mr. Richard Fogel, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Gordon Forward, Midlothian	1994
Mr. Harold Ginsburg, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Jerry Grubstein, Dallas	1994
** Mr. Tom Harenchar, Dallas	1994
Mr. W. Preston Holsinger, Dallas	1992
Mr. Donald Huckaby, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. James E. Jack, Dallas	1993
Mr. Thomas M. McMahon, San Francisco, CA	1993
Mr. David Newell, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Ronald L. Parrish, Fort Worth	1992
** Mr. Charles Paul, Fort Worth	1994
Ms. Vikki L. Pier, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. William W. Richey, Dallas	1992
Mr. Stephen W. Spies, Arlington	1992
Mr. Thomas J. Wageman, Dallas	1993
Mr. Donald E. Wagner, Dallas	1992
Mr. Phillip R. Williams, Arlington	1992

Unfilled Terms - 2 (To be determined as filled)

College of Engineering Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 26:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. L. N. Bell, Dallas	1993
Mr. E. R. Brooks, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Jan Collmer, Dallas	1994
* Mr. C. R. Farmer, Jr., Dallas	1994
Felix Fenter, Ph.D., Dallas	1992
Mr. Michael T. Flynn, Dallas	1993
Mr. Wilton N. Hammond, Fort Worth	1993
* Mr. William F. Hayes, Dallas	1994
Mr. Floyd H. Hollister, Dallas	1993
Mr. Max D. Hopper, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. Dwayne Humphrey, Arlington	1993
Mr. Patrick K. Kirkwood, Irving	1993
Mr. Charles Lynk, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Robert R. Lynn, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. James R. Nichols, Fort Worth	1993
* John Patterson, Ph.D., Fort Worth	1994
* Mr. Eric Ross, Richardson	1994
Mr. Roger Yandell, Fort Worth	1992

Unfilled Terms - 8 (To be determined as filled)

Graduate School of Social Work Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 26:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Miss Josephine Beckwith, Fort Worth	1994
* Mrs. Geraldine Beer, Dallas	1994
* Malcolm Brachman, Ph.D., Dallas	1994
Mr. J. Vernon Campbell, Arlington	1993
Mr. Ronald S. Clark, Arlington	1993
* Mr. Thomas Delatour, Dallas	1994
* Mr. Roy E. Dulak, Dallas	1994
Mr. Larry Eason, Fort Worth	1992
* Ms. Billie Farrar, Arlington	1994
Mr. Benton Ford, Grand Prairie	1993
* Mrs. Betty Jo Hay, Dallas	1994
Mr. Pete Hinojosa, Fort Worth	1992
Mrs. Erma Johnson, Fort Worth	1992
Mrs. JoLene Johnston, Arlington	1993
** Mr. Jerome A. Lindsay, Arlington	1993
Mr. Ben Love, Irving	1992
* Rabbi Ralph Mecklenberger, Fort Worth	1994
Ms. Lori Palmer, Dallas	1992
Mr. Eddie Sandoval, Hurst	1992
Mr. Ralph Shannon, Dallas	1993
Mr. Earle A. Shields, Jr., Fort Worth	1992
Mrs. Dovie Webber, Arlington	1993
Mr. John Widner, Fort Worth	1992

Unfilled Terms - 3 (To be determined as filled)

School of Nursing Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 16:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Ron Anderson, M.D., Dallas	1994
Mr. Dave Bloxom, Sr., Fort Worth	1992
* Mrs. Sharon Carty, R.N., Dallas	1994
* Mr. R. E. Cox III, Fort Worth	1994
Mr. Dan Dipert, Arlington	1992
Mr. Tom Dwyer, Dallas	1993
** Ms. Barbara Grundeman, R.N., Arlington	1994
Mrs. Vera Harrington, Sulphur Springs	1993
James F. Herd, M.D., Fort Worth	1993
Mrs. Hazel Jay, R.N., Fort Worth	1993
Ms. Margaret Jordan, R.N., Dallas	1992
* Mr. Rex C. McRae, Arlington	1994
** Mary Jo Perley, R.N., Ph.D., Dallas	1992
** Mrs. Joyce Pike, Arlington	1993
Mr. Ron Smith, Fort Worth	1992
Mrs. Starke Taylor, Jr., R.N., Dallas	1993

2.

The University of Texas at Austin

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 60:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Nasser I. Al-Rashid, Ph.D., Riyadh, Saudi Arabia	1993
Mr. R. C. Allen, Corpus Christi	1993
* Mr. Morris Atlas, McAllen	1994
Mr. Sam Barshop, San Antonio	Special Member
Mrs. Joan Ragsdale Baskin, Midland	1992
* Mrs. Nancy Lee Bass, Fort Worth	1994
The Honorable Lloyd M. Bentsen, Jr., Washington, DC	1992
** Mr. Jack S. Blanton, Houston	1994
Mr. John F. Bookout, Jr., Houston	1992
Mr. Lewis E. Brazelton III, Houston	1993
Mr. Jon Brumley, Fort Worth	1992
** Mr. Ruben R. Cardenas, McAllen	1994
** Mrs. Bob Casey, Jr., Houston	1994
Mr. John S. Chase, FAIA, Houston	1992
Ms. Barbara Smith Conrad, New York, NY	1992
Mr. Jack Rust Crosby, Austin	1993
* Mr. Robert H. Dedman, Dallas	1994
* Mr. Franklin W. Denius, Austin	1994
* Mr. Bob R. Dorsey, Austin	1994
Mr. John H. Duncan, Houston	1992
Mr. John W. Fainter, Jr., Austin	1992
Peter T. Flawn, Ph.D., Austin	1992
Mr. Burt Harkins, Alice	1993
Mr. Norcell D. Haywood, AIA, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Kay Bailey Hutchison, Austin	1992
Mrs. Bebe Canales Inkley, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Joseph D. Jamail, Houston	1993
* Mrs. Jean W. Kaspar, Shiner	1994
Mrs. Sue Killam, Laredo	1993
** Mr. Lowell H. Lebermann, Jr., Austin	1994
** Mr. Jeff B. Love, Houston	1994
** Mrs. Prudence M. Mackintosh, Dallas	1994
Mr. Bob Marbut, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Margaret McDermott, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Beryl Buckley Milburn, Austin	1993
Mr. James R. Moffett, New Orleans, LA	1992
Mr. James M. Moroney, Jr., Dallas	1992
* Mr. Mike A. Myers, Dallas	1994
Mr. Jon P. Newton, Austin	1992
Mr. Wade T. Nowlin, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Robert L. Parker, Sr., Tulsa, OK	1994
Mr. James L. Powell, Fort McKavett	1992
Mario E. Ramirez, M.D., Rio Grande City	Special Member
** Mr. Shannon Ratliff, Austin	1994
Mrs. John H. Rauscher, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mr. Corbin J. Robertson, Jr., Houston	1992
Mr. Benno C. Schmidt, New York, NY	1993
H. Don Smith, M.D., Tyler	1993
** Mrs. Sandra E. Snyder, Dallas	1994
* Mr. Ralph Spence, Tyler	1994
Mr. Ronald G. Steinhart, Dallas	1993
The Honorable Annette G. Strauss, Dallas	1992
* Mr. John T. Stuart III, Dallas	1994
Mr. Larry E. Temple, Austin	1993
Mr. Jere W. Thompson, Dallas	1993
Ms. Trisha Wilson, Dallas	1992
Mrs. Betty Winn, McAllen	1992
* Mr. J. Sam Winters, Austin	1994
** Mrs. Carolyn Josey Young, Houston	1994
Mr. Mario Yzaguirre, Brownsville	1992

School of Architecture Foundation Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 39:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
** Mr. Lexa M. Acker, Austin	1994
Mr. Frank M. Aldridge III, Dallas	1992
* Mr. David Brown Barrow, Jr., AIA, Austin	1994
Mr. Douglas J. Cardinal, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada	1992
** Mr. Patrick S. Chumney, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Bob J. Crow, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Hugh M. Cunningham, Jr., Dallas	1992
Mr. Jerry A. Davis, AIA, New York, NY	1993
* Mr. Walter M. Embrey, Jr., San Antonio	1994
** Ms. Wanda Ford, San Antonio	1994
** Mr. Richard T. Gilbane, Austin	1994
* Mr. David Graeber, AIA, Austin	1994
Mrs. Bennie Green, Houston	1992
Mr. Stan Haas, San Francisco, CA	1992
Mr. Daniel W. Herd, Austin	1992
** Mr. Wendell Holmes, Houston	1994
Mr. A. L. Jensen, Houston	1993
** Ms. Fay Jones, Fayetteville, AR	1994
* Mr. Charles P. Kaplan, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Richard Keating, Los Angeles, CA	1992
Mrs. Alfred A. King, Austin	1992
* Ms. Charlotte Korth, El Paso	1994
Ms. Jane H. Macon, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Laurin McCracken, AIA, Dallas	1993
** Mr. Richard W. Meyer, Austin	1994
** Mr. Larry Peel, Austin	1994
Mr. Boone Powell, FAIA, San Antonio	1992
* Ms. Alice Reynolds, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Everett Roberts, Fort Worth	1994
Ms. Deedie Rose, Dallas	1993
Ms. Lauren Rottet, Los Angeles, CA	1992
Mr. Jack A. Schutts, AIA, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. Larry D. Self, FAIA, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Hiram A. Sibley, Alpine	1994
* Mr. Frank Welch, FAIA, Dallas	1994
* Mrs. Melba Whatley, Austin	1994
* Ms. Trisha Wilson, Dallas	1994

Unfilled Terms - 2 (To be determined as filled)

College of Business Administration Foundation  
Advisory Council.--Authorized Membership 44:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Robert Alpert, Dallas	1992
Mr. Travis W. Bain II, Nashville, TN	1993
Mr. Stephen P. Ballantyne, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Lewis E. Brazelton III, Houston	1993
* Mr. Shelby H. Carter, Jr., Austin	1994
Mr. Aubrey L. Cole, Houston	1993
** Mr. Peter R. Coneway, Houston	1993
Mr. Donald L. Evans, Midland	1992
Mr. John W. Fainter, Jr., Austin	1992
Mr. James J. Forese, Armonk, NY	1992
* Joseph M. Grant, Ph.D., Dallas	1994
* Mr. Robert G. Greer, Houston	1994
Ms. Barbara Sublett Guthery, Paramus, NJ	1993
Mr. Richard "Porky" Haberman, Austin	1992
Mr. John P. Harbin, Dallas	1992
* Frederick B. Hegi, Jr., Ph.D., Dallas	1994
** Mr. Alfred Jackson, Houston	1994
* Mr. Kenneth M. Jastrow II, Austin	1994
** Mr. Larry Jones, Houston	1992



* Mr. Don D. Jordan, Houston	1994
Mr. Gregory A. Kozmetsky, Austin	1992
** Mr. Andrew Ludwig, Mountain View, CA	1993
* Mr. Frank W. Maresh, Houston	1994
Mr. W. Baker McAdams, Chicago, IL	1992
* Allen T. McInnes, Ph.D., Houston	1994
Mr. Preston Moore, Jr., Houston	1993
** Mr. James J. Mulva, Bartlesville, OK	1993
Mr. Mike A. Myers, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Robert Stephen Polley, Carrollton	1993
Mr. Joe N. Prothro, Wichita Falls	1993
Mr. Benjamin Rodriguez, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. Robert B. Rowling, Corpus Christi	1993
Mr. Neal Spelce, Austin	1992
Mr. Charles E. Spruell, Dallas	1992
Mr. Donald J. Stone, Dallas	1993
Mr. John T. Stuart III, Dallas	1993
Mr. Charles S. Teeple IV, Austin	1993
Mr. Ralph B. Thomas, Houston	1993
Mr. McHenry T. Tichenor, Jr., Dallas	1993
* Mr. Peter S. Wareing, Houston	1994
Mr. George S. Watson, Dallas	1993
David A. Wilson, Ph.D., Cleveland, OH	1993
Christopher Wrather, Ph.D., Beverly Hills, CA	1992

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

College of Communication Foundation Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 35:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
** Ms. Lynn C. Ashby, Houston	1994
* Mr. Fred V. Barbee, El Campo	1994
Mr. John W. Barnhill, Jr., Brenham	1993
** Mrs. Robbie Blanton, Houston	1994
* Mr. Jean William Brown, Houston	1994
Elizabeth Carrow-Woolfolk, Ph.D., Houston	1993
Mr. George Christian, Austin	1993
** Ms. Merry Maureen Clark, New York, NY	1994
** Lillian J. Davis, Ph.D., Austin	1994
Mr. Alejandro Junco de la Vega, Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico	1993
* Mr. Dwight Ellis, Washington, DC	1994
Mr. Albert E. Fitzpatrick, Miami, FL	1992
Mr. Larry D. Franklin, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Jack E. Harrison, Austin	1992
Mr. Terry Hemeyer, Spring	1993
** Ms. Helen Hernandez, Sherman Oaks, CA	1994
Mr. William J. Hindman, Dallas	1992
Mr. Joseph T. Jerkins, Austin	1993
Mr. Ronald P. Johnson, Houston	1992
* Mr. Roger S. Kintzel, Austin	1994
** Mr. Thos. H. Law, Fort Worth	1994
Mr. Julian R. Levine, Redondo Beach, CA	1992
** Mr. Charles Arthur Lutz, Houston	1994
** Mr. Thomas R. McCartin, Dallas	1994
Ms. Judith Asel Newby, Austin	1993
Mr. Burl Osborne, Dallas	1992
Mr. Sidney Pike, Atlanta, GA	1993
Mr. Adam C. Powell III, Washington, DC	1993
Mr. Stan Richards, Dallas	1992
Mrs. Josefina A. Salas-Porras, El Paso	1992
Mr. Lionel Sosa, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Robert Squier, Washington, DC	1993
Mr. William D. Stotesbery, Austin	1992
Ms. Martha Russell Tiller, Dallas	1992
Mr. Michael A. Zinberg, Beverly Hills, CA	1993

College of Education Foundation Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 65:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Ada C. Anderson, Austin	1992
Mrs. Kathy Armstrong, Austin	1993
Mrs. Dorothy C. Ashby, Houston	1993
** Lloyd T. Baccus, M.D., Atlanta, GA	1993
** Mr. Daniel A. Bennett, San Antonio	1994
** Mrs. Ann Bowers-Noyce, Austin	1994
** Mr. Frank L. Breedlove, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Jack Thomas Burnett, Austin	1993
Mr. Jerry M. Carlson, Austin	1993
** Mrs. Hetty Jean Clement, Austin	1993
** John P. Connolly, Ed.D., Dallas	1994
Mr. Hector De Leon, Austin	1992
Mr. Bob R. Dorsey, Austin	1992
** Mr. Richard F. Erdmann, Salt Lake City, UT	1994
Mrs. Dillon J. Ferguson, Houston	1993
** Mr. Craig Fields, Austin	1994
Colleen O. George, Ph.D., Scottsdale, AZ	1993
The Honorable Charles A. Gonzalez, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. Sanford L. Gottesman, Austin	1994
** Mr. Heriberto Guerra, Jr., Austin	1994
Mr. M. K. Hage, Jr., Austin	1992
* Donald D. Hammill, Ph.D., Austin	1993
Mr. David Hart, Austin	1993
** Mr. Robert T. Hays, Dallas	1993
** Mrs. Dealey D. Herndon, Austin	1994
Mrs. John L. Hill, Houston	1992
** Mr. James Richard Huffines, Austin	1994
Mrs. Patricia E. Bell Hunter, Austin	1992
Ms. Carol F. Ikard, El Paso	1993
** Claiborne Holt Johnson, Jr., Ph.D., Dallas	1994
** Mr. Roger S. Kintzel, Austin	1994
Mrs. Mavis Knight, Dallas	1992
* Mrs. Janey Lack, Victoria	1993
Mrs. Franna White Litton, Houston	1992
** Mr. Tom Luce, Dallas	1994
Ms. Marynell Maloney, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Humboldt C. Mandell, Jr., Seabrook	1992
Mrs. Mollie B. Maresh, Houston	1993
Mrs. Anne Rogers Mauzy, Austin	1992
Mr. Roy Mayers, Austin	1993
* Mrs. Jane Clements Monday, Huntsville	1993
Mrs. Catherine Parker, Tulsa, OK	1993
* Mr. Louis M. Pearce, Jr., Houston	1992
** Mrs. Melinda Perrin, Houston	1993
** Mr. Juan Portillo, Austin	1994
Winston C. Power, Jr., Ph.D., Dallas	1992
** Mr. Pike Powers, Austin	1994
Mrs. Gay K. Ratliff, Austin	1993
** Mr. Thomas Burton Rhodes, Jr., Dallas	1994
H. Moak Rollins, Ph.D., Austin	1992
** Mr. Paul Roth, Dallas	1994
** Mr. Ronald M. Smith, Austin	1994
Mrs. C. Richard Stasney, Houston	1992
Gordon K. Teal, Ph.D., Dallas	1992
Mrs. Jo Alice Tomforde, Houston	1993
** Mr. Donald Van Stone, Austin	1994
Mrs. Stephanie Whitehurst, Austin	1992
Mrs. Robert Wilkes, Austin	1992
** Mr. Louis B. Williams, Jr., Austin	1994
** Mr. Linus D. Wright, Dallas	1994
Mrs. Carolyn Josey Young, Houston	1993

Unfilled Terms - 4 (To be determined as filled)

College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 60:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
** Mr. Herbert K. Acord, Fairfax, VA	1994
Mr. Robert J. Allison, Jr., Houston	1993
Mr. Charles A. Anderson, Fort Worth	1992
** Ms. Yasaman Azima, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Mellon C. Baird, Jr., Austin	1992
Mr. James E. Barnes, Tulsa, OK	1992
Mr. Thomas J. Billings, Corpus Christi	1993
** Mr. William M. Boren, Houston	1994
Mr. Earl N. Brasfield, St. Louis, MO	1992
E. Oran Brigham, Jr., Ph.D., Milpitas, CA	1992
Mr. John D. Burns, Houston	1993
** Mr. Lodwrick M. Cook, Los Angeles, CA	1994
Mr. W. E. Crain, San Francisco, CA	1992
Mr. Raymond V. Cruce, Houston	1992
Mr. Floyd L. Culler, Jr., Palo Alto, CA	1993
** Ralph S. Cunningham, Ph.D., Houston	1994
** Mr. D. Keith Dodson, Houston	1994
Mr. Grant Dove, Austin	1993
E. Linn Draper, Jr., Ph.D., Beaumont	1993
Michael P. Ekstrom, Ph.D., Houston	1992
Maxime A. Faget, Ph.D., Webster	1992
Mr. Jerome S. Farrington, Dallas	1992
* Felix W. Fenter, Ph.D., Dallas	1994
** Mr. Craig Fields, Austin	1994
Mr. Michael T. Flynn, Dallas	1992
Mr. John A. Focht, Jr., Houston	1993
Mr. S. A. Garza, Austin	1992
Mr. M. E. Gillis, Houston	1992
Murray Goldman, Ph.D., Austin	1993
Mr. Ron W. Haddock, Dallas	1993
** Mr. Billy Harris Hayden, Round Rock	1994
Mr. Jeffrey M. Heller, Dallas	1993
Mr. Gary T. Hurford, Arlington	1993
* Mr. Don D. Jordan, Houston	1994
Mr. John P. Keehan, Jr., Charlottesville, VA	1993
** Mr. Milton B. Lee II, Austin	1994
* Mr. Ramon Lopez, Houston	1994
Mr. Charles A. Machemehl, Jr., Birmingham, AL	1992
Mr. James Ernest McClain, Greenville	1992
Mr. John G. McMillian, Jr., Coral Gables, FL	1993
Mr. Russell J. McNaughton, Austin	1992
* Charles E. McQueary, Ph.D., Greensboro, NC	1994
** Mr. Frank P. Popoff, Midland, MI	1994
Mr. Vin Prothro, Dallas	1992
Mr. James E. Roberts, Dallas	1993
** Major General Hugh G. Robinson, Dallas	1994
** Mr. Edward W. Rose III, Dallas	1994
Mr. H. C. Sager, Houston	1992
* Mr. George A. Shafer, Dallas	1994
Mr. Israel Sheinberg, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Arthur L. Smalley, Jr., Houston	1994
* Mr. William T. Solomon, Dallas	1994
** William J. Spencer, Ph.D., Austin	1994
** Mr. Richard Stegemeier, Los Angeles, CA	1994
Mr. Robert C. Thomas, Houston	1992
Mr. Bill M. Thompson, Bartlesville, OK	1992
Mr. Bob Young, Houston	1993
** Mr. Oscar J. Zuniga, Laredo	1994

Unfilled Terms - 2 (To be determined as filled)

College of Fine Arts Foundation Advisory Council.--  
 Authorized Membership 50:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Mary Miller Bartholow, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Phil D. Bolin, Wichita Falls	1992
** Paul Burns, M.D., Austin	1994
** Mrs. Roy A. Butler, Austin	1994
Mrs. Frank Cahoon, Midland	1993
Mrs. Charles M. Christensen, Austin	1993
Ms. Barbara Smith Conrad, New York, NY	1992
** Mrs. Fredricka Crain, Houston	1994
Mrs. Jack Rust Crosby, Austin	1992
** Mr. Bob R. Dorsey, Austin	1994
Mrs. Jeannette Smith Eppler, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Lester E. Giese, Nursery	1994
Mr. Joe N. Gwathmey, San Antonio	1993
* Mr. M. K. Hage, Jr., Austin	1994
** Mrs. Marie B. Hanna-Liling, Austin	1994
Mrs. Harvey Herd, Midland	1992
** H. Bryce Jordan, Ph.D., Austin	1994
Mr. Mavis P. Kelsey, Jr., Houston	1992
* Mr. Ronald W. Kessler, Austin	1994
** Mrs. Susan Garwood Knapp, Houston	1994
Mrs. Robert Livingston, Victoria	1993
Mrs. Wales H. Madden, Jr., Amarillo	1993
* Mrs. Edith McAllister, San Antonio	1994
Mrs. Patricia B. Meadows, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Gino Narboni, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Edith O'Donnell, Dallas	1993
Mr. Kerry H. O'Quinn, New York, NY	1992
* Mrs. Elizabeth B. Osborne, Austin	1994
Mrs. Jane S. Parker, Austin	1992
** Mr. Joseph H. Peck, Jr., Houston	1994
** Mrs. Sarah A. Roady, Houston	1994
* Mr. Sander W. Shapiro, Austin	1994
** Mrs. D. J. Sibley, Jr., Austin	1994
Mrs. Charles S. Teeple IV, Austin	1993
Mrs. Jere W. Thompson, Dallas	1993
** Mr. Darren Walker, New York, NY	1994
Mrs. Melba Whatley, Austin	1993
Mrs. Sue Trammell Whitfield, Houston	1993
Mrs. Marilyn E. Wilhelm, Houston	1992
Mrs. C. Dickie Williamson, Fort Worth	1992

Unfilled Terms - 10 (To be determined as filled)

Geology Foundation Advisory Council.--  
 Authorized Membership 39:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mr. Charles W. Alcorn, Jr., Victoria	1994
Mr. Eugene L. Ames, Jr., San Antonio	1992
David S. Birsa, Ph.D., London, England	1992
* Richard R. Bloomer, Ph.D., Leander	1994
Mr. Jerry W. Box, Dallas	1992
Mr. Thomas M. Burke, Houston	1993
* Mr. Weyman W. Crawford, Houston	1994
Mr. L. Decker Dawson, Midland	1992
* Rodger E. Denison, Ph.D., Dallas	1994
* Mr. George A. Donnelly, Jr., Midland	1994
* Mr. Thomas E. Fanning, Houston	1994
Peter T. Flawn, Ph.D., Austin	1993
Mr. James H. Frasher, Houston	1993
Mr. William E. Gipson, Houston	1993
Joseph N. Gittelman, Ph.D., Houston	1993
* Mr. George M. Harwell, Jr., Houston	1994
Mr. Larry R. Hensarling, Lafayette, LA	1993

Mr. David S. Holland, Sr., Houston	1992
Mr. Charles J. Hooper, Houston	1992
Mr. John A. Jackson, Dallas	1992
* Mr. J. Donald Langston, Kailua-Kona, HI	1994
* Mr. Vance M. Lynch, Austin	1994
Mr. Ken G. Martin, Madisonville, LA	1992
Mr. David F. Martineau, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Harry A. Miller, Jr., Midland	1994
Mr. Michael B. Morris, Houston	1993
Mr. Robert D. Ottmann, Houston	1993
Mr. Judd H. Oualline, Houston	1992
Mr. James C. Patterson, Houston	1993
* Mr. William F. Reynolds, Wichita Falls	1994
* Mr. George W. Schneider, Jr., Austin	1994
Mr. Don B. Sheffield, Houston	1992
Mr. William T. Stokes, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mr. Charles Weiner, Houston	1992
Mr. Eddie A. Williamson, Houston	1993
* Mr. Phillip E. Wyche, Austin	1994

Unfilled Terms - 3 (To be determined as filled)

Graduate School Foundation Advisory Council.--

This advisory council was approved by the Board of Regents on March 26, 1976, and nominees to membership have not yet been submitted for Regental approval.

Graduate School of Library and Information Science Foundation Advisory Council.--Authorized Membership 12:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Betty Anderson, Lubbock	1992
Mary R. Boyvey, Ph.D., Austin	1992
* Governor Bill Daniel, Liberty	1994
** Mr. Karl T. Gruben, Houston	1994
** Ms. Carolyn A. Lewis, Austin	1993
Ms. Connie Moore, Austin	1992
* Mrs. Carolina Jolliff Pace, Dallas	1992
* Scott Cleveland Reeve, Ph.D., Slidell, LA	1993
* John P. Schneider, M.D., Austin	1993
** Ms. Jo Ann Smith, Beaumont	1994
** Mr. James B. Stewart, Victoria	1993
** Mr. Robert Alan Walton, Austin	1994

Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 25:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
** Mrs. John S. Cargile, San Angelo	1994
* Mrs. Jo Anne Christian, Austin	1994
** Mrs. Ramona Davis, Houston	1994
Mrs. Valerie S. Dunnam, Austin	1992
Mr. Leonard J. Eaton, Jr., Tulsa, OK	1993
Mrs. Priscilla Pond Flawn, Austin	1993
Mr. Hall S. Hammond, San Antonio	1993
* Diana Hobby, Ph.D., Houston	1994
Ms. Henrietta Jacobsen, West Lake Hills	1993
Mr. Larry McMurtry, Archer City	1992
** Mrs. Nancy Perot Mulford, Dallas	1994
Mrs. Clare Perkins Ratliff, Austin	1992
* Charlotte W. Rhodes, Ph.D., Dripping Springs	1994

** Mr. Sid Schiff, New York, NY	1994
Mr. L. Jeffrey Selznick, Coconut Grove, FL	1992
** Mr. John T. Whatley, Austin	1993
** Mr. Stephen White, Los Angeles, CA	1993
Mr. William P. Wright, Jr., Abilene	1993

Unfilled Terms - 7 (To be determined as filled)

College of Liberal Arts Foundation Advisory Council.--  
 Authorized Membership 45:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Gordon Appleman, Fort Worth	1992
Mrs. Mary M. Miller Arnold, Austin	1993
* Mr. Rex G. Baker III, Albuquerque, NM	1994
Mrs. Carolyn Barber, Abilene	1993
Mrs. Peggy Pattillo Beckham, Abilene	1992
Mrs. Jack S. Blanton, Jr., Houston	1993
Ms. Michelle K. Brock, Midland	1992
Mrs. Mary Stewart Brumley, Fort Worth	1993
Mr. J. A. Canales, Corpus Christi	1993
* Mr. T. Drew Cauthorn, San Antonio	1994
Mrs. William P. Clements, Jr., Austin	1992
* Mr. John B. Connally III, Houston	1994
* Mrs. Mary Jane Crook, New York, NY	1994
* Daniel G. Duke, M.D., San Antonio	1994
Mr. Creekmore Fath, Austin	1992
Mrs. Nancy Strauss Halbreich, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Patricia W. Hammond, San Antonio	1992
Mr. R. Brian Haymon, Baton Rouge, LA	1992
Mr. Morton L. Herman, Fort Worth	1992
* Mr. Lenoir Moody Josey II, Houston	1994
* Mr. Barron Ulmer Kidd, Dallas	1994
* Mrs. Shirley Fisher Kline, San Antonio	1994
Mrs. Prudence M. Mackintosh, Dallas	1993
** Mr. William E. Matthews, Houston	1994
* Michael S. McArthur, M.D., Tyler	1994
Mr. Brian Thomas McLaughlin, Midland	1993
Mr. Richard L. Nelson, Jr., Houston	1993
Ms. Martha B. Northington, Houston	1992
Mr. D. Dudley Oldham, Houston	1993
* Mrs. Martha Orgain, Beaumont	1994
Mrs. William N. Patman, Austin	1993
** Mrs. Nancy Hunt Powell, Fort McKavett	1993
Mr. L. Daniel Prescott, Jr., Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Paul R. Ray, Jr., Fort Worth	1992
* Ms. Macey Hodges Reasoner, Houston	1994
David George Shulman, M.D., San Antonio	1992
Mr. David Patterson Smith, Dallas	1993
* Mrs. Sandra E. Snyder, Dallas	1994
** Mr. Paul E. Szurek, El Paso	1994
The Honorable Patti Amanda Birge Tyson, Washington, DC	1993
Mr. Darren Walker, New York, NY	1993
Mr. Robert C. Walters, Dallas	1992
** Kelly M. Ward, Ph.D., Houston	1992
* W. Darrell Willerson, Jr., M.D., San Antonio	1994
Mr. James Milton Wilson, Jr., Dallas	1992

Longhorn Associates for Excellence in Women's Athletics  
Advisory Council.--Authorized Membership 40:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Mary Louise Adams, Austin	1992
Mr. William Lewis Andrews, Austin	1993
Mrs. Louise Kuehn Appleman, Fort Worth	1993
** Mr. James N. C. Baker, Fort Worth	1994
Ms. Linda S. Ball, Austin	1992
Mrs. Anne M. Ballantyne, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. Henry Bonilla, San Antonio	1994
** Mrs. Gwendolyn Wilson Cash, Webster	1994
Mr. Richard L. Chambers II, Lubbock	1992
Mr. Mac Churchill, Fort Worth	1993
** Jo Ann M. Cornet, M.D., Austin	1994
** Mr. William P. Cranz, Jr., Fort Worth	1994
Mr. B. Michael Cummings, Fort Worth	1992
Mrs. Sallie Carroll Davis, Houston	1993
** Mrs. William C. Duvall, Dallas	1994
Mr. Crockett English, Leander	1992
* Mr. James P. Goodnight, Dallas	1994
** Mrs. Cecil H. Hale, Austin	1994
Mrs. Nancy Hager Hammer, Dallas	1993
* Mrs. Betty Himmelblau, Austin	1992
** Mr. Glenn Webster Alexander Holley, Irving	1994
** Mr. Richard G. Hunting, Houston	1994
Mr. Lawrence E. Jenkins, Austin	1993
Ms. Carolyn Frost Keenan, Houston	1992
Mr. John E. Kinney, Woodville	1993
Ms. Pattye M. Lawrence, San Antonio	1992
Jane Leffingwell Leizear, Ph.D., San Antonio	1993
** Mrs. Martha S. Mangum, San Antonio	1994
Ms. Debra J. Mann, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Linda Meeks, Richardson	1992
Mr. Bill Miller, Waco	1992
Mrs. Mary M. Montgomery, Dallas	1993
Mr. George O. Nokes, Jr., Austin	1992
Mr. Louis M. Pearce III, Houston	1992
Ms. Margaret Rochs, Houston	1992
Mrs. Jessica Darling Sylvester, Houston	1993
** Ms. Alicia D. Taliaferro, Austin	1994
* Mrs. Peyton L. Townsend, Jr., Dallas	1994
Mr. Terry M. Wilson, Dallas	1992

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

Longhorn Foundation Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 65:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Nasser I. Al-Rashid, Ph.D., Riyadh, Saudi Arabia	1992
* Mr. Rooster Andrews, Austin	1994
Jay H. Arnette, D.D.S., Austin	1993
Mr. Stephen P. Ballantyne, San Antonio	1993
Mr. John W. Barnhill, Jr., Brenham	1992
* George E. Bennett, M.D., Marshall	1994
Mr. James A. Besselman, Amarillo	1993
Mr. H. L. Brown, Jr., Midland	1992
* Mr. Harold D. Carter, Dallas	1994
Mr. John B. Connally III, Houston	1993
Mr. Ben D. Crenshaw, Austin	1992
* Mr. Solomon D. David, Jr., New Braunfels	1994
Mr. Franklin W. Denius, Austin	1993
Mr. Bryan P. Dixon, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. S. Finley Ewing, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mrs. George R. Farris, Houston	1992

Mrs. Nancy Warren Frasher, Austin	1992
Mr. E. P. Gemmer, Jr., Houston	1992
* Mr. Robert G. Greer, Houston	1994
Ms. Barbara Sublett Guthery, Paramus, NJ	1992
** Mr. Steven D. Hahn, Dallas	1992
Mr. Jeffrey M. Heller, Dallas	1993
* Mrs. Eleanor M. Hill, Houston	1994
Mr. Michael H. Hillman, Houston	1992
** Mr. Roy Horn III, Helotes	1992
Mr. William D. Hudson, Dallas	1993
** Mr. Alfred Jackson, Houston	1994
Mr. Dwight E. Jefferson, Houston	1993
Mr. Lenoir Moody Josey II, Houston	1992
** Mr. Donald Kuykendall, Austin	1992
* Mr. Bobby L. Lackey, Weslaco	1994
Mr. Roosevelt Leaks, Austin	1993
Mr. Joel M. Levy, Bellaire	1992
* Mr. Wales H. Madden, Jr., Amarillo	1994
* Mr. W. Wayne McDonald, Austin	1994
Mr. Robert E. McKinley, Jr., Houston	1993
Mr. Pat McMahan, San Antonio	1992
Mrs. Sylvia L. McNatt, Graham	1993
Mr. Paul D. Meek, Dallas	1992
* Mr. James R. Moffett, New Orleans, LA	1994
Mr. Baker Montgomery, Dallas	1993
Mr. Robert K. Moses, Jr., Houston	1992
* Mr. Jackson C. Mouton, Jr., Austin	1994
* Mr. Mike A. Myers, Dallas	1994
Mr. Walter L. New, Jr., Austin	1992
Mr. C. Scott Parker, Liberty	1993
* Mr. F. Gardner Parker, Houston	1994
Mr. Louis M. Pearce, Jr., Houston	1993
* Mr. B. M. Rankin, Jr., Dallas	1994
Mr. Wallace H. Scott, Jr., Austin	1992
* Mr. Charles M. Simmons, Fort Worth	1994
Mr. Weldon H. Smith, Houston	1993
* Mr. Charles L. Sowell, Houston	1994
* Mr. Robert L. Stillwell, Houston	1994
Mr. William T. Stokes, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mr. John T. Stuart III, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Howard L. Terry, Houston	1994
Mr. Jere W. Thompson, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Peyton L. Townsend, Jr., Dallas	1994
* Mr. Mike Trant, Dallas	1994
** Mr. Bryan Wagner, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Duer Wagner, Jr., Fort Worth	1993
Mr. Charles M. Wender, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Darrell R. Windham, El Paso	1993
Mr. Earl L. Yeakel III, Austin	1993

Marine Science Advisory Council.--  
 Authorized Membership 45:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mrs. Joseph M. Abell, Jr., Austin	1994
Mr. R. C. Allen, Corpus Christi	1992
Mr. Stevenson Atherton, San Antonio	1993
Mr. James H. Atwill, Port Aransas	1992
Charles W. Bailey, Jr., M.D., Houston	1993
Mr. Perry R. Bass, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. George J. Becker, San Antonio	1993
Mr. George Rodney Bolin, Houston	1993
Mr. G. Michael Boswell, Dallas	1993
Mr. H. L. Brown, Jr., Midland	1993
* Mr. Frank B. Burney, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Charles C. Butt, San Antonio	1993
Mr. James H. Clement, Kingsville	1993
Mr. Leroy G. Denman, Jr., San Antonio	1992



Mr. John Dorn, Denver, CO	1993
Mr. Laurens B. Fish, Jr., Austin	1993
* Peter T. Flawn, Ph.D., Austin	1994
* Mr. Christopher Gill, San Antonio	1994
Mr. James W. Gorman, Jr., San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Hugh Half, Jr., San Antonio	1994
* Mr. John C. Holmgreen, Jr., Corpus Christi	1994
Mr. Edward R. Hudson, Jr., Fort Worth	1992
Mr. D. Michael Hughes, Ingram	1993
Mr. Luther G. Jones, Jr., Corpus Christi	1993
Mr. Richard King III, Corpus Christi	1992
* Mr. Clark R. Mandigo, San Antonio	1994
Mrs. Edith McAllister, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Kilburn G. Moore, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. George P. Morrill II, Beeville	1994
William C. Moyer, Ph.D., California, MD	1992
Mr. Richard B. Negley, San Antonio	1993
Mr. William B. Osborn III, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. B. Coleman Renick, Jr., San Antonio	1992
H. Irving Scheppe, Jr., M.D., Houston	1992
Mr. Arthur A. Seeligson, Jr., San Antonio	1992
Mr. Frederick M. Smith, Dallas	1992
Mr. James C. Storm, Corpus Christi	1993
Mr. Hal Tompkins, Port Aransas	1993
Mr. Ben F. Vaughan III, Austin	1993
Mr. Donald E. Weber, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. H. C. Weil, Corpus Christi	1992
Mr. M. Harvey Weil, Corpus Christi	1994

Unfilled Terms - 3 (To be determined as filled)

McDonald Observatory and Department of Astronomy  
Board of Visitors.--Authorized Membership 35:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
** Ms. Lucy M. Alexander, Austin	1993
Mr. J. Gaylord Armstrong, Austin	1993
Mr. Isaac Arnold III, Houston	1993
Mr. Mark E. Bivins, Amarillo	1993
Mr. William B. Blakemore II, Midland	1992
* Mr. William C. Block, Dallas	1994
Malcolm Brachman, Ph.D., Dallas	1993
Mr. William Terry Bray, Austin	1993
Mr. Clifton Caldwell, Albany	1992
Mr. George Christian, Austin	1992
Ms. Anne P. Dickson, Dallas	1993
Mr. C. Brien Dillon, Houston	1993
Mr. Sam Dunnam, Austin	1992
Mr. Fred T. Goetting, Jr., San Antonio	1992
Mr. Walter L. Huzarevich, Jr., Fort Worth	1992
** Mrs. Katherine Miller Johnson, Austin	1994
Mr. Robert Jorrie, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. Donald C. Judd, Marfa	1993
Mr. Herbert D. Kelleher, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Edgar H. Keltner, Fort Worth	1994
Mr. Henry F. Kuras, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Ed Lindsey, Jasper	1994
* Mr. Ellis O. Mayfield, El Paso	1994
* Mr. Frederick Z. Mills, Jr., Dallas	1994
Ms. Lillian A. Murray, Corpus Christi	1992
* Judy Newton, Ph.D., Austin	1994
Mr. Pike Powers, Austin	1993

** Mr. William H. Ratz, Houston	1994
Mr. Billy Shurley, Marfa	1992
Mr. Marshall T. Steves, Jr., San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Curtis T. Vaughan, Jr., San Antonio	1994
Mr. Otto K. Wetzell, Jr., Dallas	1993
* Mr. Gene Wiggins, Arlington	1994
The Honorable John Wildenthal, Houston	1992
Mr. Samuel T. Yanagisawa, Dallas	1993

College of Natural Sciences Foundation Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 50:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Jean Andrews, Ph.D., Austin	1994
* Jasper H. Arnold III, Ph.D., Denver, CO	1994
Mr. Malcolm D. Bailey, Houston	1993
Mr. Mellon C. Baird, Jr., Austin	1992
Richard E. Balzhiser, Ph.D., Palo Alto, CA	1993
* Mr. Robert S. Beadle, San Antonio	1994
Robert A. Bell, Ph.D., New York, NY	1993
* Mr. Merle L. Borchelt, Dallas	1994
Mr. Robert L. Brueck, Round Rock	1993
Mr. Robert Daniel Burck, Austin	1992
Donald M. Carlton, Ph.D., Austin	1993
Mark Burgess Chandler, Ph.D., Austin	1993
Howard Crockett, M.D., Conroe	1992
* Mr. E. Ted Davis, Houston	1994
** Mr. Norbert D. Dittrich, Houston	1994
Mr. Walter B. Dossett, Jr., Waco	1993
Peter T. Flawn, Ph.D., Austin	1993
* F. Parker Gregg, M.D., Houston	1994
Mr. David L. Grimes, Dallas	1992
Mr. Ralph T. Hull, Houston	1993
Mrs. Sidney Jones, Austin	1992
* Mrs. Jean W. Kaspar, Shiner	1994
Ms. Deborah C. Kastrin, El Paso	1992
* James E. Kmiecik, Ph.D., Houston	1994
* Rear Admiral John W. Koenig, Austin	1994
* Mr. Joe D. Ligon, Austin	1994
Mrs. Amy Johnson McLaughlin, San Angelo	1992
* Mr. Paul D. Meek, Dallas	1994
Mrs. Judith D. Moyers, New York, NY	1992
Warren D. Parker, M.D., Houston	1993
* Mr. A. Lee Pfluger, San Angelo	1994
** James A. Prentice, M.D., Austin	1994
Mr. Rom Rhome, Houston	1992
James A. Rickard, Ph.D., Houston	1992
Glenn A. Rogers, D.D.S., Midland	1993
H. Moak Rollins, Ph.D., Austin	1992
Robert B. Rosenberg, Ph.D., Chicago, IL	1993
F. Brantley Scott, Jr., M.D., Houston	1992
* Mr. Israel Sheinberg, Dallas	1994
** Mrs. Karen Larson Shewbart, Freeport	1994
* Mr. Thomas V. Shockley III, Dallas	1994
* Edward J. Skiko, Ph.D., Fairfield, CT	1994
Michael Sandlin Sweeney, M.D., Sugar Land	1993
Mr. J. Virgil Waggoner, Houston	1993
Mrs. Sam A. Wilson, Austin	1992
Mr. Anton H. Witte, Jr., Charlotte, NC	1993

Unfilled Terms - 4 (To be determined as filled)

School of Nursing Foundation Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 28:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Joseph M. Abell, Jr., M.D., Austin	1992
Dolores M. Alford, Ph.D., Dallas	1992
Mrs. Morris Atlas, McAllen	1992
* Ruth M. Bain, M.D., Austin	1994
Mrs. Eloise H. Blades, Houston	1993
* Mrs. Elizabeth D. Crofford, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Mary Durfor, Austin	1993
Ms. Dolores M. Garlo, R.N., J.D., Austin	1993
Donald J. Gessler, M.D., Austin	1993
* Mrs. Bettie Joyce Moore Girling, Austin	1994
Mr. Charles J. Imbordino, Dallas	1993
Lolly Lockhart, Ph.D., Austin	1992
Mr. Duncan Manning, Dallas	1992
Mr. James M. Martin, Austin	1992
Mr. P. Mike McCullough, Dallas	1993
Mr. David McWilliams, The Woodlands	1992
** Mr. John C. Oeffinger, Austin	1994
Mrs. Arthuree L. Quander, Austin	1992
Mrs. Sandra Harris Rotman, Austin	1992
Mr. Dell M. Sheftall, Jr., Austin	1992
Mrs. Lois Ann Stanton, Beaumont	1993
Ms. Sally T. Sullivan, Austin	1993
** Ms. Carol L. Thompson, Austin	1994
Ms. Nancy L. Townsend, Austin	1993
Gayle P. Varnell, Ph.D., Plano	1993
Mr. Thomas N. Young, Austin	1993

Unfilled Terms - 2 (To be determined as filled)

Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 32:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Roger W. Anderson, Houston	1993
Ron J. Anderson, M.D., Dallas	1993
* Romeo T. Bachand, Jr., M.D., Deerfield, IL	1994
** Mrs. B. A. Caffey, Arlington	1994
* Mr. John R. Carson, San Antonio	1994
Mr. William L. Clifton, Jr., Waco	1992
Mr. Robert Coopman, San Antonio	1992
Mr. William I. Dismukes, Austin	1993
* Mr. Donald K. Fletcher, Philadelphia, PA	1994
Mr. Robert A. Gude, Fort Worth	1992
* Mr. Alan W. Hamm, Fort Worth	1994
Mr. Lonnie F. Hollingsworth, Lubbock	1992
Robert C. Johnson, D.P.S., Scottsdale, AZ	1993
Mr. Vaughn M. Kailian, San Francisco, CA	1992
Mr. Jan Michael Klinck, McAllen	1993
Howard B. Lassman, Ph.D., Somerville, NJ	1993
Mr. Michael K. Lester, Dallas	1992
Mr. Gerald J. Mossinghoff, J.D., Washington, DC	1993
* Mr. Robert L. Myers, Clearwater, FL	1994
Mr. Joseph A. Oddis, Bethesda, MD	1992
Mr. John E. Ogden, Washington, DC	1993
* Mr. Lance Piccolo, Deerfield, IL	1994
** Ms. Lucila M. Salinas, McAllen	1992
* Ms. Marina P. Sifuentes, Austin	1994
Mrs. Cynthia Edwards Standefer, Azle	1992

* Patricia E. Stewart, M.D., Fort Washington, PA	1994
Mr. Daniel David Vela, McAllen	1992
Mr. Charles M. West, Alexandria, VA	1993
Mr. David L. Wingate, Deerfield, IL	1993
* Mr. Richard F. Wojcik, Indianapolis, IN	1994
John L. Zabriskie, Ph.D., West Point, PA	1993
Mr. Ronald L. Ziegler, Alexandria, VA	1992

School of Social Work Foundation Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 28:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Patricia S. Ayres, Austin	1992
Mr. Tom Backus, Austin	1992
Ms. Patricia G. Bailey, Des Peres, MO	1992
* James L. Boynton, M.D., Austin	1994
* Mrs. Rebecca Brumley, Aledo	1994
* Mr. Christopher J. Daniel, Houston	1994
Ms. Gay T. Erwin, Austin	1993
Mrs. Beverly Griffith, Austin	1993
** Mrs. Genevieve Tarlton Hearon, Austin	1994
Mr. James F. Hurley, Houston	1993
* Mr. Ronald G. Jackson, Austin	1994
Mr. Dennis R. Jones, Austin	1992
Mr. Ron Lindsey, Austin	1993
Ms. Margery Engel Loeb, Victoria	1993
Mr. William G. Marquardt, Fort Worth	1992
Dan McLendon, Ph.D., Round Rock	1992
Mr. Michael L. Meadows, Richardson	1993
Marjorie Menefee, Ph.D., Austin	1992
Mr. Dean Milkes, Corsicana	1993
Ms. Camille D. Miller, Austin	1993
Ms. Ann R. Quinn, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Victor W. Ravel, Austin	1992
Mrs. Eleanor Selig, Seguin	1992
* Mrs. Barbara Higley Staley, Houston	1994
* Ms. Jo Ann Swinney, Houston	1994
** Mrs. Marian Murphy Ward, Fort Worth	1994
* Mrs. Pamela P. Willeford, Austin	1994
* Mrs. Bettie Anderson Wilson, Port Lavaca	1994

Texas Union Advisory Council.--Authorized Membership 15:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
** Mr. John W. Anderson, Houston	1994
Ms. Janet E. Bauerle, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. P. Talmage Boston, Jr., Dallas	1994
* Mr. Patrick William Duval, New York, NY	1994
Mrs. Laurens B. Fish, Jr., Austin	1992
* Ms. Cloteal Davis Haynes, Austin	1994
Mr. Frank S. Manitzas, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Dennis Brian Martinez, Dallas	1994
** Ms. Tracye Michelle McDaniel, Austin	1994
** Mr. Stan McLelland, San Antonio	1994
** C. Balford Morrison, Ph.D., Denton	1994
Mr. C. C. Nolen, Oklahoma City, OK	1992
** Mr. Shawn Vincent Smith, Houston	1994
Mrs. Marolyn W. Stubblefield, San Antonio	1992

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

Winedale Historical Center Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 34:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Paul S. Ache, Jr., Houston	1993
Mrs. Paul S. Ache, Jr., Houston	1993
Mrs. Helen Anderson, Houston	1993
Mr. Thomas D. Anderson, Houston	1993
Mr. Thomas E. Berry, Houston	1993
Mrs. Thomas E. Berry, Houston	1993
Mr. Richard L. Brooks, Houston	1994
Mrs. Jane B. Bullock, Washington	1993
Mr. Thomas A. Bullock, Sr., Washington	1993
* Mrs. Diane Dickey Grace, Houston	1994
* Mr. John R. Grace, Houston	1994
Mrs. Camille O. Hankamer, Houston	1992
Mr. Raymond E. Hankamer, Sr., Houston	1992
Mrs. Frances Puett Harris, Round Top	1992
Mr. William McGregor Harris, Round Top	1992
** Mrs. Mary Burke Hogan, Houston	1994
** Mr. Robert J. Hogan, Houston	1994
Mr. George R. Jordan, Jr., Houston	1993
Mrs. George R. Jordan, Jr., Houston	1993
* Mr. Earl Littman, Houston	1994
* Mrs. Natalie Littman, Houston	1994
* Mr. Herbert J. Maddock, Round Top	1994
* Mrs. Marge Maddock, Round Top	1994
* Mrs. Norma T. Norton, Austin	1994
Mrs. Carolyn Monroe Peck, Round Top	1993
Mr. Charles Northrop Peck III, Round Top	1993
Charlotte W. Rhodes, Ph.D., Dripping Springs	1992
Mrs. Lesley M. Schlumberger, Houston	1992
Mr. Pierre Marcel Schlumberger, Houston	1992
* Mrs. Margaret Shanks, Brenham	1994
* Mr. Wallace T. Shanks, Brenham	1994
Mr. Alfred Wagner, Jr., Houston	1993
Mrs. Ruby D. Wagner, Houston	1993

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

3. The University of Texas at Dallas

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 45:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. John L. Adams, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Kent M. Black, Dallas	1994
** Mr. Dick G. Boerger, Dallas	1994
* Ms. Kathryn Cain, Dallas	1994
Mr. Bruce Calder, Dallas	1992
Andrew R. Cecil, Ph.D., Dallas	1993
Mr. J. Jan Collmer, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Trammell S. Crow, Dallas	1994
* Mr. James L. Donald, Plano	1992
** Mr. Dick Dulaney, Richardson	1994
** Mr. Thomas M. Dunning, Dallas	1994
Mrs. Caroline Edens, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Hill Feinberg, Dallas	1994
* Mr. James L. Fischer, Dallas	1994
Mrs. Carolyn Foxworth, Dallas	1993
* Mr. J. Guadalupe V. Garcia, Dallas	1994
Mrs. Dorothy Griffin, Richardson	1993
** Mr. Ron W. Haddock, Dallas	1994
Mrs. J. E. Henry, Richardson	1992
Mr. Thomas E. Hoaglin, Dallas	1992
Mr. Jerry Hogan, Dallas	1993

Mr. Jack B. Jackson, Richardson	1992
Mr. George W. Jalonick IV, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Gifford K. Johnson, Dallas	1994
* Mr. Philip R. Jonsson, Dallas	1992
Mr. Dale V. Kesler, Dallas	1993
Mr. Richard Knight, Dallas	1992
* Mr. James R. Lightner, Dallas	1994
** Mr. Charles R. Lotter, Dallas	1992
Mr. James McCormick, Dallas	1992
Mr. George McVay, Dallas	1993
James E. Mitchell, Ph.D., Plano	1993
Mr. Tom Rhodes, Dallas	1993
Mr. James P. Sheehan, Dallas	1992
Ms. Elloine Sinclair, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Andrew M. Stern, Dallas	1993
The Honorable Annette Strauss, Dallas	1992
Mr. David Tacke, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Ann Utley, Dallas	1993
Mr. James R. Voisinet, Dallas	1993
Mr. C. Lee Walton, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mr. William P. Weber, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Linus Wright, Dallas	1994

Unfilled Terms - 2 (To be determined as filled)

Advisory Council for the School of Arts and Humanities.--  
Authorized Membership 25:

Term Expires

Mr. David Caldwell, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Gayle C. Davitt, Richardson	1992
Mr. Robert Mader, Richardson	1993
Mr. S. P. "Bud" Mandell, Dallas	1992
Ms. Margaret Morrice, Richardson	1992
Robert D. Page, M.D., Dallas	1992
Mrs. Robert D. Page, Dallas	1992
Ms. Pat Porter, Dallas	1993
Ms. Synthia Rogers, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Elizabeth Semrad, Richardson	1992
Mr. John C. Tatum, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mrs. Gail Thomas, Dallas	1993

Unfilled Terms - 13 (To be determined as filled)

Advisory Council for the Callier Center for  
Communication Disorders.--Authorized Membership 30:

Term Expires

Mr. Stuart Bumpas, Dallas	1992
* Mrs. A. Earl Cullum, Jr., Dallas	1994
Mrs. Dorine Cunningham, Wills Point	1992
Mrs. Margery Currey, Dallas	1993
Mr. Joe Dealey, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Robert E. Dennard, Dallas	1993
Mr. David Fisher, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Jay Goltz, Dallas	1994
* Miss Nelle C. Johnston, Dallas	1994
Mr. J. E. Jonsson, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Michael Lockerd, Dallas	1994
* Mrs. Kevin McBride, Dallas	1994
* Mr. P. M. McCullough, Dallas	1994
Ludwig A. Michael, M.D., Dallas	1992
Mr. Robert Neely, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Sydney K. Peatross, Dallas	1994

Mrs. Emilie Schepps, Dallas	1992
Mr. Pat Y. Spillman, Dallas	1992
Mr. John M. Stemmons, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mr. Carl J. Thomsen, Dallas	1993
Mr. Barney Young, Dallas	1993

Unfilled Terms - 9 (To be determined as filled)

Erik Jonsson School of Engineering and Computer Science  
Advisory Council.--Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Harold Allen, Ph.D., Garland	1992
Mr. Kent Black, Dallas	1992
Mr. George Brody, Richardson	1993
Mr. James D. Browning, Dallas	1993
* Mr. James J. Byrne, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Ian Craig, Richardson	1994
* Mr. James D. Crownover, Carrollton	1992
Mr. Donald J. Hayes, Plano	1992
* Mr. Jerry Hogan, Richardson	1994
** Mr. Leif Kallen, Richardson	1994
Mr. Dale V. Kesler, Dallas	1992
Mr. Lowell Lawson, Dallas	1992
Mr. James R. Lightner, Richardson	1993
* Mr. Robert M. Lockerd, Plano	1994
Mr. Raymond Marlow, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Harry Messenger, Richardson	1994
Mr. James A. Middleton, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Peter O'Donnell, Jr., Dallas	1994
Mr. Robert J. Paluck, Richardson	1992
Mr. Sam Smith, Plano	1992
Mr. James F. Young, Dallas	1992

Unfilled Terms - 9 (To be determined as filled)

Advisory Council for the School of General Studies.--  
Authorized Membership 28:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Ms. Beverly Laughlin Brooks, Dallas	1994
* Ms. Saralynn Busch, Dallas	1994
Ms. Carol Duncan, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Russ Delatour, Dallas	1994
Mr. Hardy H. England, Dallas	1992
* Mr. Edward M. Fjordbak, Dallas	1994
Ms. Vivian Johnson, Dallas	1993
Ms. Lorraine Kaas, Dallas	1992
Mr. David Kaplan, Richardson	1992
Mrs. Eloise W. Koonce, Dallas	1992
Mrs. Larry Lesh, Richardson	1993
* Mr. Jack Lowe, Jr., Dallas	1994
Ms. Diane Price, Richardson	1992
Mr. Michael Quarry, Dallas	1992
Mr. Ernest H. Randall, Jr., Dallas	1992
Raymond Reed, Ph.D., Dallas	1993
Mr. Adrian Reyes, Dallas	1993
* The Honorable Martha E. Ritter, Richardson	1994
Mrs. Hortense Sanger, Dallas	1992
* Mrs. Norma Schlinger, Dallas	1994
* Mary Sias, Ph.D., Dallas	1994
Mr. Michael Spratt, Dallas	1993
* Mr. C. E. Teague, Richardson	1994
Mr. Julius Wolfram, Dallas	1992

Unfilled Terms - 4 (To be determined as filled)

Advisory Council for the School of Management.--  
 Authorized Membership 42:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
* Mr. Bishop Allen, San Antonio	1993
** Ms. Colleen Barrett, Dallas	1994
Mr. John D. Beletic, Dallas	1992
Mr. Charles M. Best, Dallas	1993
Mr. Dick G. Boerger, Dallas	1992
Mr. Robert H. Boykin, Dallas	1992
** Mr. George Brody, Richardson	1993
** Kathleen B. Cooper, Irving	1994
Mr. James L. Crowson, Dallas	1992
Mr. Robert Hall, Dallas	1992
Linda Wertheimer Hart, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Philip Hawk, Dallas	1994
Sydney Smith Hicks, Ph.D., Dallas	1992
* Mr. Gerald W. Hoag, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Max D. Hopper, Dallas	1994
* Ms. Nancy J. Huggins, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Richard Jenkins, Richardson	1993
** Mr. Brian T. Kelly, Dallas	1993
Mr. J. Peter Kline, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Bruce C. Leadbetter, Dallas	1994
** Mr. Charles Lotter, Dallas	1993
Mr. Thomas McCartin, Dallas	1992
Mr. Thomas E. Muerer, Dallas	1992
** Mr. John P. Rochon, Dallas	1993
* Mr. Rex A. Sebastian, Dallas	1994
* Mr. Robert W. Slater, Dallas	1994
Mr. Allan J. Tomlinson, Irving	1992
* Mr. Don W. Ulm, Dallas	1994
Mr. Thomas J. Wageman, Dallas	1993
* Mr. R. A. Wahl, Carrollton	1993
Mr. Dennis J. Wander, Dallas	1992
Mr. William W. Winspear, Dallas	1992

Unfilled Terms - 10 (To be determined as filled)

Advisory Council for the School of Social Sciences.--  
 Authorized Membership 25:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Richard J. Agnich, Dallas	1993
Ms. Carolyn Bacon, Dallas	1992
Ms. Betty Jo Christian, Washington, DC	1993
Mr. Sam Coats, Dallas	1992
** Mr. Thomas M. Dunning, Dallas	1994
Ms. Ruth Miller Fitzgibbons, Dallas	1992
* Mr. J. Guadalupe C. Garcia, Dallas	1994
Ms. Carolyn M. Gilbert, Dallas	1992
Mr. Jeremy Halbriech, Dallas	1992
* The Honorable Patrick Higginbotham, Dallas	1994
The Honorable Kay Bailey Hutchison, Dallas	1993
* The Honorable Lee Jackson, Dallas	1994
* The Honorable Eddie Bernice Johnson, Dallas	1994
* Jan LeCroy, Ph.D., Dallas	1994
Mr. Raymond D. Nasher, Dallas	1992
William Neaves, M.D., Dallas	1993
** Mr. Pettis Norman, Dallas	1994
Mr. Raymond Reed, Dallas	1993
* The Honorable Florence Shapiro, Plano	1994
Mr. Lee Simpson, Dallas	1992

Unfilled Terms - 5 (To be determined as filled)



4.

The University of Texas at El Paso

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 33:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Eugenio A. Aguilar, Jr., D.D.S., El Paso	1992
* Mr. Federico Barrio T., Juarez, Mexico	1994
Mr. Julian Bernat, El Paso	1993
* Gordon L. Black, M.D., El Paso	1992
Mr. Allen Born, New York, NY	1993
Mr. Hughes Butterworth, Jr., El Paso	1992
** Mr. Jaime Bermudez Cuaron, Juarez, Mexico	1994
Mr. H. M. Daugherty, Jr., El Paso	1993
* Mr. Federico de la Vega, Juarez, Mexico	1994
** Mr. Peter deWetter, El Paso	1994
Edward Egbert, M.D., El Paso	1992
* Mr. Joseph P. Hammond, El Paso	1994
* Mr. Robert C. Heasley, El Paso	1992
* Mr. Donald S. Henderson, El Paso	1992
* Mrs. George (Bette) Hervey, El Paso	1994
Mr. Richard Hickson, El Paso	1992
* Mr. Hector Holguin, El Paso	1994
* Mr. Lindsay B. Holt, El Paso	1993
Mr. Larry A. Hornsten, El Paso	1993
Ms. Deborah Kastrin, El Paso	1992
Mr. Guillermo Licon, El Paso	1992
* Mr. Ellis O. Mayfield, El Paso	1994
** Ms. Cheryl A. McCown, El Paso	1994
* Laurance N. Nickey, M.D., El Paso	1994
Mr. Jaime Oaxaca, Los Angeles, CA	1993
** Mr. Guillermo Ochoa, El Paso	1994
* Mr. Jim Phillips, El Paso	1994
Mr. Jonathan Rogers, El Paso	1993
Mr. Edward F. Schwartz, El Paso	1992
Mr. Orval W. Story, El Paso	1993
** Mr. Steve Taylor, El Paso	1994
Mr. David Wiggs, El Paso	1992
* Judson F. Williams, Ph.D., El Paso	1993

College of Engineering Industrial Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
** Mr. Bruce F. Aumack, Austin	1994
Mr. George Bailey, El Paso	1992
Mr. Federico Barrio T., Juarez, Mexico	1993
** Mr. Jorge A. Broggio, Juarez, Mexico	1994
Mr. William A. Bruner, El Paso	1993
Mr. Tony G. Conde, El Paso	1992
Mr. Joseph J. Gaynor, El Paso	1993
Mr. Norman R. Haley, El Paso	1993
Mr. Hector Holguin, El Paso	1993
* Mr. Guillermo Licon, El Paso	1994
* Mr. Gale O. Maxwell, El Paso	1994
* Mr. Richard H. Michel, El Paso	1994
Mr. Frederick H. Mitchell, El Paso	1992
Mr. Edward D. Nelson, El Paso	1992
Mr. Charles H. Page III, El Paso	1993
Mr. Pablo Salcido, El Paso	1992
Mr. John R. Shaw, El Paso	1993
* Mr. Ignacio R. Troncoso, El Paso	1994
Mr. Ed Weir, El Paso	1992
Mr. James A. Wise, White Sands Missile Range, NM	1992
Mr. Tony Woo, El Paso	1993

Unfilled Terms - 9 (To be determined as filled)

5. The University of Texas-Pan American

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 18:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Sylvia Aaronson, Houston	1993
** Mr. Horacio Barrera, Brownsville	1993
Mrs. Joyce Bost, McAllen	1993
* Mr. Rodolfo Cantu, Rio Grande City	1994
* Mr. Bill Ellis, Jr., McAllen	1994
* David Finley, Ph.D., Dallas	1994
Mr. A. R. Guerra, Linn	1993
* Mr. Enrique Guerra, Linn	1994
* Mr. Jon Dee Lawrence, Austin	1994
** Mr. Eleazar Lucio, McAllen	1993
Ms. Carolyn Maddux, McAllen	1992
Mr. John Martin, McAllen	1992
Mrs. Margaret McAllen, Weslaco	1992
Mr. Jerry Mills, Austin	1992
Mr. Jaime Ramon, Washington, DC	1992
** Mrs. Lauryn Gayle White, Dallas	1994
Mr. Virgil Wildey, Houston	1993
Mr. Herm Wille, New York, NY	1992

6. The University of Texas of the Permian Basin

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. H. Eugene Abbott, Midland	1993
Mrs. Jerry L. Avery, Big Spring	1993
* Mr. Frank Cahoon, Midland	1994
* Mr. J. C. Chancellor, Odessa	1994
** Mr. Frank Deaderick, Odessa	1994
Mr. J. Conrad Dunagan, Monahans	1992
Mr. Ronald Fancher, Odessa	1992
Mr. John Foster, Odessa	1992
* Mr. G. William Fowler, Odessa	1994
** Mr. Woody Gregory, Odessa	1993
Mr. Robert B. Holt, Midland	1993
* Mr. John Landgraf, Odessa	1994
Mr. Steve Late, Odessa	1992
* Mrs. W. D. Noel, Odessa	1994
Mr. Herschel O'Kelley, Midland	1993
Mr. Joseph I. O'Neill III, Midland	1992
** Mr. William Quillen, Odessa	1992
Mr. Paul C. Rea, Midland	1993
Mr. James Roberts, Andrews	1993
Mr. Ted Roden, Odessa	1992
** Mr. Ron Sewell, Odessa	1992
Mr. W. O. Shafer, Odessa	1993
Mrs. Richard C. Slack, Pecos	1992
* Mr. Charles Spence, Midland	1994
Mr. Ray Stoker, Odessa	1993
Mr. Carroll Thomas, Midland	1993
* Mr. Cyril Wagner, Jr., Midland	1994
* Mr. Clayton Williams, Midland	1994
** Mr. Jack Wood, Odessa	1993

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

Center for Energy and Economic Diversification Advisory Council.--Authorized Membership 20:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Gordon Baker, Midland	1992
** Mr. Jack Brown, Midland	1994
** Mr. John Cox, Midland	1993
Mr. Bernold Hanson, Midland	1993
** Mr. Robert B. Holt, Midland	1994
** Mr. Steve Late, Odessa	1992
** Mr. James Roberts, Andrews	1993
Mr. W. F. Roden, Midland	1994
** Mr. Ted Roden, Odessa	1992
Mr. E. E. Runyan, Midland	1992
** Mr. Cyril Wagner, Jr., Midland	1993
** Mr. John Younger, Midland	1994

Unfilled Terms - 8 (To be determined as filled)

7. The University of Texas at San Antonio

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 35:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
** Mr. Al Aleman, Jr., San Antonio	1994
* Roland K. Blumberg, Ph.D., Seguin	1994
Governor Dolph Briscoe, Jr., Uvalde and San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Richard W. Calvert, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Charles E. Cheever, Jr., San Antonio	1993
** Henry G. Cisneros, Ph.D., San Antonio	1994
** Mr. W. G. Conway, San Antonio	1994
** Mr. Ruben Escobedo, San Antonio	1994
Mr. T. C. Frost, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Fred T. Goetting, Jr., San Antonio	1993
* Mr. C. C. "Pop" Gunn, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Alex H. Halff, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Roger R. Hemminghaus, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Marvin G. Kelfer, San Antonio	1994
** Mr. John F. LeFlore, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Bernard L. Lifshutz, San Antonio	1992
Mrs. Walter W. McAllister, Jr., San Antonio	1993
Mr. B. J. "Red" McCombs, San Antonio	1992
Gen. Robert F. McDermott (Ret.), San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Scott Petty, Jr., San Antonio	1994
** Mr. James R. Reed, San Antonio	1994
Mr. John T. Steen, Jr., San Antonio	1993
Mr. Louis H. Stumberg, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Curtis Vaughan, Jr., San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Charles Martin Wender, San Antonio	1994
Mrs. Irene S. Wischer, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. George Wray, Jr., San Antonio	1994

Unfilled Terms - 8 (To be determined as filled)

College of Business Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 27:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Charles E. Amato, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Tony Anderson, San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Jesse A. Baker, San Antonio	1994
Mrs. Barbara Banker, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. Ed Beninger, San Antonio	1994
** Mr. Ernest Bromley, San Antonio	1994

Mr. Larry J. Bruner, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Bob W. Coleman, San Antonio	1993
** Ms. Stephanie Coleman, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Robert Cuyler, San Antonio	1992
Mrs. Alice S. Dawson, San Antonio	1993
Mr. James R. Dublin, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Asher Edelman, New York, NY	1992
Mr. Jesse Flores, San Antonio	1993
Mr. W. Bebb Francis III, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Patrick B. Frost, San Antonio	1994
** Mr. William Hoelscher, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Phil Howard, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Clark R. Mandigo, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Joe C. McKinney, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Philip J. Pfeiffer, San Antonio	1993
* Brig. Gen. David H. Roe, USAF Ret., San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Thomas J. Sineni, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Alan Tallis, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Robert L. G. Watson, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Warren Wilkinson, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Robert Worth, San Antonio	1992

College of Fine Arts and Humanities Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 40:

Term Expires

** Ms. Margaret Anderson, San Antonio	1994
* Barry M. Beller, M.D., San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Evelyn Berg, San Antonio	1992
** Mrs. Lynda Billa Burke, San Antonio	1994
C. Brandon Chenault, M.D., San Antonio	1992
** Alfonso Chiscano, M.D., San Antonio	1994
* Mrs. Candes P. Chumney, San Antonio	1993
The Honorable Lila Cockrell, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Elliott Z. Cohen, San Antonio	1993
* Ms. Maria Eugenia Cossio, San Antonio	1993
** Mrs. Diana Dupre, San Antonio	1994
** Mr. Bruce Flohr, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Alfredo L. Flores, Jr., San Antonio	1993
Miss Gloria Galt, San Antonio	1992
Mrs. Jo Ann Goetting, San Antonio	1992
Mrs. Ruth Jean Gurwitz, San Antonio	1993
* Mr. J. Joe Harris, San Antonio	1993
** Mrs. Dot Hemminghaus, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. John M. Johnston, San Antonio	1993
** Mrs. Sharon Kocurek, San Antonio	1994
** Mr. Henry Willard Lende, Jr., San Antonio	1994
Mr. A. Leonard C. Magruder, San Antonio	1992
** Mrs. Margot Spitz Marbut, San Antonio	1994
** Mrs. Debs McCrary, San Antonio	1994
* Mrs. Lois Oppenheimer, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Amalia Palmaz, San Antonio	1992
Mr. David B. Person, San Antonio	1993
* Mrs. Aaronetta Pierce, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Boone Powell, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Jack A. Rodgers, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Patsy Steves, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Mary Pat Stumberg, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. Alfred F. Sturchio, San Antonio	1994
** Ms. Susan Valys, San Antonio	1994
Mrs. Margaret Pace Willson, San Antonio	1993

Unfilled Terms - 5 (To be determined as filled)

College of Sciences and Engineering Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Robert J. Beal, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. Jay E. Campion, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Doroteo Chavarria, P.E., San Antonio	1993
** Mr. Richard B. Curtin, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Donald J. Douglass, San Antonio	1992
Gordon R. Dreesman, Ph.D., San Antonio	1992
Mr. George H. Ensley, San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Martin Goland, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. Merrill Hammon, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Roger R. Hemminghaus, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. Mario A. Hernandez, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Clark R. Mandigo, San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Bob Marbut, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Joe C. McKinney, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Palmer Moe, San Antonio	1992
Robert J. Potter, Ph.D., Dallas	1992
Mr. Kenneth W. Thomas, Jr., P.E., San Antonio	1993
William E. Thornton, D.D.S., M.S.D., San Antonio	1993
* John L. VandeBerg, Ph.D., San Antonio	1992
Mr. Dave Zinnecker, San Antonio	1993

Unfilled Terms - 10 (To be determined as filled)

8. The University of Texas at Tyler

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. James W. Arnold, Tyler	1992
Mr. Henry M. Bell, Jr., Tyler	1992
Mr. Jeff Buford, Tyler	1993
Mrs. Robert P. Buford, Dallas	1992
Mr. A. Lee Burch, Jr., Tyler	1992
* Mr. Frank M. Burke, Jr., Dallas	1994
Mr. Allen M. Burt, Tyler	1992
Mrs. D. K. Caldwell, Tyler	1993
Mr. Kerry Cammack, Longview	1993
Robert Cargill, Ph.D., Longview	1993
* Mr. Charles L. Childers, Tyler	1994
Mr. Vernon E. Faulconer, Tyler	1993
Mr. Bill G. Hartley, Tyler	1993
* Mr. Robert B. Irwin, Tyler	1994
* Senator Peyton McKnight, Tyler	1994
Mr. George W. Oge, Tyler	1992
Mr. Wade C. Ridley, Tyler	1993
* Mr. A. W. Riter, Jr., Tyler	1994
* Mr. Robert M. Rogers, Tyler	1994
* Mr. Isadore Roosth, Tyler	1994
Mr. Jere Ruff, Longview	1992
Mr. Norman M. Shtofman, Tyler	1993
* Mr. Ralph Spence, Tyler	1994
Mr. Eugene Talbert, Tyler	1992
Jim M. Vaughn, M.D., Tyler	1993
Mr. John E. White, Jr., Tyler	1992
Mr. James C. Wynne, Jr., Tyler	1993

Unfilled Terms - 3 (To be determined as filled)

9.

The University of Texas  
Institute of Texan Cultures at San Antonio

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 35:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. T. Armour (Claudia Abbey) Ball, Comstock and San Antonio	1993
Mr. Z. D. Bonner, Austin	1992
** Mrs. Ann Brinkerhoff, Houston	1994
Mr. J. P. Bryan, Jr., Houston	1992
* Mr. Robert A. Buschman, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Clifton Caldwell, Albany	1993
Mr. Frank W. Calhoun, Houston	1993
Mrs. Pat S. (Candes) Chumney, San Antonio	1992
Mr. James R. Cox, Midland	1993
Mr. Steve Dean, Gilmer	1993
* Mr. James T. Doyle, Fredericksburg	1994
Lt. Col. George Ensley, (Ret.), San Antonio	1993
Miguel Gonzalez-Gerth, Ph.D., Austin	1993
Mr. Gregory Grammer, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. Brian S. Greig, Austin	1994
Mr. Alex H. Halff, San Antonio	1993
** Mr. John Henderson, Hunt	1994
Mr. F. Peter Herff II, San Antonio	1993
Robert L. M. Hilliard, M.D., San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Everett (Elizabeth) Hutchinson, Bethesda, MD and Palestine	1992
Mrs. Don (Jean) Kaspar, Shiner	1993
Mr. John Keck, Laredo	1992
** The Honorable Robert Krueger, Austin	1994
Mr. Ballinger Mills, Galveston	1992
Mr. Chris B. Parsons, Houston	1993
Dan C. Peavy, Jr., D.D.S., San Antonio	1992
Mr. Scott Petty, Jr., San Antonio	1993
Mr. Richard Potter, Gilmer	1993
* Miss Josephine Sparks, Corpus Christi	1994
Mrs. Rhoda Stefan, Fredericksburg	1993
Mrs. Walter (Ruth) Sterling, Houston	1992
Mr. Patrick Hughes Welder, Victoria	1993
** Mrs. Irene Wischer, San Antonio	1994
Mr. David A. Witts, Dallas	1992
Mr. William P. Wright, Jr., Abilene	1993

10.

The University of Texas  
Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas

Development Board.--The Southwestern Medical Foundation serves in this capacity. The nominees are not subject to Regental approval.

11.

The University of Texas  
Medical Branch at Galveston

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 45:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
W. Tom Arnold, M.D., Houston	1993
* A. Nelson Avery, M.D., Austin	1994
Mrs. William H. Bauer, La Ward	1992
Mrs. Ann Barber Brinkerhoff, Houston	1993
* George R. Brown, M.D., Austin	1994
* Max C. Butler, M.D., Houston	1994
Mr. Ruben R. Cardenas, McAllen	1992
** Paul J. Cunningham, M.D., Galveston	1994
** Harry K. Davis, M.D., League City	1994
** Mr. Michael C. Doherty, Galveston	1993
Mr. Charles T. Doyle, Texas City	1992
Mr. Lawrence E. Ethridge, Jr., Corpus Christi	1992
Tracy D. Gage, M.D., Lubbock	1993
* Mr. Edwin M. Gale, Beaumont	1994
** Louis J. Girard, M.D., Houston	1994
Carlos D. Godinez, M.D., McAllen	1992
** Mrs. Judith M. Godinez, McAllen	1994
Cecil H. Green, Sc.D., Dallas	1993
Miss F. Marie Hall, Big Spring	1993
** Mr. Titus H. Harris, Jr., Houston	1994
* Wayne H. Holtzman, Ph.D., Austin	1994
Mavis P. Kelsey, M.D., Houston	1993
Mr. Rai B. Kelso, Galveston	1993
* Mr. Harris L. Kempner, Jr., Galveston	1994
Mrs. Ruth L. Kempner, Galveston	1992
* Donald R. Lewis, M.D., Paris	1994
Thomas S. Mackey, Ph.D., Texas City	1992
Mr. Douglas W. Matthews, Galveston	1992
David C. Miesch, M.D., Paris	1992
Mr. Ballinger Mills, Galveston	1992
** Bernard A. Milstein, M.D., Galveston	1994
Mr. George P. Mitchell, The Woodlands	1992
Mr. Robert L. Moody, Galveston	1992
Mario E. Ramirez, M.D., Roma	1993
Wayne V. Ramsey, Jr., M.D., Abilene	1993
Mr. Risher Randall, Houston	1993
Mrs. Jo Stewart Randel, Panhandle	1992
Raleigh R. Ross, M.D., Burnet	1992
Ray E. Santos, M.D., Lubbock	1993
The Honorable A. R. Schwartz, Galveston	1993
Mr. Ralph Spence, Tyler	1993
Mr. Edwin J. Terry, Austin	1993
* Peter K. Thompson, M.D., Houston	1994
Miss Lissa W. Walls, Houston	1992

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

School of Allied Health Sciences Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 18:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Julian Castillo, Ed.D., Edinburg	1992
Mr. Jamie Clements, J.D., Temple	1992
** Mrs. Richard (Jan) Coggeshall, Galveston	1992
Ms. Beverly Ripple Dickerson, Houston	1993
Mr. Charles T. Doyle, Texas City	1992
** Mr. Joe Garcia, Jr., Galveston	1994
* Miss F. Marie Hall, Big Spring	1994
* Wayne H. Holtzman, Ph.D., Austin	1994
J. L. Jenkins, Jr., M.D., Galveston	1992
Jeanne Lagowski, Ph.D., Austin	1993

Ralph Morris, M.D., LaMarque	1993
** Mr. Walter Norris, Galveston	1993
** Ms. Linda Ott, Galveston	1994
** Karl Shaner, Dr.P.H., Austin	1994
** Ms. Ann Simmons, Galveston	1994
* Fernando M. Trevino, Ph.D., Galveston	1993
* Mr. Donald B. Wagner, Houston	1992
Ms. Jeanette Winfree, Galveston	1993

School of Nursing Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 12:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. John (Drucie) Chase, Houston	1992
Mrs. Richard (Jan) Coggeshall, Galveston	1992
Mr. Kyle Gillespie, Galveston	1993
* Mrs. Judy Godinez, McAllen	1994
Miss F. Marie Hall, Big Spring	1992
Ms. Charlotte Hill, Houston	1993
Mrs. Beth Jewett, Dallas	1993
Mrs. Marilyn Schwartz, Galveston	1993
* Mrs. Walter (Ruth) Sterling, Houston	1994

Unfilled Terms - 3 (To be determined as filled)

12. The University of Texas  
Health Science Center at Houston

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 65:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. John A. Adkins, Houston	1993
** Mr. Isaac Arnold III, Houston	1994
Mr. J. Tim Arnoult, Houston	1992
Mr. J. Evans Attwell, Houston	1992
Mr. Lorne D. Bain, Houston	1993
Mrs. Margaret (E. William) Barnett, Houston	1993
Mr. Paul Barnhart, Jr., Houston	1992
Mr. David J. Beck, Houston	1993
Mrs. Laura H. (John B.) Beckworth, Houston	1993
* Mr. William K. Bruce, Houston	1994
Mr. William R. Camp, Jr., Houston	1993
Mr. Brady F. Carruth, Houston	1993
Mrs. Drucie R. (John S.) Chase, Houston	1992
* Mr. C. Brien Dillon, Houston	1994
Mr. Tieman H. Dippel, Jr., Brenham	1993
James H. Duke, Jr., M.D., Houston	1993
* Mr. John H. Duncan, Houston	1992
Mr. M. Dow Dunn, Houston	1992
Mr. James A. Elkins III, Houston	1993
** Mr. James F. Erwin, Houston	1994
* Mr. Dillon J. Ferguson, Houston	1992
Mr. A. J. Gallerano, Houston	1992
* Mr. Edwin Philip Gemmer, Jr., Houston	1994
Mr. Jenard M. Gross, Houston	1993
Mr. Gary L. Hall, Houston	1993
* Mr. William C. Harvin, Houston	1994
Mrs. Eleanor M. Hill, Houston	1992
Mr. Gerald D. Hines, Houston	1992
Mr. Forrest E. Hoglund, Houston	1993
* Mr. Joseph D. Jamail, Jr., Houston	1992
* Mr. Jack S. Josey, Houston	1994
* Mr. C. Samuel Judge, Houston	1992
Rabbi Samuel E. Karff, Houston	1993
Mrs. Elyse B. (Robert C.) Lanier, Houston	1992
Mr. Truett Latimer, Houston	1992



** Mr. Joel M. Levy, Houston	1992
Mr. Leo E. Linbeck, Jr., Houston	1992
Mr. Earl B. Loggins, Houston	1992
Mr. Ben F. Love, Houston	1992
Mrs. Marilyn G. (Frederick R.) Lummis, Houston	1993
Mr. John L. McConn, Jr., Houston	1992
Mrs. Mary Hale Lovett McLean, Houston	1992
Mrs. Catherine E. McNeese, Houston	1992
Mrs. Beth R. (Reed) Morian, Houston	1993
* Mr. Ralph S. O'Connor, Houston	1994
Mrs. Margaret W. (William C.) Oehmig, Houston	1992
** Mr. Robert S. Parsley, Houston	1994
Mr. Joseph H. Peck, Jr., Houston	1993
* Mrs. Melinda H. (Michael W.) Perrin, Houston	1992
Richard S. Ruiz, M.D., Houston	1993
Mr. Clive Runnells, Houston	1992
** Mr. Christopher Sarofim, Houston	1994
* Mr. Neil B. Strauss, Houston	1992
Mr. Bill T. Teague, Houston	1993
Mr. Ralph B. Thomas, Houston	1993
Mr. Richard Trabulsi, Houston	1993
Mr. Presley E. Werlein III, Houston	1992
Mrs. Ann A. (William K.) Wilde, Houston	1992
Mr. Robert C. Wilson III, Houston	1993
Mr. Robert F. Wheless, Houston	1993
Mr. Daryl J. White, Houston	1993

Unfilled Terms - 4 (To be determined as filled)

Speech and Hearing Institute Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 9:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
** Ms. Elizabeth Alhand, R.N., MBA, Houston	1993
** Elizabeth Carrow-Woolfolk, Ph.D., Houston	1992
Ms. Lynn Cutrer, Houston	1992
* Mrs. Rachel (Charles) Lucas, Houston	1992
Mrs. Lois (Harold) Moore, Houston	1993
Sam A. Nixon, M.D., Houston	1992
** Lawrence Raymond, M.D., Houston	1992
* Ms. Emma Wong, Houston	1992
Mr. Bert Zimmerli, Houston	1993

13. The University of Texas  
Health Science Center at San Antonio

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 67:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Steve Atherton, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Edward H. Austin, Jr., San Antonio	1994
Mr. Sam Barshop, San Antonio	1992
Mr. J. Michael Bell, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Glenn Biggs, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. J. Bruce Bugg, Jr., San Antonio	1994
Mr. Charles C. Butt, Jr., San Antonio	1992
Mr. Richard W. Calvert, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Ruben R. (Darndanella) Cardenas, McAllen	1992
Donald M. Carlton, Ph.D., Austin	1992
** Mrs. Robin D. Carson, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. A. Baker Duncan, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Ruben Escobedo, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Thomas C. Frost, San Antonio	1993
Rafael Garza, M.D., McAllen	1992
Mr. William E. Greehey, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. C. C. Gunn, Sr., San Antonio	1994

* Mr. Roger Hemminghaus, San Antonio	1994
** Mr. Mario A. Hernandez, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Earl C. Hill, San Antonio	1994
Mr. James E. Ingram, San Antonio	1992
Mr. George Irish, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Gary Jacobs, Laredo	1993
Mr. B. K. Johnson, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. James L. Jones, McAllen	1994
Mr. Patrick J. Kennedy, San Antonio	1992
Mr. John Kerr, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Richard M. Kleberg III, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Charles (Kathleen) Kuper, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. John B. Lahourcade, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Pat Legan, San Antonio	1994
** Mr. Ricardo E. "Dickie" Longoria, Laredo	1994
Mr. Robert G. Marbut, San Antonio	1992
Mr. L. Lowry Mays, San Antonio	1993
Mr. B. J. "Red" McCombs, San Antonio	1992
General Robert F. McDermott, San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Joe C. McKinney, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Lewis J. Moorman, Jr., San Antonio	1994
Claude L. Nabers, D.D.S., San Antonio	1993
Mr. John E. Newman, Jr., San Antonio	1993
Mr. Emilio Nicolas, San Antonio	1993
Mr. John Oberman, San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Charles G. Orsinger, San Antonio	1994
** Mrs. Pat Parker, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Dan E. Parman, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Tom E. Pawel, San Antonio	1994
** Mr. Philip J. Pfeiffer, San Antonio	1994
** Ms. Aaronetta Pierce, San Antonio	1994
** Mrs. Alfreida Robinson, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Stanley D. Rosenberg, San Antonio	1993
Mrs. Arthur (Linda) Seeligson, Jr., San Antonio	1992
* Mr. Pete C. Selig, San Antonio	1994
* John M. Smith, M.D., San Antonio	1994
Mrs. Joe R. (Jocelyn) Straus, Jr., San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Arnold "Pic" Swartz, San Antonio	1994
Mr. William C. Thomas, San Antonio	1992
Mr. Abelardo L. Valdez, San Antonio	1992
** Mr. Harold E. Walker, San Antonio	1994
Mr. W. Lawrence Walker, Jr., San Antonio	1993
* Mr. Martin Weiss, San Antonio	1994
Mr. C. Martin Wender, San Antonio	1992
Robert V. West, Jr., Ph.D., San Antonio	1992
Mr. Jack Willome, San Antonio	1992
* Mrs. Earl H. (Irene) Wischer, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Fausto Yturria, Brownsville	1994

Unfilled Terms - 2 (To be determined as filled)

Dental School Advisory Council.--  
 Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
James Bauerle, D.D.S., San Antonio	1992
Mr. Michael Beldon, San Antonio	1993
* Ms. Nancy S. Bohman, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Mike De La Garza, San Antonio	1993
Mr. Mark Kilpatrick, San Antonio	1992
Ms. Harriet Marmon, CPA, San Antonio	1993
Col. Ted Olmquist, Lackland AFB	1993
* Reeves Smith, D.D.S., San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Lionel Sosa, San Antonio	1994
Louis Tomaino, CSW, DSW, San Antonio	1993
Ms. Maria Elena Torralva, San Antonio	1992

Unfilled Terms - 19 (To be determined as filled)

Medical School Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 15:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Louis J. Agnese, Jr., Ph.D., San Antonio	1992
Mr. Ernesto Ancira, Jr., San Antonio	1993
** Harold M. Brannan, M.D., San Antonio	1994
Frank Bryant, Jr., M.D., San Antonio	1993
Ronald K. Calgaard, Ph.D., San Antonio	1993
** Stanley E. Crawford, Sr., M.D. San Antonio	1994
* Scott C. Duncan, M.D., San Antonio	1994
** Milton S. Jacobs, M.D., San Antonio	1994
** Gen. William V. McBride (Ret.), San Antonio	1994
** Patrick M. Palmer, M.D., San Antonio	1994
** Ms. Sylvia Romo, San Antonio	1994
** Mr. J. Burleson Smith, San Antonio	1994
** Mr. Paul H. Smith, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Thomas E. Turner, Jr., San Antonio	1992

Unfilled Term - 1 (To be determined as filled)

Nursing School Advisory Council.--  
Authorized Membership 30:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Robin F. Ancira, San Antonio	1992
Mr. James (Tony) Anderson, San Antonio	1993
** Ms. Janie Barrera, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. John Bloodsworth, San Antonio	1994
Mrs. Jean Carlyle, San Antonio	1992
Mrs. Stephanie Cavender, San Antonio	1992
Mrs. Esther Curnutt, San Antonio	1993
* Mrs. Jane Dreyfus, San Antonio	1994
** Ms. Maricela Espinosa, San Antonio	1994
** Juliet V. Garcia, Ph.D., Brownsville	1994
** Jean Harris, M.D., San Antonio	1994
* Mr. E. D. Hodge, San Antonio	1994
Mrs. Nikki Jaffe, San Antonio	1993
** Ms. Yvonne Katz, San Antonio	1994
Mr. Alfonso Martinez-Fonts, San Antonio	1993
** Col. William McKinsey (Ret.), San Antonio	1994
Mr. Don McManus, San Antonio	1992
* Mrs. Deborah Menger, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Balous T. Miller, San Antonio	1994
Brig. Gen. Diann Hale O'Connor, (Ret.), Arlington	1992
Mrs. Harriet Oppenheimer, San Antonio	1992
Mrs. Margaret Rambie, Uvalde	1992
** Ms. Dora Salinas, San Antonio	1994
** Ms. Sandra Slater, San Antonio	1994
Mrs. C. Ritchie (Elaine) Spence, San Antonio	1993

Unfilled Terms - 5 (To be determined as filled)

14.

The University of Texas  
M.D. Anderson Cancer Center

University Cancer Foundation Board of Visitors.--  
Authorized Membership 50:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mrs. Laura Lee Blanton, Houston	1992
* Mr. John R. Blocker, Sr., Houston	1994
Mr. Thomas J. Brorby, Austin	1992
Mr. John R. Butler, Jr., Houston	1993
Mr. Roy A. Butler, Austin	1992
Mr. Charles C. Butt, San Antonio	1992
Mr. William E. Carl, Corpus Christi	1993
Mrs. George Ann Carter, Fort Worth	1992
** Henry G. Cisneros, Ph.D., San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Ernest H. Cockrell, Houston	1994
Mr. Ted Collins, Jr., Midland	1993
Mr. James D. Dannenbaum, Houston	1992
Mr. John H. Duncan, Houston	1992
* Mr. Dillon J. Ferguson, Houston	1994
* Mr. Wayne Gibbens, Arlington, VA	1994
** Mr. James W. Glanville, New York, NY	1994
** Mr. Harold V. Goodman, Houston	1994
Mrs. Helen B. Harvin, Houston	1992
Miss Lyda Hill, Dallas	1993
Mr. Charles Hurwitz, Houston	1993
* Mr. Joseph D. Jamail, Houston	1994
Mr. Richard J. V. Johnson, Houston	1993
** Mrs. Glenda Kane, Corpus Christi	1994
Mr. Donald R. Keough, Atlanta, GA	1993
Mrs. Elyse Lanier, Houston	1992
* Mr. Henry J. Lartigue, Jr., Dallas	1994
Ms. Marty Leonard, Fort Worth	1993
* Mr. Michael R. Levy, Austin	1994
* Mr. Red McCombs, San Antonio	1994
* Mr. Randal B. McDonald, Houston	1994
Mr. LeRoy Melcher, Houston	1993
Mr. Randall Meyer, Houston	1993
** Mr. Charles Miller, Houston	1994
Mr. George P. Mitchell, The Woodlands	1992
Mr. Merriman Morton, Austin	1993
Mrs. Georgette Mosbacher, Washington, DC	1993
* Mr. Robert Nichols, Dallas	1994
* Mr. Bob Onstead, Houston	1994
Mr. J. David Oppenheimer, San Antonio	1992
Mr. James H. Polk III, El Paso	1992
Mr. Edward Randall III, Houston	1992
Mr. B. M. Rankin, Jr., Dallas	1993
Mr. Isadore Roosth, Tyler	1993
** Mr. Walter M. Ross, Houston	1994
Mr. Charles M. Simmons, Fort Worth	1992
Mr. Wade C. Smith, Dallas	1992
Miss Josephine Sparks, Corpus Christi	1992
Mr. Jack T. Trotter, Houston	1993
Richard E. Wainerdi, Ph.D., Houston	1992
Mrs. Isabel B. Wilson, Houston	1993

15. The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler

Development Board.--Authorized Membership 60:

	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mr. Jud Adams, Tyler	1993
* John E. Adcock, D.D.S., Tyler	1994
Mr. James W. Arnold, Tyler	1993
* Mr. Jeff Austin, Sr., Frankston	1994
Mr. Harold Beaird, Tyler	1992
Mr. Henry M. Bell, Jr., Tyler	1992
Mr. Henry Bell III, Tyler	1993
Mr. Frank M. Burke, Jr., Dallas	1993
* Mr. Allen Burt, Tyler	1994
Mrs. D. K. Caldwell, Tyler	1992
* Mr. Annon M. Card, Lufkin	1994
Mr. Charles L. Childers, Tyler	1992
Mrs. Nancy Fair, Tyler	1993
* Mr. David Fender, Tyler	1994
Mrs. R. L. Gibson, Kilgore	1993
* Mrs. D. R. Glass, Tyler	1994
Bob Glaze, D.C., Gilmer	1992
Mr. B. G. Hartley, Tyler	1993
* Mr. Bob L. Herd, Tyler	1994
Mr. Larry Hickman, Tyler	1992
Mr. Bob Irwin, Tyler	1993
Earl C. Kinzie, D.O., Lindale	1992
Mr. Will A. Knight, Tyler	1993
Senator Peyton McKnight, Tyler	1993
B. H. McVicker, M.D., Lufkin	1993
Mr. Gene Meier, Tyler	1992
* Mr. George Oge, Sr., Tyler	1994
Mr. Harry Phillips, Tyler	1992
* Mr. Jack L. Phillips, Gladewater	1994
Blanche Prejean, Ph.D., Tyler	1993
The Honorable Thomas B. Ramey, Jr., Tyler	1992
Mr. Edwin Rasco, Tyler	1993
Mr. Richard L. Ray, Tyler	1992
Mr. Tom Richards, Tyler	1992
* Mr. Wade Ridley, Tyler	1994
Mr. A. W. Riter, Jr., Tyler	1992
Mr. A. W. Riter III, Tyler	1992
Mr. Isadore Roosth, Tyler	1993
Mr. Bill Ross, Tyler	1993
* Mr. Don Russell, Tyler	1994
* Mr. James R. Russell, Tyler	1994
C. Fagg Sanford, M.D., Tyler	1992
Mr. Norman Shtofman, Tyler	1993
Tom Smith, M.D., Dallas	1993
Mr. Ralph Spence, Tyler	1992
Ms. Rose Strong, Longview	1992
John C. Turner, M.D., Tyler	1993
* James M. Vaughn, M.D., Tyler	1994
* Mr. Dayton Walkup, Kilgore	1994
* Mr. John Warner, Tyler	1994
* Mrs. Watson W. Wise, Tyler	1994
Mr. Royce E. Wisenbaker, Tyler	1993
* Mr. Sam Wolf, Tyler	1994

Unfilled Terms - 7

(To be determined as filled)

D. RECESS FOR MEETINGS OF THE STANDING COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE REPORTS TO THE BOARD

The Standing Committees of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System will meet as set forth below to consider recommendations on those matters on the agenda for each Committee listed in the Material Supporting the Agenda. At the conclusion of each Standing Committee meeting, the report of that Committee will be formally presented to the Board for consideration and action.

Executive Committee: Chairman Beecherl  
Vice-Chairman Ramirez, Vice-Chairman Cruikshank  
MSA Page Ex.C - 1

Business Affairs and Audit Committee: Chairman Loeffler, Regent Cruikshank, Regent Holmes  
MSA Page BAAC - 1

Academic Affairs Committee: Chairman Barshop  
Regent Holmes, Regent Ramirez, Regent Temple  
MSA Page AAC - 1

Health Affairs Committee: Chairman Ramirez  
Regent Cruikshank, Regent Moncrief, Regent Temple  
MSA Page HAC - 1

Facilities Planning and Construction Committee:  
Chairman Moncrief, Regent Barshop, Regent  
Cruikshank, Regent Rapoport  
MSA Page FPCC - 1

Asset Management Committee: Chairman Cruikshank  
Regent Beecherl, Regent Loeffler, Regent Rapoport  
MSA Page AMC - 1

E. RECONVENE AS COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

F. ITEMS FOR THE RECORD

1. U. T. System: Report on Conversion to Accrual Accounting for the Common Trust Fund.--

REPORT

At the February 1990 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents amended the Charter of the U. T. System Common Trust Fund changing the accounting method of the Common Trust Fund from a cash basis to an accrual basis effective September 1, 1990. This change was proposed in order to be consistent with the uniform statewide accounting project which was scheduled to implement accrual accounting on September 1, 1990. Now, however, the implementation of accrual accounting has been changed by the State Comptroller to September 1, 1991. Consistent with this change, the effective date of switching to accrual accounting of the Common Trust Fund will be delayed until September 1, 1991.

2. U. T. Austin: Report of Gifts to Establish a Nonendowed Loan Fund for the College of Natural Sciences Actuarial Studies Program.--

#### REPORT

Fireman's Fund Insurance Company, Novato, California, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, Baltimore, Maryland, have each contributed \$500,000 to establish a nonendowed student loan fund for use by students enrolled in the Actuarial Studies Program in the Department of Mathematics, College of Natural Sciences, at U. T. Austin. These gifts are reported in the Chancellor's Docket of the June 1991 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents. The goal of the loan fund is to encourage the study of actuarial science and to provide adequately trained and certified actuaries for employment at the State Board of Insurance. Loans will be forgivable for students who work for the State Board of Insurance for at least three years following graduation. The fund is predicted to have a life of approximately 25 years.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Actuarial Studies Program Loan Fund is being established in accordance with the Release and Settlement Agreements rendered on December 31, 1990, in the District Court of Travis County, Texas, in a lawsuit captioned The State of Texas v. Insurance Services Offices, Inc., et al, an antitrust action filed by the Attorney General of Texas against several insurance companies doing business in Texas. U. T. Austin was chosen by the parties to the compromise settlement to receive payments to establish the loan fund.

- G. REPORT OF BOARD FOR LEASE OF UNIVERSITY LANDS
- H. REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES
- I. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Board will convene in Executive Session pursuant to Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, Article 6252-17, Sections 2(e), (f) and (g) to consider those matters set out on Page Ex.S - 1 of the Material Supporting the Agenda.

- J. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION
- K. CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON ANY ITEMS DISCUSSED IN THE EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS PURSUANT TO V.T.C.S., ARTICLE 6252-17, SECTIONS 2(e), (f) AND (g)
  - 1. Pending and/or Contemplated Litigation - Section 2(e)
    - a. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Proposed Settlement of Medical Liability Litigation
    - b. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Proposed Settlement of Medical Liability Litigation
  - 2. Land Acquisition, Purchase, Exchange, Lease or Value of Real Property and Negotiated Contracts for Prospective Gifts or Donations - Section 2(f)
  - 3. Personnel Matters [Section 2(g)] Relating to Appointment, Employment, Evaluation, Assignment, Duties, Discipline, or Dismissal of Officers or Employees

L. OTHER MATTERS

U. T. System: Consideration of the Possible Sale of Stock in Companies Engaged in Manufacturing and Selling Tobacco Products

M. SCHEDULED MEETINGS

1. Board of Regents' Meetings

<u>Dates</u>	<u>Locations/Hosts</u>
August 8, 1991	Regents' Room, Austin
October 11, 1991	U. T. Arlington
December 5, 1991	U. T. Health Science Center - Houston

2. Other Events

June 14, 1991	U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Centennial Convocation
October 23, 1991	U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Dedication of Robert F. McDermott Clinical Science Building

N. OTHER BUSINESS

O. ADJOURNMENT



# 1991

January 1991						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

February 1991						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28		

March 1991						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

April 1991						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

May 1991						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

June 1991						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

July 1991						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

August 1991						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

September 1991						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

October 1991						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

November 1991						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

December 1991						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

**Executive  
Committee**

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE  
Committee Chairman Beecherl

Date: June 6, 1991  
Time: Following the convening of the Board of Regents  
at 10:00 a.m.  
Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

	<u>Page</u>
1. U. T. Board of Regents: Recommendation to Amend the Regents' <u>Rules and Regulations</u> , Part One, Chapter I, Section 7, Subsections 7.15, 7.18, and 7.19 to Change the Name of Certain Standing Committees and to Reassign Certain Duties and Responsibilities Among These Committees (Exec. Com. Letter 91-19)	3
2. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Approve Voluntary Student Services Fees Effective with the Fall Semester 1991 (Catalog Change) (Exec. Com. Letter 91-20)	10
3. U. T. Austin - Energy Conservation Retrofit Work - Art Building and Chilling Station No. 2: Request for Authorization of Project; Appointment of Project Engineer to Prepare Final Plans; Submission to Coordinating Board; Authorization to Advertise for Bids and for Executive Committee to Award Contract; Authorization for U. T. Austin Administration to Manage Project; and Appropriation Therefor (Exec. Com. Letter 91-17)	11
4. U. T. Dallas - Cecil and Ida Green Center for the Study of Science and Society (Project No. 302-717): Recommended Award of Construction Contract to Ward-Lisle Constructors, Inc., Carrollton, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 91-18)	12
5. U. T. Dallas - Student Apartment Complex Project (Phase II) with Waterview Park, Ltd., Dallas, Texas, as Lessee: Recommendation for Authorization of Project, Approval to Conclude Negotiations on Proposed Amended Ground Lease and Related Necessary Documents, and Authorization to Execute Amended Ground Lease and Related Documents (Exec. Com. Letter 91-16)	17

6. U. T. San Antonio - Campus Infrastructure Expansion, Phase I (Project No. 401-715): Request for Approval of Final Plans and Authorization to Advertise for Bids and for Award of Construction Contract to Fisk Electric Company, San Antonio, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 91-20) 18
  
7. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas - Research Building - Phase I North Campus Expansion (Project No. 303-702): Recommendation to Waive the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.1 (Naming of Buildings) and to Name the Research Building and Approval of Plaque Inscription (Exec. Com. Letter 91-17) 20

1. U. T. Board of Regents: Recommendation to Amend the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter I, Section 7, Subsections 7.15, 7.18, and 7.19 to Change the Name of Certain Standing Committees and to Reassign Certain Duties and Responsibilities Among These Committees (Exec. Com. Letter 91-19).--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee with the concurrence of Chancellor Mark recommends that the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter I, Section 7, Subsections 7.15, 7.18, and 7.19 be amended to change the name of certain Standing Committees of the Board and to reassign certain duties and responsibilities among these committees all as set forth on Attachments A, B, and C. As an exception to the usual procedure, the proposed amendments are not shown in congressional style but, instead, are formatted to make the reassignment of duties and responsibilities more understandable.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Executive Committee and Chancellor Mark have already reviewed and informally approved the proposed amendments to the Regents' Rules and Regulations as set forth on Attachments A, B, and C on Pages Ex.C 5 - 9 and this Executive Committee Letter was circulated to secure formal Regental approval for implementation at the June meeting of the Board.

The recommended changes are designed to more closely mirror the organization of the U. T. System Administration and to clarify the U. T. System Administration official to whom that committee most closely relates. The changes are summarized below:

1. Business Affairs and Audit Committee  
(formerly Personnel and Audit Committee)
  - a. This committee would relate to those functions which are the responsibility of the Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs.
  - b. The committee's previous responsibilities in personnel relations and audit supervision would remain.
  - c. New responsibilities include (i) fiscal affairs and management, operating budgets, legislative appropriations, and capital budgeting (transferred from Finance and Facilities Committee) and (ii) management of the West Texas Lands and related personnel (transferred from the Land and Investment Committee).
  - d. Attachment A is the Regents' Rules and Regulations as they would implement the proposed changes.
2. Facilities Planning and Construction Committee  
(formerly Finance and Facilities Committee)
  - a. This committee would relate to those functions which are the responsibility of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction under the supervision of the Director of Facilities Planning and Construction.

- b. The finance responsibilities formerly assigned to this committee would be transferred to the Business Affairs and Audit Committee.
  - c. Attachment B is the Regents' Rules and Regulations as they would implement the proposed changes.
3. Asset Management Committee  
(formerly Land and Investment Committee)
- a. This committee would relate to those functions which are the responsibility of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management.
  - b. The management of the West Texas Lands has been transferred to the Business Affairs and Audit Committee.
  - c. Attachment C is the Regents' Rules and Regulations as they would implement the proposed changes.

In the attachments, please note that very little language has been changed, deleted, or added. Essentially, the current language of the Regents' Rules and Regulations is retained and complete sections as they relate to responsibilities being transferred are moved to their appropriate locations. No changes are being recommended with regard to the Executive, Academic Affairs, or Health Affairs Committees. There are references to the names of the committees throughout the Regents' Rules and Regulations and these would be updated as editorial changes.

The realignment of responsibilities among the committees has been discussed with the current committee chairmen and they have no objection to this proposal.

DRAFT OF THE REGENTS' RULES AND REGULATIONS  
PART ONE, CHAPTER I, SECTION 7.15  
WHICH REFLECT THE CHANGES RECOMMENDED IN  
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE LETTER 91-19 DATED APRIL 30, 1991

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND AUDIT COMMITTEE  
(Formerly Personnel and Audit Committee)

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND AUDIT

7.15 Duties of the ~~Personnel and Audit~~ <sup>V</sup>Committee.--The ~~Personnel and Audit~~ <sup>^</sup>Committee shall:

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND AUDIT

- 7.151 Counsel with the Chancellor and recommend appropriate Board action with respect to any recommendations by the Chancellor related to the appointment, promotion, and dismissal of such System Administration Officers as report directly or indirectly to the Chancellor.
- 7.152 Recommend to the Board all compensation for the System Administration and the rates of professional compensation.
- 7.153 Consider and recommend to the Board matters related to all employee personnel programs, fringe benefits, retirement programs, and labor relations in the System Administration and the component institutions.
- 7.154 Obtain, review, and report to the Board on all State Auditor's Reports and Management Letters and System and institutional internal audit reports.
- 7.155 Approve the System-wide internal audit plan.
- 7.156 Transmit to the Chancellor, subject to the prior approval of the Board, such instructions as it deems necessary for the implementation of appropriate internal auditing practices.
- 7.157 Initiate System and institutional audits as deemed necessary to ensure management control within The University of Texas System. (In this regard, the System Director of Audits reports to the Chairman of the Personnel and Audit Committee.)

Current Responsibilities

Reassigned from  
Finance and  
Facilities  
Committee

- 7.186 Consider and make recommendations to the Board on all matters relating to the fiscal management of The University of Texas System Administration and each component institution of the System.
- 7.187 Following consultation with the Academic Affairs Committee and the Health Affairs Committee, consider and recommend to the Board the operating budgets of The University of Texas System Administration and each component institution of the System.
- 7.188 Following consultation with the Academic Affairs Committee and the Health Affairs Committee, consider and recommend to the Board biennial submissions of appropriation requests to the Legislative Budget Board and to the Governor as prepared by the System Administration and component institutions in accordance with Section 6 of Chapter II of Part Two of these Rules and Regulations.
- 7.189 Propose to the Board all appropriations of funds and all modifications of or additions to such appropriations.
- 7.18(10) Following consultation with the Academic Affairs Committee and the Health Affairs Committee, recommend to the Board matters which commit the U. T. System or any component thereof to operating expenditures in future fiscal years.
- 7.18(11) Consider and make recommendations to the Board concerning the availability of funds for, and application of funds to, capital improvement requests.

Reassigned from  
Land and Investment  
Committee  
and clarified by  
underlined phrase

- 7.192 Consider and make recommendations on all matters relating to management of the lands constituting the permanent endowment of the University, including oversight of the offices of University Lands - Surface and Mineral Interests.

This same language  
is in the Asset  
Management Committee  
related to invest-  
ment personnel

- 7.196 Counsel with the Chancellor and recommend Board action with respect to any recommendations related to the appointment, promotion, and dismissal of such System officers as are responsible for managing the lands ~~and investments~~ of the System or any component thereof.

NOTE: In the final preparation, reassigned sections will be renumbered to be a part of Section 7.15.



DRAFT OF THE REGENTS' RULES AND REGULATIONS  
PART ONE, CHAPTER I, SECTION 7.18  
WHICH REFLECT THE CHANGES RECOMMENDED IN  
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE LETTER 91-19 DATED APRIL 30, 1991

FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE  
(Formerly Finance and Facilities Committee)

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

7.18 Duties of the ~~Finance and Facilities~~ <sup>✓</sup>Committee.--The ~~Finance and Facilities~~ Committee shall:

7.181 Consider matters <sup>PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION</sup> relating to the acquisition and use of the grounds and buildings of all campus and campus-related real property of The University of Texas System.

7.182 Recommend to the Board the award of contracts to consulting and other architects; approve plans and accept bids for construction projects.

7.183 Recommend to the Board the award and execution of construction and equipment contracts and approve progress reviews and beneficial occupancy of construction projects.

7.184 Consider capital improvement requests and, with the prior approval of the Academic or Health Affairs Committee, make recommendations to the Board.

7.185 Make recommendations to the Board with respect to the naming of University buildings, streets, roads, and other facilities including redesignation of existing facilities.

7.186 ~~Consider and make recommendations to the Board on all matters relating to the fiscal management of The University of Texas System Administration and each component institution of the System.~~

7.187 ~~Following consultation with the Academic Affairs Committee and the Health Affairs Committee, consider and recommend to the Board the operating budgets of The University of Texas System Administration and each component institution of the System.~~

Reassigned to Business Affairs and Audit Committee

Reassigned to Business  
Affairs and Audit  
Committee

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| 7.188    | <del>Following consultation with the Academic Affairs Committee and the Health Affairs Committee, consider and recommend to the Board biennial submissions of appropriation requests to the Legislative Budget Board and to the Governor as prepared by the System Administration and component institutions in accordance with Section 6 of Chapter II of Part Two of these <u>Rules and Regulations</u>.</del> |
| 7.189    | <del>Propose to the Board all appropriations of funds and all modifications of or additions to such appropriations.</del>  |
| 7.18(10) | <del>Following consultation with the Academic Affairs Committee and the Health Affairs Committee, recommend to the Board matters which commit the U. T. System or any component thereof to operating expenditures in future fiscal years.</del>  |
| 7.18(11) | <del>Consider and make recommendations to the Board concerning the availability of funds for, and application of funds to, capital improvement requests.</del>   |

DRAFT OF THE REGENTS' RULES AND REGULATIONS  
PART ONE, CHAPTER I, SECTION 7.19  
WHICH REFLECT THE CHANGES RECOMMENDED IN  
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE LETTER 91-19 DATED APRIL 30, 1991

ASSET MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE  
(Formerly Land and Investment Committee)

ASSET MANAGEMENT

7.19 Duties of the ~~Land and Investment~~ <sup>V</sup>Committee.--The ~~Land and Investment~~ Committee shall:

ASSET MANAGEMENT

7.191 Consider and make recommendations to the Board on all matters relating to the investment and investment properties of the Permanent University Fund and all trusts and special funds.

Reassigned to Business Affairs and Audit Committee

7.192 ~~Consider and make recommendations on all matters relating to management of the lands constituting the permanent endowment of the University.~~

New language to clarify an existing responsibility

7.192 Recommend to the Board the acceptance of all gifts, grants and bequests for endowment purposes.

7.193 Consider and make recommendations on all matters relating to the acquisition, management, and sale of trust property and special funds, and the issuance of bonds.

7.194 Recommend to the Board appointments and dismissals of members of the Investment Advisory Committee and of investment consultants and advisors.

7.195 Periodically report to the Board on the investment operations of The University of Texas System.

This same language is in the Business Affairs and Audit Committee related to West Texas Lands personnel

7.196 Counsel with the Chancellor and recommend Board action with respect to any recommendations related to the appointment, promotion, and dismissal of such System officers as are responsible for managing the ~~lands and~~ investments of the System or any component thereof.

2. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Approve Voluntary Student Services Fees Effective with the Fall Semester 1991 (Catalog Change) (Exec. Com. Letter 91-20).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Chancellor, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and President Cunningham that the U. T. Board of Regents approve Voluntary Student Services Fees at U. T. Austin to be effective with the Fall Semester 1991 as set out below. Current and proposed fees are listed for comparative purposes.

	1991-92 Approved Fee		1991-92 Proposed Fee	
	Academic Year	Spring Semester	Academic Year	Spring Semester
Athletics	\$57.00	\$28.50	\$57.00	\$28.50
Athletics Dependent	70.00	35.00	70.00	35.00
Drama Department	12.00	6.00	12.00	6.00
Performing Arts	25.00	12.50	25.00	12.50
TSP Package*	33.50	29.25	37.50	31.25
<u>Cactus</u> Yearbook	28.50	28.50	28.50	28.50
<u>Utmost</u> Magazine	8.50	4.30	12.50	6.25
Official Directory	2.00	(not offered)	2.00	(not offered)
<u>Peregrinus</u> Yearbook	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
<u>Analecta</u> Literary				
Journal	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
<u>Polis</u> Magazine	4.00	2.00	4.00	2.00
Locker/Basket and Shower (per semester)	4.00**	4.00	4.00**	4.00

\* TSP Package represents a reduced cost for the purchase of Cactus, Utmost, and the Official Directory.

\*\*Represents Fall semester charge only.

Upon Regental approval, the Minute Order will reflect that the next appropriate catalog published at U. T. Austin will be amended to include these changes.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In accordance with Sections 54.513 and 54.514 of the Texas Education Code, the Student Services Fees Committee of U. T. Austin proposed 1991-92 Voluntary Student Services Fees which were approved by the U. T. Board of Regents at its February 1991 meeting. At that time, the fees for the TSP Package and Utmost Magazine were to remain unchanged from the 1990-91 amounts. Since then, however, the Texas Student Publications Board of Operating Trustees approved a recommendation to increase the publication of the Utmost Magazine from four to eight issues each year as a means of increasing market recognition and thereby increasing subscription sales and advertising revenues. The planned increase in the number of issues necessitates an increase in the fee for Utmost Magazine, which in turn also raises the price of the TSP package. In order to accommodate registration fee billing and catalog copy deadlines, approval was requested via Executive Committee Letter.

3. U. T. Austin - Energy Conservation Retrofit Work - Art Building and Chilling Station No. 2: Request for Authorization of Project; Appointment of Project Engineer to Prepare Final Plans; Submission to Coordinating Board; Authorization to Advertise for Bids and for Executive Committee to Award Contract; Authorization for U. T. Austin Administration to Manage Project; and Appropriation Therefor (Exec. Com. Letter 91-17).--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Chancellor, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and President Cunningham that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize a project for Energy Conservation Retrofit Work for the Art Building and Chilling Station No. 2 at U. T. Austin at an estimated total project cost of \$3,023,911
- b. Appoint the firm of Goetting & Associates, Inc., San Antonio, Texas, Project Engineer to prepare final plans and specifications
- c. Authorize submission of the project to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
- d. Authorize U. T. Austin Administration to manage this project in consultation with the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction. Upon completion of final review and approval by the Coordinating Board, authorize U. T. Austin to advertise for bids and the Executive Committee to award all contracts related to this project within the authorized total project cost
- e. Appropriate \$1,511,955 from grants and \$1,511,956 from Educational and General Funds for total project funding.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Governor's Energy Management Center, through the Institutional Conservation Program, awarded U. T. Austin a matching funds Energy Conservation Measures Grant in the amount of \$1,511,955. With institutional matching funds of \$1,511,956, the estimated total project cost is \$3,023,911. The grant is for energy conservation retrofit work in the Art Building and in Chilling Station No. 2. Under the terms of the grant, the work must be completed by March 31, 1992. To meet that deadline the project must be initiated as soon as possible.

A matching funds reserve in the amount of \$1,322,429 was established in FY 1989-90 for this project within the U. T. Austin Utilities Department Educational and General budget. As a result of mild winter temperatures and low natural gas prices, additional matching funds needed (\$189,527) are available within the FY 1990-91 Utilities Budget.

The Art Building portion of the work is budgeted at \$379,054 with the remaining \$2,644,857 for Chilling Station No. 2. Work in the Chilling Station involves replacement of a 29-year-old 2,000-ton chiller and cooling tower with a 3,000-ton unit and matching tower. The existing steam turbine drive will remain in service because the new chiller, with 50% greater capacity and efficiency, can be operated with the same drive.

U. T. Austin solicited proposals from four engineering firms for consideration. Proposals were received from Goetting & Associates, Inc., San Antonio, Texas, Energy Engineering Associates, Inc., Austin, Texas, and Wm. E. Wallis and Associates, San Antonio, Texas. The proposals were evaluated by the U. T. Austin Administration. U. T. Austin Administration recommends that the firm, Goetting & Associates, Inc., San Antonio, Texas, be appointed Project Engineer because of its experience and knowledge of project requirements.

Approval of this project by the U. T. Board of Regents will amend the current Capital Improvement Plan and the FY 1991 Capital Budget.

4. U. T. Dallas - Cecil and Ida Green Center for the Study of Science and Society (Project No. 302-717): Recommended Award of Construction Contract to Ward-Lisle Constructors, Inc., Carrollton, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 91-18).--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Chancellor, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and President Rutford that the U. T. Board of Regents award a construction contract for the Cecil and Ida Green Center for the Study of Science and Society at U. T. Dallas to the lowest responsible bidder, Ward-Lisle Constructors, Inc., Carrollton, Texas, for the Base Bid in the amount of \$2,190,000.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In accordance with authorization of the U. T. Board of Regents in February 1991, bids for the Cecil and Ida Green Center for the Study of Science and Society were received on April 9, 1991, as shown on Pages Ex.C 14 - 16.

The recommended contract award to Ward-Lisle Constructors, Inc., Carrollton, Texas, in the amount of \$2,190,000 for the Base Bid can be made within the authorized total project cost of \$2,433,000. Total project funding in the amount of \$2,433,000 will be from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds committed from Capital Improvement Program funds

reserved for a Founders Hall renovation project as authorized by the U. T. Board of Regents in February 1991. The authorized total project cost is composed of the following elements:

Construction Cost	\$2,190,000
Fees and Administrative Expenses	184,500
Future Work (Testing and Air Balancing)	17,000
Miscellaneous Expenses	18,000
Project Contingency	<u>23,500</u>
Total Project Cost	\$2,433,000

The U. T. Board of Regents should be aware that there was a tenth bidder that turned in its bid six minutes after the appointed time for submission of bids. The bid was received but not opened. Subsequently, the bidder has entered a protest, claiming that the bid should have been opened and that an award should be made to it because its bid allegedly is lower than the bid, acceptance of which is recommended in this Executive Committee Letter. The protest has been studied by the Office of General Counsel and in its opinion should be denied. However, the bidder may pursue the matter in court, which could lead to a delay of the project. It is hoped that this will not occur.

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program and FY 1991 Capital Budget as amended by the U. T. Board of Regents in February 1991 to reflect the funding arrangement. The project was approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board at the October 1990 meeting.

THE CECIL AND IDA GREEN CENTER FOR  
 THE STUDY OF SCIENCE AND SOCIETY  
 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS  
 Bids Received April 9, 1991

<u>BIDDER</u>	<u>Ward-Lisle Constructors, Inc. Carrollton, Texas</u>	<u>Sedalco, Inc. Fort Worth, Texas</u>	<u>Turner Construction Company of Texas Dallas, Texas</u>
BASE BID	\$2,190,000	\$2,195,000	\$2,195,000
Alt. #1 - Exterior Granite Cladding for Concrete Site Walls, Building Base and Interior Lobby Window Stool	82,500	120,000	80,700
Alt. #2 - Exterior Granite Feature Bands	37,170	49,700	20,000
Alt. #3 - Light Bollards	17,297	18,000	17,000
Alt. #4 - Stacking Partition	<u>8,500</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>11,800</u>
Total Base Bid and Alternate Bids	\$2,335,467	\$2,394,700	\$2,324,500
Recommended Award - Base Bid Only	\$2,190,000	\$2,195,000	\$2,195,000



THE CECIL AND IDA GREEN CENTER FOR  
 THE STUDY OF SCIENCE AND SOCIETY  
 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS  
 Bids Received April 9, 1991

<u>BIDDER</u>	<u>Hyatt Cheek Builders - Engineers Co. Dallas, Texas</u>	<u>C. &amp; L. Stone, Builders, Inc. Cedar Hill, Texas</u>	<u>Spaw-Glass, Inc. Irving, Texas</u>
BASE BID	\$2,197,724	\$2,199,900	\$2,247,000
Alt. #1 - Exterior Granite Cladding for Concrete Site Walls, Building Base and Interior Lobby Window Stool	106,800	230,000	90,600
Alt. #2 - Exterior Granite Feature Bands	38,700	66,700	40,300
Alt. #3 - Light Bollards	20,700	18,200	18,100
Alt. #4 - Stacking Partition	<u>9,600</u>	<u>9,500</u>	<u>9,300</u>
Total Base Bid and Alternate Bids	\$2,373,524	\$2,524,300	\$2,405,300
Recommended Award - Base Bid Only	\$2,197,724	\$2,199,900	\$2,247,000

THE CECIL AND IDA GREEN CENTER FOR  
 THE STUDY OF SCIENCE AND SOCIETY  
 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS  
 Bids Received April 9, 1991

<u>BIDDER</u>	<u>The Cadence Group, Inc.</u> Irving, Texas	<u>Gilbert // Cox, Inc.</u> Dallas, Texas	<u>Protective Sealing, Inc. D/B/A Tony Crawford Construction</u> Dallas, Texas
BASE BID	\$2,297,000	\$2,322,000	\$2,497,000
Alt. #1 - Exterior Granite Cladding for Concrete Site Walls, Building Base and Interior Lobby Window Stool	94,400	104,600	228,415
Alt. #2 - Exterior Granite Feature Bands	28,600	46,500	109,336
Alt. #3 - Light Bollards	16,700	17,000	16,112
Alt. #4 - Stacking Partition	<u>12,200</u>	<u>11,600</u>	<u>12,277</u>
Total Base Bid and Alternate Bids	\$2,448,900	\$2,501,700	\$2,863,140
Recommended Award - Base Bid Only	\$2,297,000	\$2,322,000	\$2,497,000

EX.C - 16

5. U. T. Dallas - Student Apartment Complex Project (Phase II) with Waterview Park, Ltd., Dallas, Texas, as Lessee: Recommendation for Authorization of Project, Approval to Conclude Negotiations on Proposed Amended Ground Lease and Related Necessary Documents, and Authorization to Execute Amended Ground Lease and Related Documents (Exec. Com. Letter 91-16).--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Chancellor, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and President Rutford that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize initiation of Phase II of a student apartment complex project by a private developer on the U. T. Dallas campus to consist of approximately 200 units on a tract of approximately ten acres
- b. Authorize U. T. Dallas, the Office of Academic Affairs, and the Office of General Counsel to conclude negotiations on a proposed Amended Ground Lease and related necessary documents with Waterview Park, Ltd., Dallas, Texas, as Lessee
- c. Authorize the Chairman of the U. T. Board of Regents to execute the proposed Amended Ground Lease and related documents in a form substantially similar to the Ground Lease with Waterview Park, Ltd. previously approved by the U. T. Board of Regents upon review and recommendation by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, and the Office of General Counsel.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Pursuant to actions in October 1987 and February 1989, the U. T. Board of Regents approved construction of Phase I of a student apartment complex project by Waterview Park, Ltd., Dallas, Texas, on the U. T. Dallas campus. The initial phase was completed and ready for occupancy in the fall of 1989. Phase I consists of 200 units on a 9.8745 acre tract leased to Waterview Park, Ltd. for an initial term of 35 years with a one-time option to extend the lease for 15 years. The complex is operated by Waterview Park, Ltd. pursuant to an Operating Agreement that terminates when the Ground Lease ends.

The project has been very successful and there is a growing demand for housing on or near the campus. In March 1991, there was a waiting list of four months for students seeking space in the apartment project.

The current Ground Lease with Waterview Park, Ltd. grants to the Lessee the right of first refusal for further private development of student apartments on the U. T. Dallas campus. U. T. Dallas has solicited comments concerning future apartment construction from the university community. Both written comments and comments during open hearings support the construction of apartments with more variance in configurations. Therefore, President Rutford is recommending consideration of Phase II of the apartment project. As the principals of Waterview Park, Ltd. have indicated that they are interested in constructing Phase II and will exercise their option under the current Ground Lease, President Rutford has recommended authorization to conduct negotiations with Waterview Park, Ltd.

The proposed project will add approximately 200 apartments ranging from small efficiency units to four-bedroom, two-bath units designed to accommodate the needs of younger graduate students. The exact number of each style of unit is not yet available.

Additional housing for students was listed in the Capital Improvement Plan submitted to U. T. System in Fall 1990 as the second priority in projects not requiring Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds. U. T. Dallas has considered the possibility of building and operating the units, but feels that construction and management of the facility by a private developer is the best way to proceed at this time. Therefore, U. T. Dallas seeks authority to conclude negotiations with Waterview Park, Ltd. to build and manage the facility pursuant to a long-term ground lease and an operating agreement. The negotiations and proposed amended ground lease will be coordinated with the Office of Academic Affairs, the Office of Business Affairs and the Office of General Counsel. No contractual obligations will be incurred until proposed contract documents are recommended and presented to the Chairman for signature.

6. U. T. San Antonio - Campus Infrastructure Expansion, Phase I (Project No. 401-715): Request for Approval of Final Plans and Authorization to Advertise for Bids and for Award of Construction Contract to Fisk Electric Company, San Antonio, Texas (Exec. Com. Letter 91-20).--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Chancellor, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and President Kirkpatrick that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Approve the final plans for Campus Infrastructure Expansion, Phase I at U. T. San Antonio at an estimated total project cost of \$1,200,000
- b. Authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids
- c. Award a construction contract for Campus Infrastructure Expansion, Phase I, at U. T. San Antonio to the lowest responsible bidder, Fisk Electric Company, San Antonio, Texas, for Base Bid and Alternate No. 1 in the amount of \$999,900.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In accordance with the authorization of the U. T. Board of Regents in December 1989, final plans for Campus Infrastructure Expansion, Phase I, were prepared by the Project Engineer, Silber & Associates Consulting Engineers, Inc., San Antonio, Texas.

Phase I of the Campus Infrastructure Expansion project will upgrade the campus electrical distribution system to reduce electrical power costs, add electrical power capacity and reliability and provide for growth requiring additional electrical power. This project consists of consolidating two primary electric service meters serving the main campus and the thermal energy plant, and a secondary electric service meter serving the west campus. The main campus electrical switchgear will be expanded to allow consolidation of the three existing meters into one new meter to qualify for the City's best primary electric service rate, and to increase campus electrical power capacity. In addition, a second primary electric service will be connected to the main campus switchgear to increase the reliability of primary electric service to the campus via the dual primary electric service entrances.

The alternate bid consists of installing a transformer and circuit breaker for the existing cogeneration unit at the thermal energy plant to allow the cogeneration unit to be used as a backup system for the campus in the event of total electric power interruption.

Final plans and specifications for the Campus Infrastructure Expansion, Phase I, project were scheduled to be submitted for approval with authorization to advertise for bids at the February 1991 U. T. Board of Regents' meeting. These steps were inadvertently omitted and it is recommended that the actions taken be ratified by the U. T. Board of Regents. Bids for the Campus Infrastructure Expansion, Phase I, were received on April 9, 1991, as shown below:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Base Bid</u>	<u>Alt. #1 Cogeneration Transformer, Switchgear and Feeders</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fisk Electric Company San Antonio, TX	\$ 846,500	\$153,400	\$ 999,900
Oil Capital Electric, Inc., San Antonio, TX	890,000	148,000	1,038,000
Eldridge Electric Company, Inc. San Antonio, TX	894,109	145,271	1,039,380
Cato Electric Company San Antonio, TX	998,864	175,000	1,173,864
Bexar Electric Co., Inc., San Antonio, TX	1,012,300	169,300	1,181,600
Allen Electric Company San Antonio, TX	1,075,000	180,000	1,255,000
Big State Electric Company, Inc. San Antonio, TX	1,189,860	204,208	1,394,068

The recommended contract award to Fisk Electric Company, San Antonio, Texas, in the amount of \$999,900 for the Base Bid and Alternate No. 1 can be made within the authorized total project cost of \$1,200,000. Total project funding is from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds. The authorized total project cost is composed of the following elements:

Construction Cost	\$ 999,900
Fees and Administrative Expenses	90,200
Miscellaneous Expenses	35,000
Project Contingency	<u>74,900</u>
Total Project Cost	\$1,200,000

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program and the FY 1991 Capital Budget. The project was approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board at the April 1990 meeting.

7. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas - Research Building - Phase I North Campus Expansion (Project No. 303-702): Recommendation to Waive the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.1 (Naming of Buildings) and to Name the Research Building and Approval of Plaque Inscription (Exec. Com. Letter 91-17).--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of the Chancellor, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, and President Widenthal that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Waive the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.1, requiring that persons to be honored with the naming of a building "shall have been deceased at least five years," and name the Research Building Phase I North Campus Expansion at the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas the "Simmons Biomedical Research Building" in honor of Reuben Leon and Fairness Clark Simmons
- b. Approve the inscription set out on Page Ex.C - 21 for a plaque to be placed on the building. The inscription follows the standard pattern approved by the U. T. Board of Regents in June 1979.

SIMMONS BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH BUILDING  
IN HONOR OF REUBEN LEON AND FAIRESS CLARK SIMMONS  
1991

BOARD OF REGENTS

Louis A. Beecherl, Jr., Chairman	Hans Mark
Sam Barshop, Vice-Chairman	Chancellor, The University of Texas System
Bill Roden, Vice-Chairman	
Jack S. Blanton	
Robert J. Cruikshank	Kern Wildenthal
Tom Loeffler	President, The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas
W. A. "Tex" Moncrief, Jr.	
Mario E. Ramirez, M.D.	
Shannon H. Ratliff	
	F&S Partners Incorporated Project Architect
	Edward Larrabee Barnes/ John M. Y. Lee & Partners Consulting Design Architect
	Dal-Mac Construction Company Contractor

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

A construction contract for the Research Building - Phase I North Campus Expansion project at the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas was awarded by the U. T. Board of Regents' Executive Committee in January 1991, and was ratified by the U. T. Board of Regents at the February 1991 meeting. The U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas Administration wishes to install a building plaque on the new facility honoring the deceased parents of Harold C. Simmons which requires waiving the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.1. Funds for the purchase and installation of the plaque are available within the authorized total project cost.

This project is the first research tower on the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas new North Campus and is named in honor of the parents of Harold C. Simmons, Dallas philanthropist and U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas supporter. Mr. Simmons credits his parents for instilling in him a great respect for education and the ambition to use that education to succeed. He has also funded the Harold C. Simmons Arthritis Research Center and the Harold C. Simmons Comprehensive Cancer Center at U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas. This building is a fitting tribute to Mr. Simmons' parents.

**Business Aff.  
and Audit Com.**



BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND AUDIT COMMITTEE  
Committee Chairman Loeffler

Date: June 6, 1991  
Time: Following the meeting of the Executive Committee  
Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

	<u>Page</u> <u>BAAC</u>
1. U. T. System: Recommendation to Approve <u>Chancellor's Docket No. 58</u>	2
2. U. T. Board of Regents: Proposed Amend- ment to the Regents' <u>Rules and Regulations</u> , Part Two, Chapter III, Section 4, Subsec- tion 4.13 (Local Institutional Funds)	2
3. U. T. System: Recommendation to Extend the Six-Year Capital Improvement Plan Through Fiscal Year 1996 with Approval of Additional Permanent University Fund (PUF) and Institutional Funded Projects	3
4. U. T. System: Recommendation to Amend (a) Policies and Procedures for Discipline and Dismissal of Employees and (b) Griev- ance Policy and Procedures	4
5. U. T. System Administration and U. T. Austin: Request for Approval of Resolution Amending the List of Individ- uals Authorized to Negotiate, Execute and Administer Classified Government Contracts (Managerial Group)	6

1. U. T. System: Recommendation to Approve Chancellor's Docket No. 58.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Chancellor's Docket No. 58 be approved.

It is requested that the committee confirm that authority to execute contracts, documents, or instruments approved therein has been delegated to the officer or official executing same.

2. U. T. Board of Regents: Proposed Amendment to the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter III, Section 4, Subsection 4.13 (Local Institutional Funds).--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of the Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs that the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter III, Section 4, Subsection 4.13 (Local Institutional Funds) be amended as set out below in congressional style:

- 4.13 Requests for documentation specifying staff authorized to sign checks or initiate funds movements, or changes thereto, for all bank accounts, bank common trust funds, or money market funds shall be approved by each institutional chief administrative officer and chief business officer with copies of the changes and/or authorization sent to the Director of the Office of Budget and Fiscal Policy [~~forwarded to the System Comptroller, who, after review and approval, shall refer such requests to the Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs for notification of the entities concerned~~].

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The proposed amendment to Part Two, Chapter III, Section 4, Subsection 4.13 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations acknowledges the name change for the Office of Budget and Fiscal Policy approved by the U. T. Board of Regents at the February 1991 meeting and proposes streamlining for the processing of signature authorizations and changes thereto.

3. U. T. System: Recommendation to Extend the Six-Year Capital Improvement Plan Through Fiscal Year 1996 with Approval of Additional Permanent University Fund (PUF) and Institutional Funded Projects.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellors, the Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, and component institution chief administrative officers that the U. T. Board of Regents extend the U. T. System Capital Improvement Plan two years (through Fiscal Year 1996), thereby maintaining a six-year planning horizon, and approve the addition of projects to be funded from Permanent University Fund (PUF) Bond Proceeds and other indicated fund sources.

It is further recommended that the U. T. System Administration be authorized, in consultation with the component institutions, to proceed with planning for these and previously authorized projects, to seek timely Coordinating Board approval and to bring recommendations to the U. T. Board of Regents for funding approval via the appropriate annual Capital Budget based on performance of the Permanent University Fund, on the development of academic and research programs upon which these projects are predicated, and on other appropriate considerations. Individual project recommendations with regard to the appointment of architects, approval of architectural plans, and award of construction contracts for individual projects will be in accordance with usual Board approval procedures via the agenda or docket, as appropriate.

In order to allow for more timely presentation of Capital Improvement Plan updates, it is recommended that the schedule for adopting the next biennial revision be extended to June 1993. This revised planning period will cover FY 94 through FY 99. Subsequent updates will then be presented in odd-numbered years.

Recommended project additions and other changes as well as description of projects which are to be funded from PUF Bond Proceeds and other sources are included as an attachment to the Material Supporting the Agenda.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

A long-range Capital Improvement Plan was first adopted by the U. T. Board of Regents in October 1985, following approval by the voters of an amendment to the Texas Constitution which allowed Permanent University Fund (PUF) Bond Proceeds to be used at all component institutions for construction, repair and rehabilitation, land acquisition and the purchase of major equipment and library materials. At that time, the Board committed to revising and updating the plan every two years. The last comprehensive revision and update was adopted in June 1989.

In addition to a biennial revision and update of the comprehensive plan, the Board committed to establish an annual special allocation or reserve to fund major repair and rehabilitation projects and equipment projects. Since the plan was initially established in October 1985, the

Board has allocated \$10,000,000 per year for repair and rehabilitation and another \$10,000,000 per year for equipment. Since 1987, allocations for equipment have included allocations for library enhancement.

In recognition of inflationary trends and inadequate operating funds for building maintenance and library and equipment needs, the special reserves for library and equipment have been increased to \$11,500,000 per year beginning in FY 92 and special reserves for repair and rehabilitation have been increased to \$11,500,000 for FY 92 with an incremental increase of \$1,000,000 for each remaining year of the plan. These allocations are made at the same time that the annual Capital Budget is approved.

Funding approval for proposed projects (PUF and institutionally funded) will be accomplished through an annual capital budget. Board approval for appointment of architects, final design, and awarding of contracts will continue to be accomplished via a standard agenda item, at times as appropriate.

Cash flow projection for projects funded from PUF Bond Proceeds is based on the best information presently available on project planning schedules and start dates. It is consistent with current information about projected growth of the fund and projected yield to meet debt service requirements and fund operations at U. T. Austin. It provides adequate opportunities to delay or accelerate projects if subsequent projections are lower or higher.

The Board held briefing sessions on the Capital Improvement Plan on March 18 and April 10, 1991.

4. U. T. System: Recommendation to Amend (a) Policies and Procedures for Discipline and Dismissal of Employees and (b) Grievance Policy and Procedures.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs that the U. T. Board of Regents amend Regental policies as set forth below in congressional style:

- a. Amend Section II, Part 4 of the U. T. System "Policies and Procedures for Discipline and Dismissal of Employees" as follows:

#### II. SCOPE OF POLICY

These policies and procedures are applicable to conduct or job performance of an employee that results in a decision to impose a disciplinary penalty of demotion, suspension without pay or dismissal. It does not apply to:

1. Institutional police, faculty or teaching staff who are subject to other approved discipline or dismissal procedures;
2. Suspension with pay pending investigation of allegations relating to an employee;

3. Decisions not to offer reappointment to persons whose appointment for a stated period of one year or less expires at the end of such period without the necessity of notice of nonrenewal as provided in the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents or the rules and regulations of the institution; or
4. Dismissal of employees
  - (a) who are appointed to positions without fixed term and under applicable rule or regulation serve at the pleasure of a specific administrative officer,
  - (b) who occupy positions that are dependent upon funding from a specific source and such funding is not received,
  - (c) as a result of a reorganization,
  - (d) because of financial exigency, [~~or~~]
  - (e) during the 180-day probationary period,
  - (f) who are appointed for a stated period that is less than 180 days, or
  - (g) who are appointed at a per diem or hourly rate and work on an as needed basis.

b. Amend Section II of the U. T. System "Grievance Policy and Procedures" as follows:

II. SCOPE OF GRIEVANCE POLICY

Complaints concerning wages, hours of work, working conditions, performance evaluations, merit raises, job assignments, reprimands, [~~or~~] the interpretation or application of a rule, regulation or policy, or allegations that the termination of a probationary or temporary employee or an hourly or per diem employee who works on an as needed basis was for an unlawfully discriminatory reason shall not be processed through the Discipline and Dismissal Appeal Procedure. Such complaints will be considered on an informal basis in order to allow prompt correction or explanation of the subject of the complaint.

1. Probationary, Temporary, Hourly, and Per Diem Employees Included

The complaint of all employees (except faculty\*) including probationary and temporary employees and those hourly or per diem employees who work on an as needed basis will be considered pursuant to the procedure provided below.

. . . .

---

\* This phrase may be included by institutions with approved faculty grievance policies and procedures in compliance with the basic parameters of this policy.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At the April 1989 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents adopted uniform "Policies and Procedures for Discipline and Dismissal and Grievances of Employees" to comply with current court decisions and to bring uniformity to the procedures at the U. T. System component institutions. In order to clarify the intent of the policies and procedures, the U. T. Board of Regents amended the Policies and Procedures at the October 1989 meeting to separate them into two policies.

The proposed amendments to the "Policies and Procedures for Discipline and Dismissal of Employees" are intended to clarify the categories of employees who are entitled to pursue the appeal process upon dismissal, suspension without pay or demotion. The new language makes it clear that the right does not extend to temporary employees or hourly or per diem employees who work on an as needed basis because they do not have a protected interest in their positions.

The proposed amendments to the "Grievance Policy and Procedures" are intended to give these temporary employees or hourly or per diem employees who work on an as needed basis access to the grievance procedure to complain of a term or condition of their employment or to grieve a termination when the employee alleges that the decision was made on the basis of unlawful discrimination.

5. U. T. System Administration and U. T. Austin: Request for Approval of Resolution Amending the List of Individuals Authorized to Negotiate, Execute and Administer Classified Government Contracts (Managerial Group).--

## RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor recommends that the U. T. Board of Regents approve the amended resolution set out below updating the list of officers cleared for access to classified material and authorized to negotiate, execute and administer classified government contracts.

BE IT RESOLVED:

- a. That those persons occupying the following positions among the officers of The University of Texas System shall be known as the Managerial Group as described in the Department of Defense Industrial Security Manual for Safeguarding Classified Information:

Hans Mark, Chancellor, Chief Executive Officer  
Arthur H. Dilly, Executive Secretary to the Board  
of Regents

Wayne K. Kuenstler, Director, Office of Sponsored  
Projects, U. T. Austin; U. T. System a.k.a.  
U. T. Austin Security Supervisor

William H. Cunningham, President, U. T. Austin  
Gerhard J. Fonken, Executive Vice-President and  
Provost, U. T. Austin

G. Charles Franklin, Vice-President for Business  
Affairs, U. T. Austin

Bobby C. McQuiston, Associate Director, Office of  
Sponsored Projects, U. T. Austin

- b. That the Chief Executive Officer and the members of the Managerial Group have been processed or will be processed for a personnel clearance for access to classified information, to the level of the facility clearance granted to the institution, as provided for in the aforementioned Industrial Security Manual, and all replacements for such positions will be similarly processed for security clearance.
- c. That the said Managerial Group is hereby delegated all of the Board's duties and responsibilities pertaining to the protection of classified contracts of the Department of Defense, or User Agencies of its Industrial Security Program, awarded to the institutions of The University of Texas System.
- d. That the following named members of the U. T. Board of Regents shall not require, shall not have, and can be effectively excluded from access to all classified information in the possession of The University of Texas System and do not occupy positions that would enable them to affect adversely the policies and practices of the institutions of The University of Texas System in the performance of classified contracts for the Department of Defense, or User Agencies of its Industrial Security Program, and need not be processed for a personnel clearance.

Members of the U. T. Board of Regents:

Louis A. Beecherl, Jr., Chairman  
Mario E. Ramirez, M.D., Vice-Chairman  
Robert J. Cruikshank, Vice-Chairman  
Sam Barshop  
Zan W. Holmes, Jr.  
Tom Loeffler  
W. A. "Tex" Moncrief, Jr.  
Bernard Rapoport  
Ellen C. Temple

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The proposed resolution is needed to comply with Industrial Security Manual requirements. It updates the roster of administrative officials authorized access to classified material and to negotiate, execute and administer classified government contracts (pursuant to the Security Agreement of The University of Texas System with the United States Department of Defense) and provides for the exclusion of currently named members of the U. T. Board of Regents. Other than for changes in individuals named, the proposed resolution is identical to the one adopted on April 12, 1990.

**Academic  
Affairs Comm.**

---



ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE  
Committee Chairman Barshop

Date: June 6, 1991  
Time: Following the meeting of the Business Affairs  
and Audit Committee  
Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

	<u>Page</u> <u>AAC</u>
1. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Walter Cronkite Regents Chair in Communication in the College of Communication Effective September 1, 1991	3
2. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the A. M. Aikin Regents Chair in Junior and Community College Education Leadership in the College of Education Effective September 1, 1991	3
3. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Engineering Effective September 1, 1991	4
4. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the School of Law Effective September 1, 1991	6
5. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Gustavus and Louise Pfeiffer Professorship in Toxicology in the College of Pharmacy Effective September 1, 1991	7
6. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Name Room in the Experimental Science Building in the College of Natural Sciences ( <u>Regents' Rules and Regulations</u> , Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings)	7
7. U. T. Austin: Request for Authorization to Establish a Ph.D. Degree in Medieval Studies and to Submit the Proposed Degree Program to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change)	8
8. U. T. Austin: Brackenridge Tract - Recommendation to Designate Use of Current Restricted Funds	10
9. U. T. Dallas: Proposed Appointment to the Distinguished Chair in Microelectronics in the Erik Jonsson School of Engineering and Computer Science Effective September 1, 1991	10

10. U. T. Dallas: Request for Approval of a Third-Year Leave of Absence for the 1991-92 Fiscal Year (Part One, Chapter III, Section 16, Subsection 16.4 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations) 11
11. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation for Approval of a Proposed Agreement of Cooperation with the Universitaet Hildesheim, Hanover, Germany, and Request for Authorization to Execute Agreement 12
12. U. T. Pan American: Request for Authorization to Execute an Administrative Change to Separate the Department of Sociology and Social Work Into Two Departments (Catalog Change) 16
13. U. T. Pan American (Brownsville): Recommendation to Establish Development Board and Proposed Nominees Thereto (NO PUBLICITY UNTIL ACCEPTANCES ARE RECEIVED) 17
14. U. T. Pan American (Brownsville): Recommendation to (a) Approve Proposed Educational Partnership Agreement with Texas Southmost College, (b) Authorize Submission of Educational Partnership Agreement to Coordinating Board for Approval, and (c) Authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs to Execute the Educational Partnership Agreement on Behalf of the U. T. Board of Regents 18
15. U. T. San Antonio: Recommendation to Approve an Increase in the Student Union Building Fee Effective with the Fall Semester 1991 (Catalog Change) 25
16. U. T. San Antonio: Request for Authorization to Establish Master of Science in Management of Technology Degree Program and to Submit the Proposed Degree Program to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change) 26

1. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Walter Cronkite Regents Chair in Communication in the College of Communication Effective September 1, 1991.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that Dr. Robert C. Jeffrey, holder of the Allan Shivers Centennial Chair in Communication and Dean, College of Communication at U. T. Austin, be appointed as the initial holder of the Walter Cronkite Regents Chair in Communication in the College of Communication at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1991. Dr. Jeffrey will retain the Allan Shivers Centennial Chair in Communication.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Jeffrey joined U. T. Austin in 1968 as Professor and Chairman of the Department of Speech Communication and was appointed Dean of the College of Communication in 1979. His leadership has helped raise the academic standards, strengthen the undergraduate and graduate programs, and expand the endowment program within the College of Communication. Dr. Jeffrey has a distinguished record of administrative service, teaching and research and has authored or coauthored numerous scholarly publications.

The Walter Cronkite Regents Chair in Communication was established by the U. T. Board of Regents at the August 1986 meeting. In accordance with action recommended in Item 5 on Page AMC - 9, this Chair is to be reserved exclusively for the Dean of the College of Communication and the Dean may, as Professor, hold another endowed academic position simultaneously.

2. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the A. M. Aikin Regents Chair in Junior and Community College Education Leadership in the College of Education Effective September 1, 1991.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that Dr. William Moore, Jr., Professor of Educational Administration at Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, be appointed as the initial holder of the A. M. Aikin Regents Chair in Junior and Community College Education Leadership in the College of Education at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1991.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Moore's appointment as Professor, Department of Educational Administration at U. T. Austin, has been approved effective September 1, 1991. Dr. Moore, who has been a member of The Ohio State University faculty since 1971, has held public school teaching and administrative positions and community college administrative positions, including the presidency of Seattle Central Community College, Seattle, Washington. Dr. Moore is an active consultant and author and is recognized for his exceptional work concerning minority students.

The A. M. Aikin Regents Chair in Junior and Community College Education Leadership was established by the U. T. Board of Regents at the February 1985 meeting.

3. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Engineering Effective September 1, 1991.--

## RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that the following initial appointments be made to endowed academic positions in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1991. Professors will vacate any currently held endowed positions on the effective date of the new appointment.

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Dr. J. Wesley Barnes, Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering	Cullen Trust for Higher Education Endowed Professorship in Engineering No. 6; established August 1989
Dr. Joseph J. Beaman, Jr., Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering	Andersen Consulting Endowed Professorship in Manufacturing Systems Engineering; established August 1989
Dr. William J. Koros, Z. D. Bonner Professor in Chemical Engineering, Department of Chemical Engineering	The BFGoodrich Endowed Professorship in Materials Engineering; established February 1990
Dr. Miroslaw Malek, Bettie Margaret Smith Professor in Engineering, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering	Southwestern Bell Foundation Endowed Professorship in Engineering; established August 1989
Dr. Kurt M. Marshek, Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering	Temple Foundation Endowed Professorship No. 2; established February 1991

Name of Proposed Appointee

Endowed Academic Position

Dr. M. Ray Mercer, Associate Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Temple Foundation Endowed Professorship No. 3; established February 1991

Dr. Rodger M. Walser, J. H. Herring Centennial Professor in Engineering, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Annis and Jack Bowen Endowed Professorship in Engineering; established April 1990

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Barnes, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1974, is internationally recognized for two of his books, which are used both in the academic and industrial communities. He is active in the areas of publication, funded research, and graduate student supervision. Dr. Barnes' current research is in the scheduling of manufacturing systems and production processes.

Dr. Beaman joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1979 and is nationally recognized for his research in the area of solid freeform fabrication, a new manufacturing technology that originated in his research laboratory. Dr. Beaman is the recipient of many awards including the National Science Foundation Presidential Young Investigator Award, an Engineering Foundation Award and a DuPont Young Faculty Award.

Dr. Koros, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1984, is nationally recognized for his research in the area of gas separations by membranes. He is an outstanding teacher and has authored or coauthored more than 100 scholarly publications and reports. Dr. Koros' honors include National Science Foundation Presidential Young Investigator Award, U. T. Austin Ex-Students' Association Outstanding Young Texas Exes Award, and a General Dynamics Teaching Award for the College of Engineering.

Dr. Malek joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1979 and is internationally recognized for his teaching and research contributions. He has added a new dimension to the computer engineering curriculum by developing a nationally known unique course on applications of graph theory to computer engineering. Dr. Malek is with the European Office of the U. S. Office of Naval Research in London, England, for the 1990-91 academic year and will hold for six months the prestigious IBM-Japan Chair at Keio University in Tokyo, Japan. He has authored or coauthored more than 70 papers and book chapters.

Dr. Marshek, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1981, is a specialist in mechanical design and analysis. He has authored or coauthored more than 150 publications of a technical nature on machine components and has received numerous teaching awards. Dr. Marshek is a Member of the Advisory Board of Distinguished Scholars and the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

Dr. Mercer joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1983 and is internationally recognized for his teaching and research contributions in the field of computer design and electronic

testing. He was named a National Science Foundation Presidential Young Investigator and is an outstanding teacher. Dr. Mercer's promotion to the rank of Professor is effective September 1, 1991.

Dr. Walser, a U. T. Austin faculty member since 1968, is nationally recognized for his teaching and research contributions in solid state electronics and materials. He has invented and patented several novel materials and devices and has authored or coauthored more than 70 scholarly publications and reports.

4. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the School of Law Effective September 1, 1991.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that the following initial appointments be made to endowed academic positions in the School of Law at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1991:

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Mr. Mark P. Gergen, Professor	Parker C. Fielder Regents Professorship in Tax Law; 1991-92 academic year only; established April 1985
Ms. Louise Weinberg, Andrews & Kurth Centennial Professor in Law	Fulbright & Jaworski Regents Research Professorship in Law; 1991-92 academic year only; established August 1983, renamed August 1984

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Professor Gergen joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1985 and is recognized for his expertise in the areas of conflicts of law, contracts, constitutional law, and tax. He is an excellent teacher and has authored or coauthored numerous scholarly publications. Professor Gergen received the Open Door Award from the Student Bar Association in 1986 and is a member of the Tax and Contracts Section of the American Association of Law Schools.

Professor Weinberg, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1980, is a nationally recognized scholar in the fields of conflicts of law, federal courts and the federal system, and admiralty law. She is a member of the American Law Institute and the Maritime Law Association. Professor Weinberg has authored or coauthored numerous scholarly publications and is an excellent classroom teacher. Professor Weinberg will retain the Andrews & Kurth Centennial Professorship in Law.

5. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Gustavus and Louise Pfeiffer Professorship in Toxicology in the College of Pharmacy Effective September 1, 1991.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that Dr. James P. Kehrer, Professor, College of Pharmacy at U. T. Austin, be appointed as the initial holder of the Gustavus and Louise Pfeiffer Professorship in Toxicology in the College of Pharmacy at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1991.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Kehrer joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1980 and is internationally recognized for his expertise in the field of oxidative stress in hypoxic heart damage. He is an excellent teacher and is a frequently invited lecturer at national and international research symposia. Dr. Kehrer has authored or coauthored one book and more than 140 scholarly publications.

The Gustavus and Louise Pfeiffer Professorship in Toxicology was established by the U. T. Board of Regents at the April 1991 meeting.

6. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Name Room in the Experimental Science Building in the College of Natural Sciences (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that Room 211 of the Experimental Science Building in the College of Natural Sciences at U. T. Austin be named the Marie B. Morrow Conference Room in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, relating to the naming of facilities other than buildings.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The proposed conference room name is in recognition of a bequest to the College of Natural Sciences from the Estate of Mrs. Lorene Morrow Kelley, deceased. Establishment of permanent endowment accounts is provided for in Item 14 on Page AMC - 15.

7. U. T. Austin: Request for Authorization to Establish a Ph.D. Degree in Medieval Studies and to Submit the Proposed Degree Program to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change).--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that authorization be granted to establish a Ph.D. degree in Medieval Studies at U. T. Austin. Addition of this degree program is consistent with U. T. Austin's broad based state-wide mission and plans to offer a full range of quality degree programs to meet student needs. These plans will also capitalize on the rare book and manuscript collections of the Harry Ransom Center. No change to U. T. Austin's Role and Scope Table of Programs will be required. A description of the degree program is given in the Background Information of this agenda item.

Upon approval by the Coordinating Board, the next appropriate catalog published at U. T. Austin will be amended to reflect this action.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

##### Program Description

Research and study in medieval topics have long been available at U. T. Austin, but doctoral students have had to complete their work within a single discipline such as English or Art History. This new program will permit a student to study the medieval period in greater depth and breadth without having to fulfill departmental requirements in periods far removed from the Middle Ages.

In addition to the dissertation course, three new courses will be added to the current curriculum: a seminar in Medieval Culture, a readings course in Medieval Latin, and an elective conference course to be offered on special topics.

The proposed program has been reviewed and approved by the Dean of Liberal Arts, the Dean of Fine Arts, the Graduate Assembly, and the Vice President and Dean of Graduate Studies. The program will be a collaborative effort of faculty in ten departments in the College of Liberal Arts and the College of Fine Arts. Administrative responsibility will be held by a Graduate Studies Committee and Graduate Adviser appointed by the Dean of Graduate Studies. The committee will be a new one but drawn from existing faculty from departments currently active in the field.

##### Need

The demand for medievalists in all fields is nationwide and growing. Modern interest in the medieval world has been growing dramatically in recent decades, and the once common view of the years between 500 and 1500 A.D. as a chaotic and barbaric period has been replaced by a more complex understanding of the medieval period as seminal in the development of



modern culture and institutions. Medieval studies has been a recognized independent academic field since the 1960s, and several prominent universities offer a Ph.D. degree in Medieval Studies. Formalization of this proposed program will represent a major step in making U. T. Austin, with its outstanding medieval resources, a recognized national center of medieval study. U. T. Austin faculty in medieval studies are already very visible at national and international levels.

The program will prepare students for academic careers in teaching and research on aspects of medieval culture. The program will also provide advanced medieval studies credentials for nonteaching employment in positions such as librarian, museum curator, or lexicographer. No comparable program exists at any university in the southern or southwestern United States and no other university in the region has the broad base of personnel and library resources to offer such a program.

### Quality

The proposed program will capitalize on the extensive and superior resources in medieval cultures available at U. T. Austin, will provide interested students with more rigorous training in their chosen field, and, at the same time, will allow for a more flexible curriculum for developing individual specializations, thereby enhancing students' teaching and research qualifications.

Since a limited number of openings in the program will be available, satisfying minimal entrance requirements will not guarantee a student admission into the program. In addition to fulfillment of the general requirements for admission to the Graduate School at U. T. Austin, the following additional qualifications will be expected: a master's degree or equivalent in the academic field in which the student plans to teach with an academic record that demonstrates to the admissions committee that the applicant is fully qualified to teach lower-division courses in the departmental field; strong academic preparation for medieval studies through the master's level; reading proficiency in Latin or Slavic languages and the two modern foreign languages most important for scholarship in the student's dissertation area.

### Cost

All departments directly participating in the proposed Medieval Studies Program will provide support, with no need to expand or update existing support areas at U. T. Austin. All of the academic departments and programs involved are presently considered to be strong or very strong. No additional faculty, facilities, equipment, or library materials will be necessary to begin the proposed program and only one half-time secretary will be needed after the program has been underway for two years.

### Summary

U. T. Austin proposes to establish a cross-departmental program in medieval studies that will be administered by a Graduate Studies Committee. At very little cost, the formalization of a Ph.D. program in Medieval Studies will significantly enhance both interdisciplinary study opportunities in the liberal and fine arts and the reputation of U. T. Austin as a center of humane learning.

8. U. T. Austin: Brackenridge Tract - Recommendation to Designate Use of Current Restricted Funds.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that \$3,000,000 comprised of lease income from the Brackenridge Tract be set aside and reinvested to match private gifts which create or enhance student fellowship and scholarship endowments at U. T. Austin effective upon approval. The funds are intended to supplement funds available for matching under The Regents' Endowed Student Fellowship and Scholarship Program. Guidelines for matches made from lease income are to be promulgated by U. T. Austin Administration and approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and will be substantially similar to guidelines approved for The Regents' Endowed Student Fellowship and Scholarship Program.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Brackenridge Tract endowment was conveyed and accepted by the U. T. Board of Regents at the October 1910 meeting "for the purpose of advancing and promoting University education." At the October 1990 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents authorized the Executive Director of the Office of Endowment Real Estate to complete negotiations on behalf of U. T. Austin for a lease by the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) of approximately 13.2 acres of land in the Park Street portion of the Brackenridge Tract, together with improvements thereon. A 60-year lease has been finalized and a total lease payment of \$3,440,074.20 has been received.

The proposed use of this portion of the lease income will allow U. T. Austin to match additional eligible private contributions for student scholarships and fellowships that cannot be matched now within the annual funding limits of The Regents' Endowed Student Fellowship and Scholarship Program.

9. U. T. Dallas: Proposed Appointment to the Distinguished Chair in Microelectronics in the Erik Jonsson School of Engineering and Computer Science Effective September 1, 1991.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Rutford that Dr. Jan P. van der Ziel, currently a member of the Technical Staff of the AT&T Bell Laboratories, Murray Hill, New Jersey, be appointed as the initial holder of the Distinguished Chair in Microelectronics in the Erik Jonsson School of Engineering and Computer Science at U. T. Dallas effective September 1, 1991.

### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. van der Ziel's appointment as Professor of Electrical Engineering in the Erik Jonsson School of Engineering and Computer Science at U. T. Dallas has been approved effective September 1, 1991. He is an exceptionally gifted and prolific contributor to research in semiconductor optical devices. Dr. van der Ziel is a senior member of IEEE and a member of the American Physical Society, the Material Research Society, and the Society for Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers.

The Distinguished Chair in Microelectronics was established by the U. T. Board of Regents at the February 1987 meeting.

10. U. T. Dallas: Request for Approval of a Third-Year Leave of Absence for the 1991-92 Fiscal Year (Part One, Chapter III, Section 16, Subsection 16.4 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations).--

### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Rutford for approval of a third-year leave of absence, without pay, to Dr. Richard Mitterer, Professor of Geosciences, School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics at U. T. Dallas, for the 1991-92 fiscal year in accordance with Part One, Chapter III, Section 16, Subsection 16.4 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Mitterer, under local institutional approval, has been on leave for the past two years serving with the U. S. Department of Energy assisting in the reorganization of the Office of Basic Energy Sciences. Completion of the project will broaden Dr. Mitterer's skills in energy management and enhance his effectiveness upon his return to U. T. Dallas thereby justifying the unusual granting of a third-year leave of absence.

11. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation for Approval of a Proposed Agreement of Cooperation with the Universitaet Hildesheim, Hanover, Germany, and Request for Authorization to Execute Agreement.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Natalicio that approval be given to an agreement of cooperation as set out on Pages AAC 13 - 15 between U. T. El Paso and the Universitaet Hildesheim, Hanover, Germany.

It is further recommended that the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs be authorized, on behalf of the U. T. Board of Regents, to execute this agreement with the understanding that any and all specific agreements arising from the agreement are to be submitted for prior administrative review and subsequent approval as required by the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The proposed agreement of cooperation is designed to promote academic and research cooperation between U. T. El Paso and the Universitaet Hildesheim. The goals of the agreement are to:

- a. Exchange ideas and information about courses
- b. Support the planned exchange of students and staff in consultation with the colleges and departments concerned
- c. Offer students the opportunity to participate in courses at the other university, especially in the subject areas of languages and linguistics.

The proposed agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Office of General Counsel and is similar to other agreements of cooperation previously approved by the U. T. Board of Regents.

Foot

SPONSORED PROJECTS

MAR 26 1991

PROPOSAL

AGREEMENT

between

the University of Texas at El Paso  
(represented by the President)

and

the Universitaet Hildesheim  
(represented by the Rector)

**Preamble:**

The President of the University of Texas at El Paso and the Rector of the Universitaet Hildesheim enter into the following agreement to encourage co-operation between the two universities:

**Article 1:**

The agreement shall facilitate co-operation between the two universities in the field of university education and in the exchange of students and members of the teaching staff, in particular in the subject areas of Languages and Linguistics.

**Article 2:**

To enable this co-operation the signatory partners hereby agree

- a) to exchange ideas and information about their courses;
- b) to support, as far as conditions allow, the planned exchange of students and staff in consultation with the colleges and departments concerned;
- c) to accept students from the other university signatory to the agreement, and to help them in the realization of their academic studies as well as in planning their stay abroad.

For the duration of their stay, the students shall be bound by the regulations of the host university.

**Article 3:**

The representatives of the two universities signatory to the agreement shall meet as often as they consider necessary and as conditions allow, in order to discuss the further development of their scholastic activities and to take their joint undertakings into due consideration.

**Article 4:**

Each university shall take into consideration the educational requirements of the partner university within limits set by its normal course offerings, as well as by its administrative structure. Above all, this means that the University of Texas at El Paso and the Universitaet Hildesheim shall offer each other's students the opportunity to participate in courses, notably in the subject areas of Languages and Linguistics.

**Article 5:**

Both universities agree to accept three students from the partner university for one term each year, starting in the academic year 1991/92. The number of students and the length of their enrollment can be renegotiated during the term of this agreement.

**Article 6:**

The Universitaet Hildesheim agrees to waive tuition fees for exchange students from the University of Texas at El Paso. The University of Texas at El Paso agrees to provide a reduction in tuition fees in the form of scholarships for two of the three students from the Universitaet Hildesheim.

Both universities shall assist their visiting exchange students in finding appropriate accommodations.

Travel and other personal expenses arising in connection with this exchange program are the responsibility of the individual students.

**Article 7:**

The precise nature of the academic studies to be undertaken by the exchange students shall be determined in advance after consultation with staff members of both universities. After completion of their studies abroad, the host university shall provide the visiting exchange students with written confirmation of the courses in which they were enrolled and of the results achieved. Each university shall accept certificates made out by the other and the grades awarded, provided that these conform to their own degree requirements.

**Article 8:**

Both universities agree to accept a group of up to 10 students accompanied by a member of the teaching staff each year within the framework of a cultural exchange program, such as the one which has been carried out since 1988. The duration of the group's stay at its respective host university shall in general be approximately four weeks (the Hildesheim students will usually be in El Paso in February/March; the El Paso students, in Hildesheim in May/June). The participants of the exchange program shall provide accommodations for the guests. Both universities agree to provide a small program of activities for the guests. The students shall not be enrolled at the host university but may audit courses and use the university library for the duration of their stay. The Universitaet Hildesheim agrees to provide classroom facilities for the UTEP staff member, should (s)he wish to teach a course in English for the UTEP students. Students of the Universitaet Hildesheim shall be permitted to audit such courses.

**Article 9:**

The co-operation between the two universities shall also extend (as far as conditions allow) to the exchange of members of the teaching staff and to joint educational and research projects.

**Article 10:**

Both partners shall endeavor to secure the funding necessary for the successful realization of this agreement. Each partner shall be responsible for its own staff members' travel and accommodation expenses arising from this agreement.

**Article 11:**

This agreement can at any time be terminated by either partner with six months' notice. Should both partners agree that a particular alteration or amendment to the agreement is necessary, the same procedure shall be followed as in the ratification of the present agreement.

This agreement was approved by the appropriate university bodies and shall be made public in both universities.

In witness thereof, the parties representing these two institutions have offered their signatures:

.....  
The President of the  
University of Texas at El Paso

.....  
The Rector of the  
Universitaet Hildesheim

.....  
Date

.....  
Date

12. U. T. Pan American: Request for Authorization to Execute an Administrative Change to Separate the Department of Sociology and Social Work Into Two Departments (Catalog Change).--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Nevarez that authorization be granted for U. T. Pan American to divide the Department of Sociology and Social Work into two departments: the Department of Social Work and the Department of Sociology. Upon approval by the U. T. Board of Regents, the proposal will be submitted to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for review with implementation to follow upon approval. The proposed change will not require additional resources or a change in U. T. Pan American's Table of Programs.

If approved by the Coordinating Board, the next appropriate catalog published at U. T. Pan American will be amended to reflect this action.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Within the Department of Sociology and Social Work at U. T. Pan American are both a Department Chair whose academic field is sociology and a Social Work Program Director who administers the Social Work parts of the departmental activities. The Social Work Program Director currently receives release time for his administrative responsibilities.

Autonomy for the Social Work Program is a criteria for reaccreditation by the Council on Social Work Education. Separating the Social Work Program from Sociology will be viewed favorably by the Council because it will eliminate any questions about the autonomy of the Social Work faculty.

This proposed administrative change will not require additional release time for administration or new faculty, courses, facilities, equipment, or other resources.



13. U. T. Pan American (Brownsville): Recommendation to Establish Development Board and Proposed Nominees Thereto (NO PUBLICITY UNTIL ACCEPTANCES ARE RECEIVED).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Pena that a Development Board be established at U. T. Pan American (Brownsville) pursuant to the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VII, Section 2, and the individuals named below be approved as the initial nominees to membership:

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS - PAN AMERICAN AT BROWNSVILLE

Recommended Appointments to Membership

Development Board

a. Membership

Authorized None Recommended 15

b. Reappointments

None

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1992

Mr. Jim Ebersole, Brownsville, Business:  
Retired, Civic Leader  
Mr. Daniel Pierce, Brownsville, Business:  
President, Mercantile Bank  
Mr. Bud Richards, Brownsville, Business:  
President, Southwestern Bell Telephone  
Company - Brownsville

For two-year term ending 1993

Joseph Coulter, D.V.M., Brownsville, Business:  
Owner, Brownsville Veterinary Hospital  
Victor Gonzalez, M.D., Brownsville, Business:  
Physician  
Mr. Gary Kimberling, Los Fresnos, Business:  
Chief Financial Officer, First Bank of  
Los Fresnos  
Mr. Gilbert Taylor, Brownsville, Business:  
Manager, Rio Grande Valley Gas Company

For three-year term ending 1994

Ms. Mellena Conner, Brownsville, Business:  
Civic Leader  
Mr. Bob Dunkin, San Benito, Business:  
President, First National Bank of San Benito  
Mr. Bill Wolf, Brownsville, Business:  
Owner, Novalink  
Mrs. Mary Yturria, Brownsville, Business:  
Civic Leader

d. Unfilled Terms

Four (To be determined as filled)

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The specific purpose of this development board will be to:

- a. Assist the President in identifying and providing support for the programs of U. T. Pan American (Brownsville)
- b. Provide the President advice and counsel concerning programs that will enhance U. T. Pan American (Brownsville)
- c. Assist the President in promoting the programs of U. T. Pan American (Brownsville) to the public.

In accordance with usual procedures, no publicity will be given to these nominations until acceptances are received and reported for the record at a subsequent meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents.

14. U. T. Pan American (Brownsville): Recommendation to (a) Approve Proposed Educational Partnership Agreement with Texas Southmost College, (b) Authorize Submission of Educational Partnership Agreement to Coordinating Board for Approval, and (c) Authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs to Execute the Educational Partnership Agreement on Behalf of the U. T. Board of Regents.--

## RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Pena to approve a proposed Educational Partnership Agreement between the U. T. Board of Regents on behalf of U. T. Pan American (Brownsville) and Texas Southmost College (TSC), Brownsville, Texas, which legally establishes the educational partnership previously approved in concept by the U. T. Board of Regents and the TSC Board of Trustees and to authorize submission of the agreement to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for approval.

The Chancellor further concurs in the recommendation that the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs be authorized, on behalf of the U. T. Board of Regents, to execute the Educational Partnership Agreement in substantially the form set out on Pages AAC 20 - 24.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The establishment of an educational partnership between U. T. Pan American (Brownsville) and Texas Southmost College was approved in concept by the U. T. Board of Regents at its April 1991 meeting. The proposed Educational Partnership Agreement is required by the Texas Education Code to formally establish the partnership.

The goals of the educational partnership as defined in the proposed agreement are to improve the continuity, quality, and efficiency of educational programs and services to the Brownsville student community by creating a seamless four-year undergraduate experience for those students who seek a bachelor's degree. The agreement also provides a framework to more efficiently and effectively use the resources of both institutions by combining administrative functions and academic departments with similar disciplines to provide greater flexibility to meet program requirements. The agreement specifically provides that no powers or duties of either governing body will be abrogated, that current institutional missions will be furthered, and that role and scope approval requirements will be unchanged.

The proposed agreement will be implemented with specific inter-agency agreements and/or leases that will consist, at a minimum, of the lease of TSC facilities by U. T. Pan American (Brownsville) as necessary to provide programs; an agreement for coordination of personnel; and an agreement for coordination of financing of programs and support services.

The proposed agreement is to be effective on September 1, 1991, and requires approval of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Upon approval, the Partnership Advisory Committee (consisting of three members of the U. T. Board of Regents and three members of the TSC Board of Trustees) will begin meetings to assess local and regional needs and to make specific recommendations concerning coordinated programs and services. Advisory Committee members have already been appointed by both boards and have had input into or the opportunity to review this proposed agreement in draft form. The proposed agreement was developed with input from a special task force representing both institutions and has been reviewed and approved by the Office of General Counsel.

EDUCATIONAL PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT

I. Parties

This Agreement is between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System on behalf of The University of Texas - Pan American at Brownsville, hereinafter called "U. T." and the Board of Trustees of Texas Southmost College on behalf of Texas Southmost College, hereinafter called "TSC".

II. Purpose

- A. The purpose of this Agreement is to enter into an educational partnership as authorized by state law, Texas Education Code Section 51.661 et seq., to improve the continuity, quality and efficiency of educational programs and services offered by the Parties. The Parties desire to coordinate management and operations through the combination of administrative functions and academic departments where disciplines are similar and the assignment of selected services, including but not limited to maintenance, auxiliary enterprises and library operations. It is the intent of the Parties that existing academic programs including occupational/technical and continuing education programs provide the initial base for an expanded set of programs which will be responsive to local and regional needs.
- B. Nothing in this Agreement will abrogate the powers and duties of either governing board with regard to the governance of TSC or U. T.
- C. This Agreement will always be interpreted to further the mission of Texas Southmost College as contained in Texas Education Code, Section 130.003 (e) and to further the mission of The University of Texas - Pan American at Brownsville as authorized by Texas Education Code Section 77.31 et seq. The role and scope of U. T. will continue to be subject to approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.
- D. This Agreement will be interpreted to assure that each Party will continue to be funded under existing formulas and to assure that appropriate records are maintained to permit the continuation of all normal formula funding processes including contact hour, credit hour and FTE employment records.
- E. Nothing in this Agreement will be interpreted to provide for the inclusion of TSC facilities in the space inventory of U. T. for U. T. formula funding purposes.

III. Term

This Agreement shall commence on the later of September 1, 1991

or the date the Agreement is approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board although individual elements may be phased in over several months following the commencement date. The Agreement shall continue unless terminated as provided in Section VII of this Agreement. This Agreement may be amended in writing by the mutual agreement of the Parties and such amendments are effective upon approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

#### IV. Implementation

This Agreement may be implemented by specific interagency agreements and/or leases between the Parties as authorized by Texas Education Code Sections 51.664, 51.665, and 51.666 or other applicable laws. The Parties anticipate that interagency agreements will, at a minimum, consist of the following:

- A. Lease of TSC facilities by U. T. as necessary to provide both U. T. programs and TSC programs pursuant to this Agreement. Provisions for facility maintenance will be included in the lease.
- B. Agreement for the coordination of personnel with provisions for conditions of employment by U. T. consistent with Section II (F) of this Agreement; guarantee of reemployment by TSC in the event of termination of this Agreement; and specification of policies and procedures governing employment.
- C. Agreement for the coordination and financing of programs and support services.

#### V. TSC Responsibilities

The responsibilities of TSC under this Agreement are as follows:

- A. Provide adequate revenue including state appropriations, ad valorem tax collections, and tuition and fees to fund a full fair share of the annual budget.
  - o Retain all statutory responsibilities including the levy of ad valorem taxes and the satisfaction of payments on bonded indebtedness.
  - o Establish tuition and fees for lower division courses and occupational/technical offerings.
  - o Request state appropriations in accordance with community college formula.
- B. Provide through lease the use of buildings and facilities necessary for U. T. to perform this Agreement.
  - o Retain title to all real property and assets, although the real property and assets are leased to U. T.
  - o Construct additional facilities or expand existing facilities as needed to support mutually agreed upon programs.

DRAFT 5/7/91

- o Provide for rehabilitation and major repair of facilities.
- C. Define educational needs and provide appropriate funding for lower division offerings and occupational/technical education.
  - o Contract with U. T. to teach community college level courses on behalf of TSC.
  - o Award associate degrees and certificates upon recommendation of faculty.
  - o Review and allocate TSC portion of overall partnership budget.
  - o Fund appropriate share of overhead functions.
  - o Monitor performance of lower division and occupational/technical aspects of this Agreement.
- D. Employ sufficient staff to directly maintain a TSC Board office and support implementation of TSC Board functions.

#### VI. U. T. Responsibilities

The responsibilities of U. T. under this Agreement are as follows:

- A. Define and provide for all upper division and graduate level academic programs in accordance with Coordinating Board approved Role and Scope.
- B. Operate all academic and support services at Brownsville campus under Regents' Rules of the U. T. System and applicable state and federal laws.
  - o Offer and teach community college level courses on behalf of and under contract with TSC.
  - o Employ faculty, staff and other employees to implement all TSC and U. T. academic programs including occupational/technical programs under contract.
  - o Fund appropriate share of overhead functions.
- C. Maintain financial records and property in a manner that assures separate accountability of funds provided by TSC and used by U. T. to carry out TSC programs.
  - o Maintain student records to show courses offered on behalf of TSC.
  - o Provide information required to support requests for appropriations from the Texas Legislature.
- D. Lease TSC facilities and perform routine and minor preventive maintenance on TSC real property and assets leased to U. T. pursuant to an agreed operational budget.

### VII. Termination

Either Party may terminate this Agreement to be effective at the end of a fiscal year by giving four years written notice to the other party.

### VIII. Partnership Advisory Committee

Each Party will select three of its board members to constitute a joint advisory committee to oversee the operations of the educational partnership. The Partnership Advisory Committee, with staff support as appropriate and necessary, shall study local and regional needs and shall make recommendations concerning the development of coordinated programs, policy, and services to meet those needs. The Committee will give particular attention to the continuity of curriculum offerings and to the joint use of faculty and staff, facilities and library services.

### IX. Miscellaneous Provisions

- A. All assets become and remain the property of the Party providing the funds to purchase the asset.
- B. All fund balances of each Party remain the individual property of that Party.
- C. It is the intent of the Parties that current TSC employees involved in the delivery of administrative, academic, occupational/technical, continuing education or support services combined pursuant to this Agreement and specific interagency contracts will be offered comparable employment opportunities with U. T. without loss of salary, with no substantial alteration in level of benefits, and with no loss of benefit eligibility to the extent allowed by current state law. It is understood that titles and responsibilities may be changed to conform to approved U. T. System titles and to implement the organizational structure of the partnership.
- D. It is also the intent of the Parties that current U. T. employees continue to be employed in their fields or areas of specialization although specific job duties and responsibilities may be adjusted to use most effectively the combined talents of the two groups of employees.
- E. It is the intent of the Parties to cooperate fully in the pursuit of available grant and contract opportunities deemed beneficial to the partnership.

DRAFT 5/7/91

Executed by both Parties on the day and year below written in triplicate copies, each of which will be deemed an original.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
TEXAS SOUTHMOST COLLEGE

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

FORM APPROVED:

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

\_\_\_\_\_  
Office of General Counsel  
The University of Texas System

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED:

TEXAS HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

I hereby certify that the foregoing agreement was approved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1991 and that the person whose signature appears above is authorized to execute such agreement on behalf of the Board.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Secretary, Board of Regents  
The University of Texas System



15. U. T. San Antonio: Recommendation to Approve an Increase in the Student Union Building Fee Effective with the Fall Semester 1991 (Catalog Change).--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Kirkpatrick that the U. T. Board of Regents approve an increase in the maximum Student Union Building Fee at U. T. San Antonio from \$15.00 to \$30.00 per student for each regular semester and from \$7.50 to \$15.00 per student for each term of the summer session. The proposed maximum fee per student would be phased in at \$24.00 for the Fall Semester 1991, \$27.00 for the Fall Semester 1992, and \$30.00 for the Fall Semester 1993. The maximum fee for each summer term will not exceed one-half of the Fall Semester rate per student.

Upon Regental approval, and subject to passage by the 72nd Texas Legislature and signature by the Governor, the Minute Order will reflect that the next catalog published by U. T. San Antonio will conform to this action.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Texas Education Code, Section 54.532, which authorizes levy of the U. T. San Antonio Student Union Building Fee, was passed by the 66th Texas Legislature for the sole purpose of financing, constructing, operating, maintaining, and improving a student union building for U. T. San Antonio. Enrollment has increased by 25% since the opening of the University Center in July 1986, resulting in heavy usage of the meeting rooms and other areas of the Center. Upon approval via a student referendum, the Student Services Fee Advisory Committee at U. T. San Antonio has recommended the increase. This increase will be used for the proposed expansion of the University Center to meet current needs.

Legislation under consideration by the 72nd Texas Legislature in Regular Session (H.B. 1432) amends Section 54.532 of the Texas Education Code to authorize the increased maximum.

16. U. T. San Antonio: Request for Authorization to Establish Master of Science in Management of Technology Degree Program and to Submit the Proposed Degree Program to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change).--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Kirkpatrick that authorization be granted to establish a Master of Science in Management of Technology degree program at U. T. San Antonio.

Upon approval by the U. T. Board of Regents, the proposed degree program will be submitted to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for review and approval. The proposed program is consistent with U. T. San Antonio's Strategic Plan and the approved Table of Programs. A description of the proposed degree program is included in the Background Information.

Upon approval by the Coordinating Board, the next appropriate catalog published at U. T. San Antonio will be amended to reflect this action.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

##### Program Description

The proposed master's degree program in Management of Technology is designed to provide an interdisciplinary management program for individuals who have backgrounds in science and engineering. The program will emphasize management skills as they relate to the creation, planning, organizing, leading, and control of technical projects and technology-based companies, with course work offered by faculty in both the College of Business and College of Sciences and Engineering.

The proposed program will be administered by the College of Business through the Division of Management and Marketing. A special graduate studies committee with business, sciences, and engineering representation will be constituted to oversee all aspects of the program. The 30-hour program will consist of 18 hours of core courses, 9 hours of electives and 3 hours for a professional report. Prospective students with a limited exposure to undergraduate business courses may also be required to complete specified courses without credit as part of their individual degree program.

##### Program Need

A number of national reports regarding international competitiveness have emphasized the need for increased management expertise in manufacturing and technological industries. An important result of San Antonio development efforts has been the emergence of a concentration of high technology companies and research centers in the region. The proposed masters level program would serve employees who have a scientific or technological background but limited knowledge of management. One of the greatest deficits that new technology start-up companies face is the lack of management expertise coupled with requisite scientific knowledge or experience.

Although a number of universities throughout the United States have some type of program related to management of technology, only five major universities have undergraduate and/or graduate degree programs. No other university in Texas now offers a management of technology program that joins business, science and engineering courses.

#### Program Quality

In addition to the usual qualifications for graduate admissions at U. T. San Antonio, applicants will be expected to have an undergraduate or graduate degree in a scientific, engineering, or mathematical discipline. Applicants will also be expected to have completed undergraduate course work that relates to a "common body of knowledge" appropriate for the degree or to make up deficiencies without receiving graduate credit. Students will be required to maintain a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 in the approved program of study, to pass a comprehensive examination before receiving a degree, and to complete a professional report under the guidance of a graduate faculty advisor.

Both the College of Business and College of Sciences and Engineering have highly qualified and experienced graduate-level faculty with many also having both academic and business/industry credentials. The College of Business includes a number of faculty members with technical backgrounds. In addition, regular reviews of the program will be made under the procedures of the U. T. San Antonio Council on Graduate Education which require a review after the fourth year and every seven years thereafter, with both internal peer reviewers and at least two outside experts in the field. Graduates of the program will also be routinely contacted to solicit evaluations of the program.

#### Program Cost

Initial staffing requirements for the proposed program are expected to be met by existing faculty in the two participating colleges, but a total of three additional faculty are expected to be needed when the program becomes fully functional. Resources for the additional faculty are projected to come from increased semester credit hour production in the program. Minimal additional costs are expected for materials and supplies and for library resources, but no specialized equipment or new buildings will be necessary for the implementation of the proposed program. A combination of additional formula income and corporate sponsored gifts and grants will be expected to fund the new costs.

#### Summary

San Antonio is home to a number of research and development institutions and organizations, including a number of highly specialized military activities, relating to engineering, science, and biotechnology. The need for management expertise for operating such organizations and for creating markets for new products is growing. The proposed new master's level program in Management of Technology at U. T. San Antonio will provide students with a high-quality program that combines business administration with science and engineering. U. T. San Antonio faculty are well prepared to offer the program and graduates will fill important positions in technology industries.

**Health Affairs  
Committee**

HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE  
Committee Chairman Ramirez

Date: June 6, 1991  
Time: Following the meeting of the Academic Affairs  
Committee  
Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

	<u>Page</u> <u>HAC</u>
1. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions Effective as Indicated	3
2. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas (U. T. Southwestern G.S.B.S. - Dallas): Recommendation to Approve an Administrative Reorganization of Graduate Training in the Basic Sciences and to Submit the Proposed Changes to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change)	4
3. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Proposed Appointment to the A. G. McNeese, Jr. Professorship in Ophthalmology Effective Immediately	8
4. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston (U. T. Nursing School - Houston): Recommendation for Authorization to Establish a Futuristic Accelerated Sequence Track (F.A.S.T.) Leading to the Master of Science in Nursing Degree and to Submit the Proposal to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change)	8
5. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston (U. T. Allied Health Sciences School - Houston) and U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio (U. T. Allied Health Sciences School - San Antonio): Recommendation to Change the Names of the Allied Health Programs to Depart- ments and to Submit the Proposed Changes to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change)	9
6. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Request for Permission for Individual to Serve on the Texas Board of Health [ <u>Regents' Rules and Regulations</u> , Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11)]	11

7. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center:  
Proposed Appointment to the Hubert L.  
and Olive Stringer Chair in Basic  
Science in Honor of Sally Stringer  
Effective September 1, 1991 12
  
8. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center:  
Request for Permission for Individual  
to Serve on the National Cancer  
Advisory Board [Regents' Rules and  
Regulations, Part One, Chapter III,  
Section 13, Subsections 13.(10)  
and 13.(11)] 12

1. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions Effective as Indicated.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President Wildenthal that the following initial appointments to endowed academic positions at U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas be effective as indicated below:

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Graham J. Emslie, M.D. Associate Professor of Psychiatry	Charles E. and Sarah M. Seay Chair in Child Psychiatry; contingent upon the establishment of the Chair as proposed in Item <u>33</u> on Page <u>AMC - 28</u> ; effective immediately
John M. Dietschy, M.D. Director, Division of Gastro- enterology, Department of Internal Medicine	The H. Ben and Isabelle T. Decherd Chair in Internal Medicine, in Honor of Henry M. Winans, Sr., M.D.; established October 1990; effective immediately
Philip E. Thorpe, Ph.D. Professor of Pharmacology	The Serena S. Simmons Distinguished Chair in Cancer Immunopharmacology; established February 1989; effective April 1, 1991
John D. Minna, M.D., Director Harold C. Simmons Comprehen- sive Cancer Center and Pro- fessor of Internal Medicine and Pharmacology	The Lisa K. Simmons Distinguished Chair in Comprehensive Oncology; established February 1989; effective April 1, 1991
Joseph F. Sambrook, Ph.D., FRS Chairman, Department of Biochemistry	Eugene McDermott Distin- guished Chair for the Study of Human Growth and Development; established December 1972; effective April 1, 1991
Richard B. Gaynor, M.D. Associate Professor of Inter- nal Medicine and Associate Professor of Microbiology	Andrea L. Simmons Dis- tinguished Chair in Cancer Virology; contingent upon redesignation of the Chair as proposed in Item <u>34</u> on Page <u>AMC - 29</u> ; effective May 1, 1991.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Emslie is Associate Professor of Psychiatry at U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas and heads the inpatient psychiatric service at Children's Medical Center in Dallas. He is a nationally recognized authority in the field of childhood depression.

Dr. Dietschy has been Director of the Division of Gastroenterology in the Department of Internal Medicine at U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas since 1979. He was the recipient of the Heinrich-Wieland Prize in Lipid Biochemistry from the University of Munich and the McKenna Medal of the Canadian Association of Gastroenterology.

Dr. Thorpe is an expert in the area of targeting of drugs for the treatment of cancer. In particular, he has developed ricin-containing immunotoxins and pioneered their use at the Imperial Cancer Research Fund, United Kingdom.

Dr. Minna joined the faculty at U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas on April 1, 1991, as Professor of Internal Medicine and Professor of Pharmacology and was named Director of the Harold C. Simmons Comprehensive Cancer Center. He has conducted extensive research related to lung cancer.

Dr. Sambrook was appointed Director of the McDermott Center for the Study of Human Growth and Development on April 1, 1991. In this position, he will devote his efforts to building the Center as the focus of the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas' participation in the Human Genome Project. Dr. Sambrook will relinquish his appointment to the Distinguished Chair in Biochemistry.

Dr. Gaynor joined U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas on May 1, 1991, as Associate Professor of Internal Medicine and Associate Professor of Microbiology. He is a 1975 graduate of U. T. Southwestern Medical School - Dallas and has served on the faculty of the UCLA School of Medicine, Division of Hematology-Oncology.

2. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas (U. T. Southwestern G.S.B.S. - Dallas): Recommendation to Approve an Administrative Reorganization of Graduate Training in the Basic Sciences and to Submit the Proposed Changes to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change).--

## RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President Wildenthal to reorganize graduate training in the Basic Sciences at U. T. Southwestern G.S.B.S. - Dallas of the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas to include a new Division of Cell and Molecular Biology. Upon approval by the U. T. Board of Regents, the proposal will be submitted to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for approval.

If approved by the Coordinating Board, the next appropriate catalog published at U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas will be amended to reflect this action.

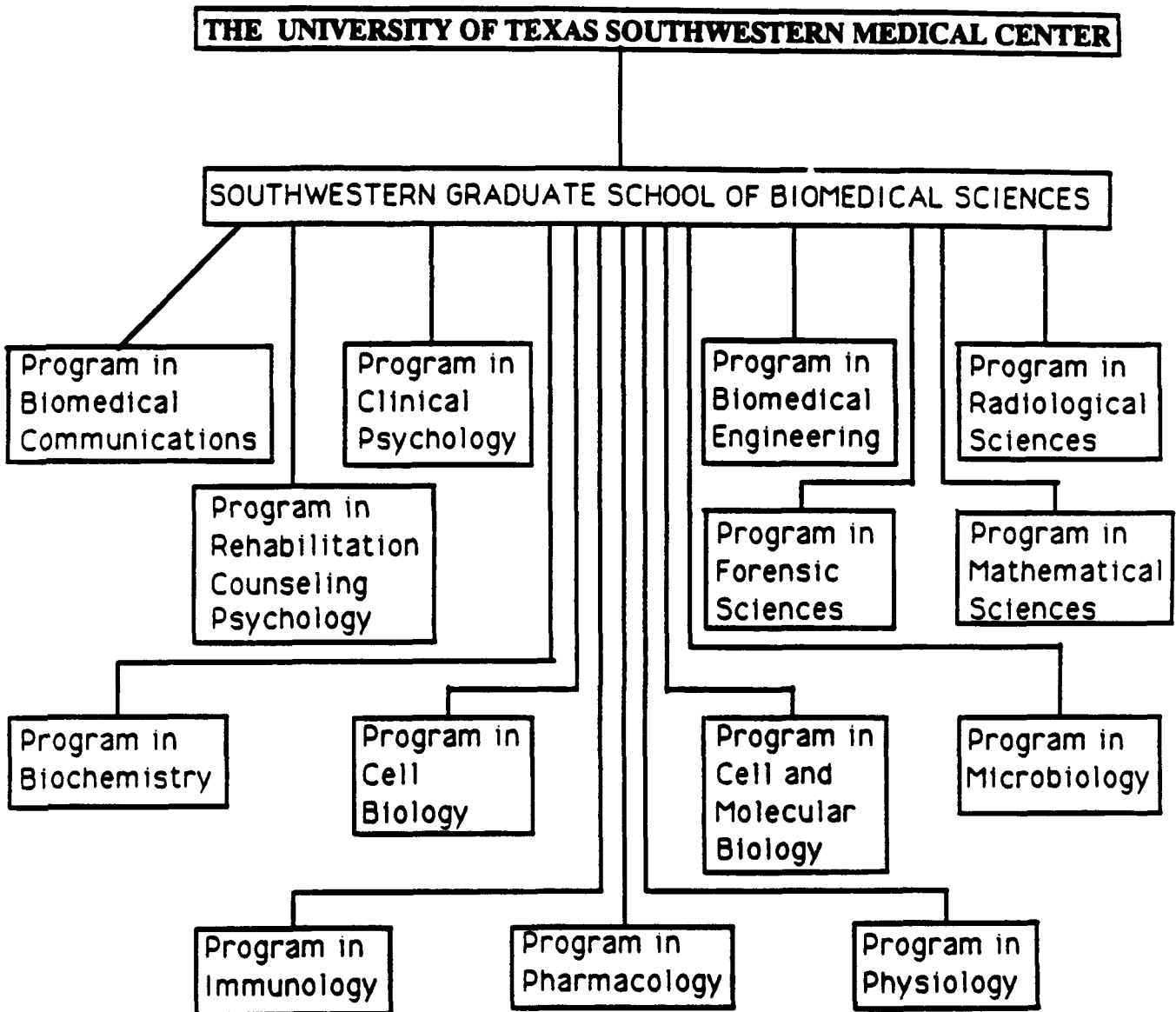


## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

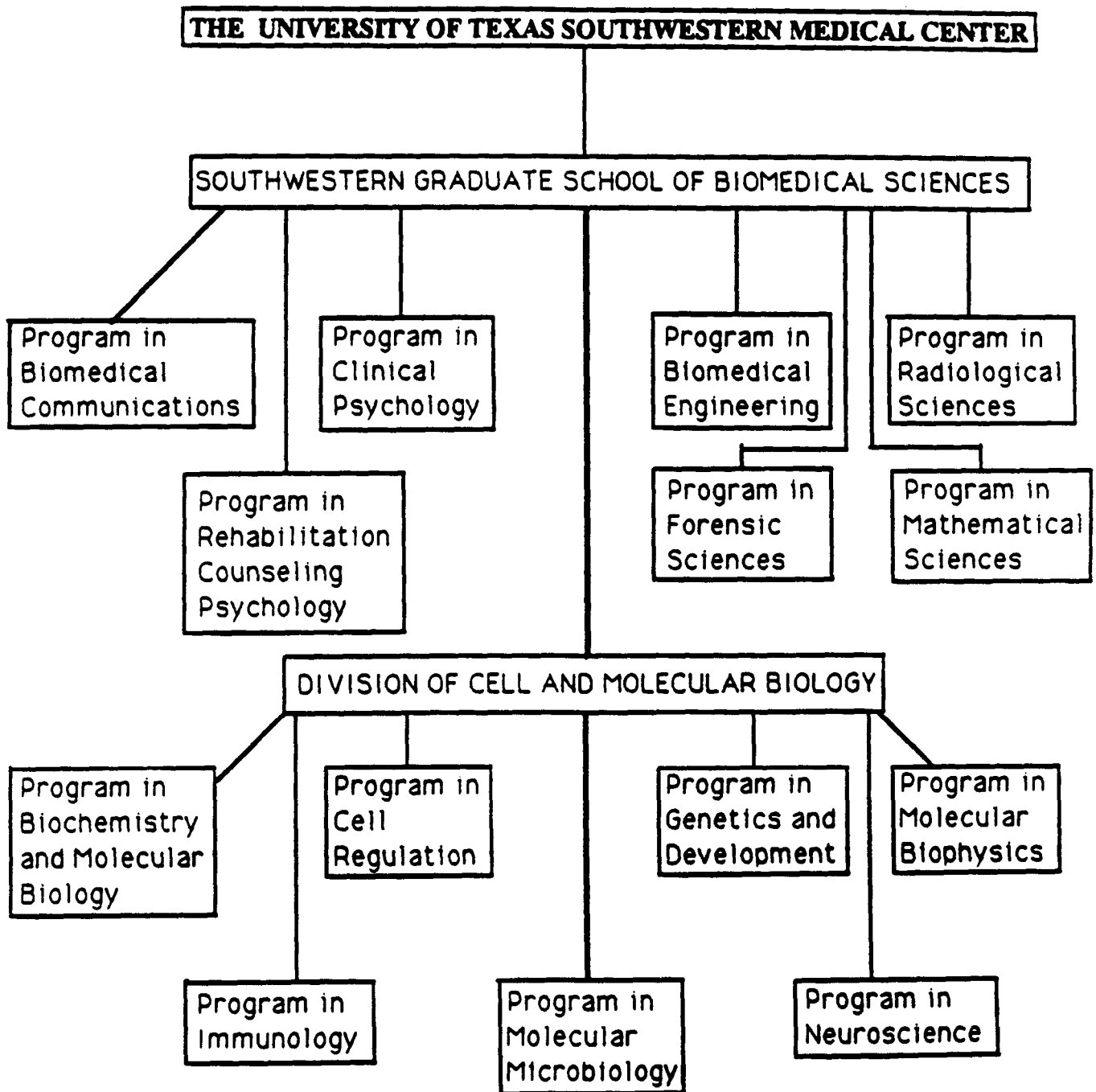
The current organization of U. T. Southwestern G.S.B.S. - Dallas and the recommended reorganization are set out on Pages HAC 6 - 7. The restructuring establishes a new Division of Cell and Molecular Biology which will be responsible for seven Ph.D. programs. The Division will include two previously established programs, Immunology and Microbiology, a reorganized program in Biochemistry, and four restructured programs, Cell Regulation, Genetics and Development, Molecular Biophysics and Neuroscience. These programs are interdisciplinary by design and each reflects an area of research strength of the graduate school faculty. The seven proposed programs will replace the current seven programs in the basic biomedical sciences (Biochemistry, Cell Biology, Cell and Molecular Biology, Immunology, Microbiology, Pharmacology and Physiology). The organization of the seven basic science programs into a Division of Cell and Molecular Biology accommodates their common emphases in training and fosters an efficient and meaningful reorganization of the basic science curriculum.

The proposed changes do not require additional funding. The number of active programs remains the same and the number of faculty and administrators does not increase as a result of the reorganization. The projected enrollment has not been changed as a result of the proposed reorganization which is designed to foster an increase in the number of highly qualified applicants, not the number of students enrolled. Space and operating budgets, including funding for support staff, for the proposed Division will be provided by redistribution of current resources.

Current Organization



PROPOSED RESTRUCTURE



3. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Proposed Appointment to the A. G. McNeese, Jr. Professorship in Ophthalmology Effective Immediately.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President Low that Jack T. Holladay, M.D., be appointed initial holder of the A. G. McNeese, Jr. Professorship in Ophthalmology at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston effective immediately.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Holladay is Clinical Professor of Ophthalmology at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston and Director of Hermann Eye Center's Low Vision Unit. He has been an integral member of the faculty through active participation in teaching, research, patient care, and public service activities since his appointment in 1980.

The A. G. McNeese, Jr. Professorship in Ophthalmology was established by the U. T. Board of Regents at the February 1991 meeting.

4. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston (U. T. Nursing School - Houston): Recommendation for Authorization to Establish a Futuristic Accelerated Sequence Track (F.A.S.T.) Leading to the Master of Science in Nursing Degree and to Submit the Proposal to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change).--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President Low that approval be granted to establish a Futuristic Accelerated Sequence Track (F.A.S.T.) within the existing Master of Science in Nursing degree program within the U. T. Nursing School - Houston at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston for second career enrollees who have non-nurse baccalaureate degrees. Upon approval by the U. T. Board of Regents, the proposal will be submitted to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for approval.

If approved by the Coordinating Board, the next appropriate catalog published at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston will be amended to reflect this action. Implementation will be Summer 1992.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Nursing Study Committee created by the 71st Texas Legislature stated in its report to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board that "the best short-term response to the nursing shortage is to increase the number of new RN's as quickly as possible." In response to this challenge, the U. T. Nursing School - Houston is requesting approval to implement a Futuristic Accelerated Sequence Track (F.A.S.T.) leading to the Master of Science in Nursing degree for students who have a non-nurse baccalaureate degree. Students will be selected from a unique pool of applicants -- those who are seeking a second career. Upon earning the Master of Science in Nursing degree in seven semesters, graduates will be eligible for licensure as a registered nurse. The first major to be offered will be Critical Care Nursing since the most acute shortage in Texas is in that field. The proposed F.A.S.T. program has received initial accreditation approval from the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas. Currently, the State of Texas has only one program similar to the one being proposed which is located at U. T. Austin. Since 1989, almost 100 students at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston have expressed an interest in such a program.

F.A.S.T. will be a track within the existing B.S.N. and M.S.N. curricula. The program includes both basic and advanced nursing knowledge and skills. Students will meet all undergraduate program objectives in an independent and accelerated format. They will have clinical experiences in medical-surgical, obstetrics, pediatrics and psychiatric areas. After completion of the undergraduate level courses, the student will take the same graduate courses as other students in the existing Master of Science in Nursing curriculum. The curriculum consists of seven semesters of combined academic and clinical courses including two semesters of internship for a total curriculum of 83 hours.

No additional costs are anticipated to implement this program. Existing funds and resources will be utilized. Current faculty teaching in the B.S.N. and M.S.N. degree programs will be utilized for development, implementation, and evaluation of the F.A.S.T. Secretarial support will be provided by current departmental staff. Clinical faculty who are appointed without salary in the School of Nursing will provide assistance to salaried faculty in the clinical supervision of students.

5. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston (U. T. Allied Health Sciences School - Houston) and U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio (U. T. Allied Health Sciences School - San Antonio): Recommendation to Change the Names of the Allied Health Programs to Departments and to Submit the Proposed Changes to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change).--

## RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and Presidents Low and Howe to change the name of the allied health programs to departments at the U. T. Allied Health Sciences School - Houston of the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston and the U. T. Allied Health Sciences School - San Antonio of the U. T. Health

Science Center - San Antonio. Upon approval by the U. T. Board of Regents, the proposals will be submitted to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for approval.

The changes reflected in the following list will allow the administrative structures at these two institutions to conform with others within the U. T. System and the nation:

U. T. Health Science Center - Houston

<u>Current Programs</u>	<u>Proposed Departments</u>
Biomedical Communications	Department of Biomedical Communications
Medical Technology	Department of Clinical Laboratory Sciences
Community Nutrition and Dietetics	Department of Nutrition and Dietetics
Perfusion Technology	Department of Cardiovascular Perfusion
Radiologic Technology	Department of Medical Imaging
Respiratory Therapy	Department of Respiratory Care

U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio

<u>Current Programs</u>	<u>Proposed Departments</u>
Dental Assisting Education and Dental Hygiene Education	Department of Dental Hygiene and Dental Assisting
Dental Laboratory Technology Education	Department of Dental Laboratory Technology
Medical Technology Education	Department of Clinical Laboratory Sciences
Occupational Therapy Education	Department of Occupational Therapy
Physical Therapy Education	Department of Physical Therapy
Emergency Medicine Services	Department of Emergency Medical Technology

If approved by the Coordinating Board, the next appropriate catalogs published at the respective institutions will be amended to reflect this action.

### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The recommended changes do not reflect a change in curricula and will have no budgetary ramifications. Designating these programs as departments will facilitate their appropriate identification by both internal and external constituents. Current program directors will become department chairmen with duties as currently assigned.

A similar request was approved by the U. T. Board of Regents for the U. T. Allied Health Sciences School - San Antonio in June 1987 but was never finalized through the Coordinating Board procedures.

6. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Request for Permission for Individual to Serve on the Texas Board of Health [Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11)].--

### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President Howe that Ms. Ruth F. Stewart, Associate Professor of Public Health Nursing at the U. T. Nursing School - San Antonio, be granted permission to serve on the Texas Board of Health.

It is further recommended that the U. T. Board of Regents find that: (1) the holding of this position by Ms. Stewart is of benefit to the State of Texas and (2) there is no conflict between her position at the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio and her appointment to this Board.

### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Governor Ann Richards has appointed Ms. Stewart to the Texas Board of Health for a six-year term effective with confirmation by the Senate on March 7, 1991. As the governing body of the Texas Department of Health, the Texas Board of Health is responsible for the effective planning and implementation of health services to the people of Texas. Departmental policy items, approval of rules, personnel matters, and other agency matters are some of the items that are discussed at regular Board meetings. The Board members serve without remuneration.

This recommendation is in accordance with approval requirements for positions of honor, trust, or profit provided in Article 6252-9a of Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes and Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11) of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

7. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center: Proposed Appointment to the Hubert L. and Olive Stringer Chair in Basic Science in Honor of Sally Stringer Effective September 1, 1991.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President LeMaistre that Frederick F. Becker, M.D., be appointed initial holder of the Hubert L. and Olive Stringer Chair in Basic Science in Honor of Sally Stringer at the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center effective September 1, 1991.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Becker is Vice President for Research at the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center. He is an internationally recognized scientist and physician in the area of molecular carcinogenesis. He has been influential in the selection and recruitment of distinguished faculty and scientists to the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center and was recently appointed by President Bush to the National Cancer Advisory Board.

The Hubert L. and Olive Stringer Chair in Basic Science in Honor of Sally Stringer was established by the U. T. Board of Regents at the June 1981 meeting.

8. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center: Request for Permission for Individual to Serve on the National Cancer Advisory Board [Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11)].--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President LeMaistre that Frederick F. Becker, M.D., Vice President for Research at U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, be granted permission to serve on the National Cancer Advisory Board.

It is further recommended that the U. T. Board of Regents find that: (1) the holding of this position by Dr. Becker is of benefit to the State of Texas and (2) there is no conflict between his position at U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center and his appointment to this Board.



### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

President Bush has appointed Dr. Becker to serve a six-year term on the National Cancer Advisory Board. This prestigious panel of physicians, scientists, and community representatives is charged with advising the National Cancer Institute on policy matters related to the management of the national cancer program. In addition, the Board holds public hearings around the nation to gather recommendations concerning cancer prevention and control. Service on this Board will bring recognition and honor both to Dr. Becker and to the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center. Dr. Becker will receive an honorarium in the amount of \$300 per day in addition to travel expenses while serving on this Board.

This recommendation is in accordance with approval requirements for positions of honor, trust, or profit provided in Article 6252-9a of Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes and Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11) of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

**Fac. Plan. &  
Const. Com.**

FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE  
Committee Chairman Moncrief

Date: June 6, 1991  
Time: Following the meeting of the Health Affairs Committee  
Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

	<u>Page</u> <u>FPCC</u>
1. U. T. Tyler - Student Housing - Phase I: Request for Project Authorization and Approval to Solicit Proposals from Developers	2
2. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center - Bertner Complex (Project No. 703-758) and Clinical Services Facility: Request for Project Autho- rization; Appointment of Project Architect to Prepare a Functional and Space Program for the Clinical Services Facility and to Develop Pre- liminary Plans and Detailed Cost Estimates for the Bertner Complex and the Clinical Services Facility; and Appropriation Therefor	3
3. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center - R. E. "Bob" Smith Research Building - Upgrading and Expan- sion of Mechanical and Utility Systems, Phase II: Request for Project Authorization; Appointment of Project Engineer to Prepare Final Plans; Request for Submission to the Coordinating Board; Authorization to Adver- tise for Bids and for Executive Committee to Award Contracts; and Appropriation Therefor	6

1. U. T. Tyler - Student Housing - Phase I: Request for Project Authorization and Approval to Solicit Proposals from Developers.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Hamm that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize initiation of Phase I of a project for student housing on the U. T. Tyler campus to consist of approximately 100 two-room suites on a 17.2 acre tract
- b. Approve U. T. Tyler solicitation of proposals from developers to construct and possibly manage the Phase I complex.

This item requires the concurrence of the Academic Affairs Committee.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

U. T. Tyler has an enrollment of 4,000 students, of which over 1,000 live beyond commuting distance of the campus. Only a few privately-owned apartments are near the campus, and there is no campus housing. Consequently, there is a growing demand for facilities on and near the campus.

In the Fall of 1990, many students had difficulty locating adequate housing. Occupancy levels which were 70 percent in 1988 are now 97 percent. Prospective U. T. Tyler students must now be placed on waiting lists and monthly rental rates and deposits are escalating for available housing.

The urgency of the housing problem limits enrollment potential and severely curtails opportunities for coordinated baccalaureate degree programs with area junior colleges.

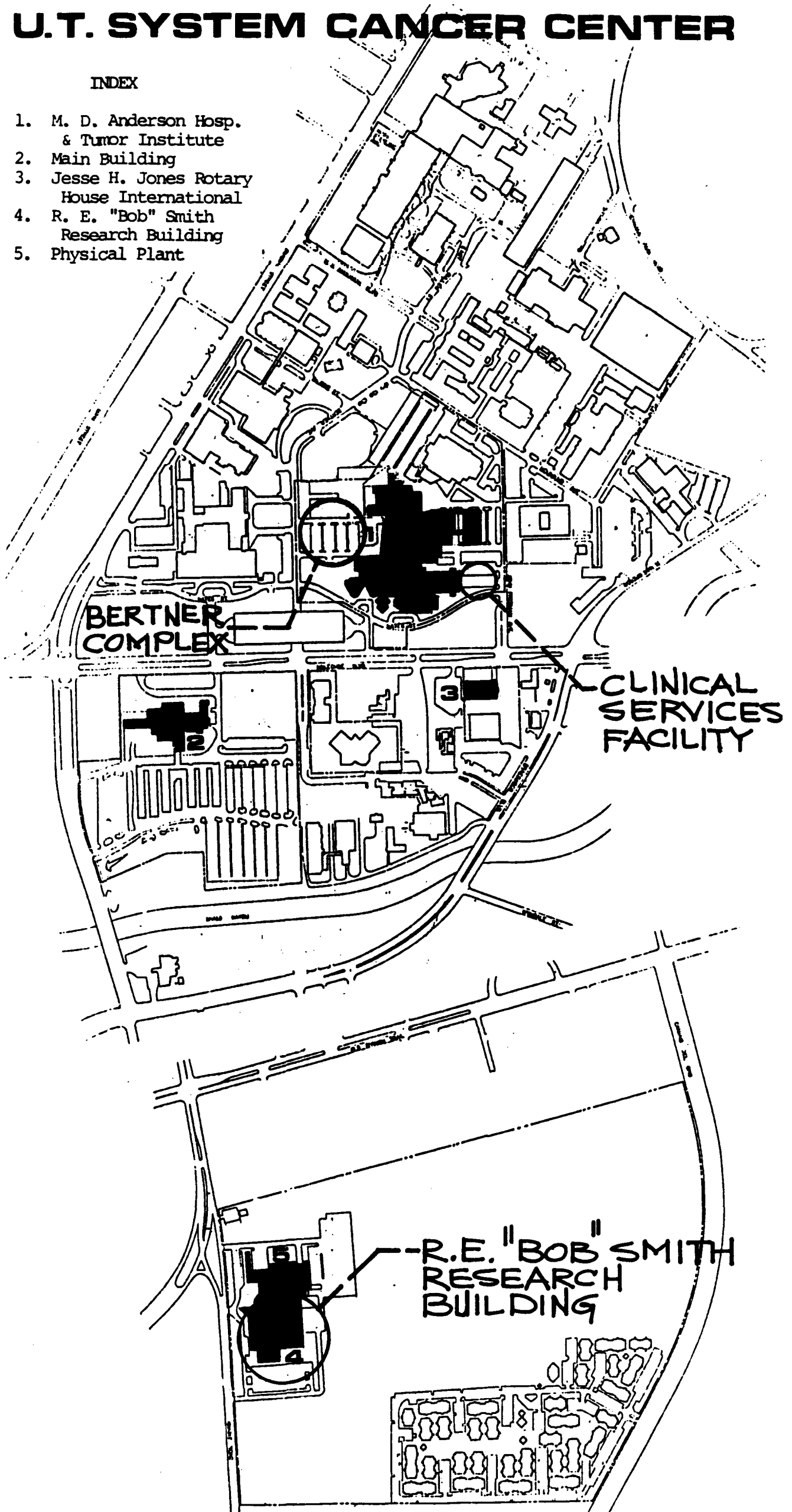
The University proposes to develop 100 two-room suites with a commons building housing a food service component in Phase I. This development would have a capacity to serve 200 students, and a future Phase II project would have a similar capacity. A tentative estimate of cost for Phase I, as proposed, is \$3.5 million. A more precise estimate is dependent upon proposals from developers.

Because U. T. Tyler does not have an adequate cash reserve in its Auxiliary Enterprise fund, traditional revenue bond financing of such a project does not appear feasible; therefore, approval is requested to obtain proposals from developers to build and manage a facility pursuant to a long-term ground lease. This request will be coordinated with the Offices of General Counsel and Facilities Planning and Construction. No contractual obligations will be incurred until the analysis of proposals is complete and a formal proposal, including necessary revisions in the Capital Improvement Program and Capital Budget, is approved by the U. T. Board of Regents.

# U.T. SYSTEM CANCER CENTER

## INDEX

1. M. D. Anderson Hosp. & Tumor Institute
2. Main Building
3. Jesse H. Jones Rotary House International
4. R. E. "Bob" Smith Research Building
5. Physical Plant



2. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center - Bertner Complex (Project No. 703-758) and Clinical Services Facility: Request for Project Authorization; Appointment of Project Architect to Prepare a Functional and Space Program for the Clinical Services Facility and to Develop Preliminary Plans and Detailed Cost Estimates for the Bertner Complex and the Clinical Services Facility; and Appropriation Therefor.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President LeMaistre that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize a project to include the Bertner Complex and the Clinical Services Facility at the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center at an estimated combined total project cost of \$248,200,000
- b. Appoint a Project Architect from the list set out on Pages FPCC 5 - 6 to complete functional and space programming on the Clinical Services Facility and to develop preliminary plans and detailed cost estimates for the Bertner Complex and the Clinical Services Facility for presentation to the U. T. Board of Regents at a future meeting
- c. Appropriate \$5,250,000 from U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center Educational and General Funds for fees and administrative expenses through completion of functional and space programming and preliminary plans.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At the December 1990 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents, authorization was granted to prepare a functional programming and space planning study for future expansion at the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

The planning process has been very thorough. A Steering Committee headed by the President and the Vice Presidents and the Planning Director along with the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction has provided overall direction during this process which has also involved over 150 employees working on twenty committees providing input into the process. Professional space programming and planning has been provided by Morris\*Architects of Houston in conjunction with Stone Marraccini Patterson, San Francisco, California, a major health care consultant, and Earl Walls Associates, San Diego, California, a major research laboratory firm. Other expertise was provided by structural, civil and mechanical engineering firms and a food service consultant.

The process included a thorough evaluation of existing mechanical systems and structural capability; a study of site possibilities and future expansion strategies (five alternatives were presented to the Steering Committee); a detailed evaluation of the selected site option for program location,

mechanical systems, integration with existing facilities, support functions and circulation; developing program size based on projected work load and improved operating effectiveness; and developing a plan for optimal use of vacated space with phasing strategy and associated costs identified. A cost consulting firm provided cost estimates at regular stages throughout the planning process and these were independently verified by three major construction firms.

Out of this process has developed a plan for the construction of two new facilities. The first facility (called the Bertner Complex during the planning phase) will be comprised of 708,000 gross square feet and is estimated at a total project cost of \$206.2 million. This facility will have both a clinical and research tower. The clinical tower will have a base block comprised of four levels which will contain a state-of-the-art operating suite and space to accommodate MRI units and other diagnostic and treatment functions as well as a replacement of the inpatient Diagnostic Imaging functions. A 200-bed patient tower to be built on top of this base will replace beds now located in the Anderson East and West wings and will include a comprehensive critical care floor which will incorporate all intensive care units that currently exist and will add supportive and pediatric care units. Included in the Research Tower are new large animal facilities and research laboratory facilities for the clinical divisions and departments.

The second facility will be a twelve-level structure comprised of 149,700 square feet and is estimated to cost \$42 million. This facility, to be called the Clinical Services Facility, is planned to house cancer prevention and screening activities, accommodate outpatient MRI demand and increasing outpatient chemotherapy needs, provide expanded education and conference space and provide space for the Blood Bank and Ambulatory Blood Drawing Center which now exists in leased space off site. Because it will have a connection to Garage 10 (a 1,500 car garage now under construction by the Texas Medical Center) and also to the current overhead walkway across Holcombe Boulevard leading to the new Jesse H. Jones Rotary House International, this facility will serve as an expanded lobby for patients and visitors, thus providing relief for the already congested lobby of the Clark Clinic. Separate circulation patterns for patients and staff have been programmed to lessen the impact of traffic in clinic areas. The Texas Medical Center has agreed to the location of this facility on the east side of the Clark Clinic, made modifications to Bates Street and adapted the design of Garage 10 to allow the connection from the garage to the new facility.

Requests for Qualifications to design these two facilities were sent to twelve major architectural firms. Presentations from seven teams, joint ventures and associations, who responded were made to a committee which included representation from the Planning Office, Physical Plant, Design and Construction Services, Research and Patient Care and the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction.

It is requested that the U. T. Board of Regents approve this project at an estimated combined total project cost for the construction of both facilities of \$248,200,000. Also requested is the appointment of a Project Architect to complete functional and space programming on the Clinical Services Facility and to develop schematic design and preliminary plans on the Bertner Complex and the Clinical Services Facility. The financing plan for this project has been carefully worked out in conjunction with representatives from the Office of Asset Management.

The funding sources will be as follows:

U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center Revenue Bonds	\$ 65.4 million
Philanthropy	\$116.7 million
U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center Educational and General Fund Balances	\$ 64.6 million
Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds	\$ 1.5 million

While some of the philanthropic funds are now in hand, the balance will be sought over the next four years. In order to assure that funds are available for completion of the project, U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center will set aside additional retained earnings to support that portion of the funding plan to be funded with philanthropy. Approval by the U. T. Board of Regents of the financing plan will be requested at a subsequent meeting. The Bertner Complex and the Clinical Services Facility are included in the 1991 Capital Improvement Plan. This action will amend the FY 1991 Capital Budget.

#### List of Firms for Consideration

##### Project Architect

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.  
Houston, TX and HKS Inc., Dallas,  
TX, A Joint Venture

Watkins Carter Hamilton  
Architects, Inc., Houston, TX  
In Association with NBBJ,  
Columbus, OH

##### Representative Projects

- Baylor University Medical Center, Dallas, TX
- Texas Scottish Rite Hospital Dallas, TX
- Texas Tech University Medical Center, Lubbock, TX
- Children's Medical Center Dallas, TX
- St. Vincent Hospital and Health Center, Indianapolis, IN
- Bristol Regional Medical Center, Bristol, TN
- The Methodist Hospital Renovations, Houston, TX
- Park Plaza Medical Center Houston, TX
- Hermann Hospital Medical Mall, Women & Children's Pavilion, Houston, TX
- St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital and Texas Heart Institute, Houston, TX
- St. Michael Hospital, Texarkana, AR
- Institute for Rehabilitation and Research, Houston, TX
- Arthur G. James Hospital and Research Institute, Columbus, OH
- Loma Linda University Medical Center, Loma Linda, CA
- Fred Hutchinson Research Center, Seattle, WA
- Charles Barrett Center University of Cincinnati Medical Center, Cincinnati, OH



Project Architect

Morris\*Architects, Houston, TX  
Stone, Marraccini and Patterson  
San Francisco, CA, A Joint  
Venture

Representative Projects

- Functional Programming and Space Planning Study for Bertner Complex, U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
- Rotary House International, U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
- Methodist Hospital Dunn Tower, Houston, TX
- Polly Ryon Memorial Hospital, Richmond, TX
- Thornton Hospital, University of California, LaJolla, CA
- Methodist Hospitals of Memphis, TN
- Research Animal Facility Stanford University, Stanford, CA
- Veterans Administration Medical Center, Houston, TX (In Joint Venture)

3. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center - R. E. "Bob" Smith Research Building - Upgrading and Expansion of Mechanical and Utility Systems, Phase II: Request for Project Authorization; Appointment of Project Engineer to Prepare Final Plans; Request for Submission to the Coordinating Board; Authorization to Advertise for Bids and for Executive Committee to Award Contracts; and Appropriation Therefor.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President LeMaistre that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize a project for the upgrading and expansion of mechanical and utility systems, Phase II in the R. E. "Bob" Smith Research Building for the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center at an estimated project cost of \$6,000,000
- b. Appoint the firm of Spencer Engineers, Inc., Houston, Texas, as Project Engineer to prepare final plans and specifications
- c. Authorize submission of the project to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
- d. Subject to approval by the Coordinating Board, authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids upon completion of final review and the Executive Committee to award all contracts related to this project within the authorized total project cost
- e. Appropriate \$6,000,000 from U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center Educational and General Funds.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In June 1988, the U. T. Board of Regents approved a project for the upgrading of the mechanical and utility systems in the R. E. "Bob" Smith Research Building at the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center in the amount of \$2,000,000. This project has been completed.

While the scope of the work needed to be done originally was much larger than what was included in the completed project, much of the planned upgrade had to be deferred due to budgetary constraints. It is critical now to complete the remainder of the mechanical and utility upgrade to support the new state-of-the-art research laboratories which are located at this facility. Research activities are currently being constrained due to deficiencies in the mechanical systems.

This second phase addresses a number of life safety issues and includes the addition of an outside air makeup unit, an additional chiller, modifications to duct systems, the implementation of energy management systems, the addition of fire walls, fire suppression tanks and temperature controls. The energy management upgrades to the air-side supply systems are estimated to realize a savings of \$350,000 in annual energy costs.

The firm of Spencer Engineers, Inc., Houston, Texas, was Project Engineer for the Phase I project. It is recommended that this firm be appointed as Project Engineer for Upgrading and Expansion of Mechanical and Utility Systems Phase II based upon the firm's familiarity with the project.

Total funding for this project in the amount of \$6,000,000 will be U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center Educational and General Funds. Approval of this project by the U. T. Board of Regents will amend the FY 1991 Capital Budget. This project is included in the June 1991 Capital Improvement Plan.

**Asset  
Management Com.**

ASSET MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE  
Committee Chairman Cruikshank

Date: June 6, 1991  
Time: Following the meeting of the Facilities Planning  
and Construction Committee  
Place: Regents' Meeting Room, Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

	Page
	<u>AMC</u>
I. <u>Permanent University Fund</u>	
<u>Investment Matter</u>	
Report on Clearance of Monies to the Permanent University Fund for March and April 1991 and Report on Oil and Gas Development as of April 30, 1991	6
II. <u>Trust and Special Funds</u>	
<u>Gifts, Bequests and Estates</u>	
U. T. ARLINGTON	
1. Rudolf Hermanns UTA Endowment Fund for Excellence - Recommendation to Transfer Funds to Establish the Rudolf Hermanns Endowment - Department of English Lectures	7
2. Recommendation to Accept Gift and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Charlie M. Moore Scholarship Fund	7
U. T. AUSTIN	
3. Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Mary Anderson Abell Marine Science Institute Library Endowment Fund at the Marine Science Institute	8
4. Undesignated Professorship in the Col- lege of Liberal Arts - Recommendation to Designate as the Barbara Pierce Bush Regents Professorship in Liberal Arts	9
5. Walter Cronkite Regents Chair in Communi- cation in the College of Communication - Recommendation to Redesignate Chair	9

U. T. AUSTIN

- |     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 6.  | Two Deloitte Haskins & Sells Centennial Faculty Fellowships in Accounting in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business - Recommendation to Redesignate as the Deloitte & Touche Centennial Faculty Fellowship in Accounting (No. 1) and the Deloitte & Touche Centennial Faculty Fellowship in Accounting (No. 2) | 10 |
| 7.  | Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds and Pledge to Establish the James T. Doluisio Chair in Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy  | 11 |
| 8.  | Recommendation to Establish the Judge Thomas Gibbs Gee Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law  | 11 |
| 9.  | Recommendation to Accept Gifts to Establish the 1988-89 Graduate Business Students' Endowed Presidential Scholarship in the Graduate School of Business  | 12 |
| 10. | Recommendation to Establish the William N. Hamilton Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law   | 12 |
| 11. | Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledge to Establish the Head Baseball Coach Endowment in the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics for Men  | 13 |
| 12. | Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledges to Establish Three Endowed Positions in the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics for Men   | 14 |
| 13. | Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish The Tom Jones and Harvey Schmidt Endowed Presidential Scholarship in the Department of Theatre and Dance in the College of Fine Arts   | 15 |
| 14. | Recommendation to Accept Bequest to Establish the Lorene Morrow Kelley Endowed Faculty Fellowship Fund and the Lorene Morrow Kelley Excellence Fund in the College of Natural Sciences   | 15 |
| 15. | Recommendation to Accept Gifts to Establish the Darwin D. Klingman Endowed Scholarship in the Graduate School of Business  | 16 |
| 16. | Recommendation to Establish the Nathan Koppel Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law   | 17 |

U. T. AUSTIN

- |     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
| 17. | Recommendation to Accept Gift, Pledge, and Corporate Matching Funds to Establish the Baker and Penny McAdams Endowed Presidential Scholarship in the College of Business Administration | 18 |
| 18. | Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Mexican American Student Leadership Council Endowed Scholarship   | 18 |
| 19. | Recommendation to Establish the Richard Mithoff Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law  | 19 |
| 20. | Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledge to Establish the Robert Noyce Memorial Fellowship in the College of Engineering  | 20 |
| 21. | Recommendation to Establish the Judge Robert M. Parker Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law   | 20 |
| 22. | Recommendation to Accept Gift and Corporate Matching Funds to Establish the Emory T. and Ella E. Peterson Endowed Presidential Scholarship Fund   | 21 |
| 23. | Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Joanne M. Ravel Regents Endowed Fellowship in Biochemistry in the College of Natural Sciences  | 21 |
| 24. | Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the John Reese Rothgeb Scholarship in Theatre in the College of Fine Arts   | 22 |
| 25. | Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Ryoichi Sasakawa Young Leaders Fellowship Fund in the Graduate School of Business  | 22 |
| 26. | Recommendation to Establish the Judge Joseph T. Sneed III Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law  | 23 |
| 27. | Recommendation to Establish the Judge Dorwin W. Suttle Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law   | 24 |
| 28. | Recommendation to Accept Bequests from the Estate of Jack G. Taylor, Austin, Texas, and Authorize Sale of Real Property   | 25 |
| 29. | Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Babe Zaharias/Carlette Guidry/ Leigh Ann Fetter Endowed Scholarship in the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics for Women             | 25 |

U. T. EL PASO

30. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Eta Kappa Nu Endowed Scholarship 26

U. T. SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER - DALLAS, U. T. MEDICAL BRANCH - GALVESTON, U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - HOUSTON, U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - SAN ANTONIO, U. T. M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER, AND U. T. HEALTH CENTER - TYLER

31. Recommendation to Accept Bequests from the Estate of Bernadine Merle Lewis, Fort Worth, Texas 27

U. T. SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER - DALLAS

32. Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Mrs. Eloise McCullough Arthritis Research Fund 28

33. Recommendation to Accept Gift and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Charles E. and Sarah M. Seay Chair in Child Psychiatry and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program 28

34. The Andrea L. Simmons Distinguished Chair in Cancer Immunochemistry - Recommendation to Redesignate as the Andrea L. Simmons Distinguished Chair in Cancer Virology 29

U. T. MEDICAL BRANCH - GALVESTON

35. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Joe A. Walker Lectureship 29

U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - HOUSTON

36. Recommendation to Accept Gifts to Establish the William D. and Helen L. Gynn Research and Scholarship Fund 30

37. Recommendation to Accept Gifts to Establish the A. G. McNeese, Jr. Medical Student Scholarship Fund 31

U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - SAN ANTONIO

38. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Shoulder Research and Education Endowment Fund 31

U. T. M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER

39. Recommendation to Accept Gift and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Michael J. Ahearn Summer Workshop for High School Science Educators Endowment Fund 32

40. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Rose Van Moran Surgical Waiting Area Endowment Fund 33

U. T. HEALTH CENTER - TYLER

41. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the B. A. and Thressie Floyd Endowment (NO PUBLICITY)

33

III. Intellectual Property Matter

U. T. SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER - DALLAS

Recommendation for Approval of an Exclusive License Agreement with Dallas Biomedical Corporation, Dallas, Texas

34



I. PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

INVESTMENT MATTERS

Report on Clearance of Monies to the Permanent University Fund for March and April 1991 and Report on Oil and Gas Development as of April 30, 1991.--The following reports with respect to (a) certain monies cleared to the Permanent University Fund for March and April 1991 and (b) Oil and Gas Development as of April 30, 1991, are submitted by the Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs:

	<u>March 1991</u>	<u>April 1991</u>	<u>Cumulative Through April of this Fiscal Year (1990-1991)</u>	<u>Cumulative Through April of Preceding Fiscal Year (1989-1990)</u>	<u>Per Cent Change</u>
Permanent University Fund					
Royalty					
Oil	6,368,957.44	4,531,919.46	49,551,869.01	35,820,744.91	38.33%
Gas	1,796,019.64	1,244,369.83	14,147,505.76	13,096,483.65	8.03%
Sulphur	0.00	0.00	0.00	193,919.75	--
Water	43,138.92	70,056.61	464,576.22	547,237.72	-15.11%
Brine	4,666.14	3,450.35	43,078.91	40,847.65	5.46%
Trace Minerals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	--
Rental					
Oil and Gas Leases	(900.00)	7,170.87	423,306.75	655,926.55	-35.46%
Other	25,000.00	(20,740.00)	6,992.65	36,071.65	-80.61%
Sale of Sand, Gravel, Etc.	0.00	0.00	23,802.75	14,415.50	65.12%
Total University Lands Receipts Before Bonuses	<u>8,236,882.14</u>	<u>5,836,227.12</u>	<u>64,661,132.05</u>	<u>50,405,647.38</u>	<u>28.28%</u>
Bonuses					
Oil and Gas Lease Sales	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,160,415.16	--
Amendments and Extensions to Mineral Leases	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>90,931.84</u>	<u>160.00</u>	<u>--</u>
Total University Lands Receipts	8,236,882.14	5,836,227.12	64,752,063.89	52,566,222.54	23.18%
Gain or (Loss) on Sale of Securities	<u>(1,410,861.13)</u>	<u>3,220,641.81</u>	<u>(45,592,330.36)</u>	<u>43,389,213.84</u>	<u>-205.08%</u>
TOTAL CLEARANCES	<u><u>6,826,021.01</u></u>	<u><u>9,056,868.93</u></u>	<u><u>19,159,733.53</u></u>	<u><u>95,955,436.38</u></u>	<u><u>-80.03%</u></u>

Oil and Gas Development - April 30, 1991

Acreage Under Lease - 653,584

Number of Producing Acres - 538,818

Number of Producing Leases - 2,146

## II. TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS

### Gifts, Bequests and Estates

1. U. T. Arlington: Rudolf Hermanns UTA Endowment Fund for Excellence - Recommendation to Transfer Funds to Establish the Rudolf Hermanns Endowment - Department of English Lectures.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Nedderman that \$50,000 of income earned on the Rudolf Hermanns UTA Endowment Fund for Excellence be transferred to establish a quasi-endowment to be named the Rudolf Hermanns Endowment - Department of English Lectures at U. T. Arlington.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to recognize and reward distinguished scholars and artists who have exhibited academic excellence in the fields of research and teaching. Graduate students, faculty, and research staff from U. T. Arlington and other institutions of higher education will be eligible to receive benefits from this endowment and recipients will usually be participants in the annual Kathryn Ann Porter Lectures at U. T. Arlington.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At the February 1986 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents accepted a bequest, currently valued in excess of \$1,500,000, from the Estate of Rudolf Hermanns and established the Rudolf Hermanns UTA Endowment Fund for Excellence at U. T. Arlington. The U. T. System Office of General Counsel has determined that the proposed establishment of the quasi-endowment with income from the Rudolf Hermanns UTA Endowment Fund for Excellence is consistent with the Last Will and Testament of Mr. Hermanns.

Mr. Rudolf Hermanns lived near the U. T. Arlington campus for twenty years, watched the institution's growth and was an active member in the college community.

2. U. T. Arlington: Recommendation to Accept Gift and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Charlie M. Moore Scholarship Fund.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Nedderman that a \$7,029.27 gift from the Fort Worth Branch of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Fort Worth, Texas, a \$900 transfer of previously reported

gifts from current restricted funds, and a \$2,070.73 transfer of institutional funds for a total of \$10,000 be accepted to establish the Charlie M. Moore Scholarship Fund at U. T. Arlington.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to students in the Department of Civil Engineering who have completed at least one year of study at U. T. Arlington.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This endowment is being funded in memory of Mr. Charlie M. Moore who was a Fellow in the American Society of Civil Engineers and was instrumental in establishing the Student Chapter at U. T. Arlington.

3. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Mary Anderson Abell Marine Science Institute Library Endowment Fund at the Marine Science Institute.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that a \$25,000 transfer from current restricted funds consisting of part of a previously reported gift from Mr. and Mrs. Ben M. Anderson, Houston, Texas, be accepted to establish an endowment at the U. T. Austin Marine Science Institute to be named the Mary Anderson Abell Marine Science Institute Library Endowment Fund.

Income earned from the endowment will be used at the discretion of the Director of the U. T. Austin Marine Science Institute for the acquisition of books, periodicals, and other research materials, and for the acquisition and maintenance of library user equipment.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This endowment is being funded by Mr. and Mrs. Ben M. Anderson, Houston, Texas, in honor of their daughter, Mrs. Mary Anderson Abell, Austin, Texas. Mrs. Abell is a member of the Marine Science Advisory Council and received her B.A. in History/Biology in 1965 from U. T. Austin. Mr. Ben M. Anderson received his B.A. in Geological Sciences in 1939 from U. T. Austin.

4. U. T. Austin: Undesignated Professorship in the College of Liberal Arts - Recommendation to Designate as the Barbara Pierce Bush Regents Professorship in Liberal Arts.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that the undesignated professorship in the College of Liberal Arts at U. T. Austin be designated as the Barbara Pierce Bush Regents Professorship in Liberal Arts.

This recommendation is being made in accordance with the donors' request.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At its February 1989 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents accepted a gift of common stock valued at \$433,687.50 from Mr. and Mrs. Baine P. Kerr, Houston, Texas, to redesignate the Mildred Caldwell and Baine Perkins Kerr Centennial Professorship in English History and Culture in the College of Liberal Arts as the Mildred Caldwell and Baine Perkins Kerr Centennial Chair in English History and Culture. The gift qualified for matching funds under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program, and \$100,000 of matching funds were allocated to create a professorship in the College of Liberal Arts with a specific name and designation to be submitted at a later date.

Mr. and Mrs. Kerr have asked that the Professorship be named in honor of their good friend Mrs. Barbara Pierce Bush, First Lady of the United States.

5. U. T. Austin: Walter Cronkite Regents Chair in Communication in the College of Communication - Recommendation to Redesignate Chair.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that the Walter Cronkite Regents Chair in Communication in the College of Communication at U. T. Austin be redesignated exclusively for the Dean of the College of Communication.

In accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, income from the endowment will be used for salary supplementation, research assistants, travel, fringe benefits, and other general support of the Dean. Appointment of the Dean to the Chair will be in addition to any endowed academic position he or she may hold as a faculty member.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Walter Cronkite Regents Chair in Communication was established at the August 1986 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents with gifts and pledges from various donors totalling \$501,999. At the December 1990 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents, \$108,974 of previously approved matching funds were allocated for addition to the Walter Cronkite Regents Chair in Communication.

Mr. Walter L. Cronkite, Jr., New York, New York, a Special Correspondent for CBS News, attended U. T. Austin from 1933 to 1935, studying Journalism. He is a 1963 Distinguished Alumnus and a Life Member of the College of Communication Foundation Advisory Council.

See Item 1 on Page AAC - 3 related to a proposed appointment to this Chair.

6. U. T. Austin: Two Deloitte Haskins & Sells Centennial Faculty Fellowships in Accounting in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business - Recommendation to Redesignate as the Deloitte & Touche Centennial Faculty Fellowship in Accounting (No. 1) and the Deloitte & Touche Centennial Faculty Fellowship in Accounting (No. 2).--

## RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that the two Deloitte Haskins & Sells Centennial Faculty Fellowships in Accounting in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin be redesignated as the Deloitte & Touche Centennial Faculty Fellowship in Accounting (No. 1) and the Deloitte & Touche Centennial Faculty Fellowship in Accounting (No. 2).

This recommendation is being made in accordance with the donor's request to reflect the firm's new name.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At the June 1983 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents accepted a \$23,000 gift and a \$77,000 pledge from the Houston, San Antonio, and Austin, Texas, offices of the accounting firm of Deloitte Haskins & Sells, and the Deloitte Haskins & Sells Foundation of New York, New York. Funds in the amount of \$50,000 each were used to establish two Deloitte Haskins & Sells Centennial Faculty Fellowships in Accounting.

7. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds and Pledge to Establish the James T. Doluisio Chair in Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that a \$150,000 transfer of previously reported gifts from current restricted funds and a \$350,000 pledge, payable by August 31, 1995, from the Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council for a total of \$500,000 be accepted to establish a quasi-endowment to be named the James T. Doluisio Chair in Pharmacy in the College of Pharmacy at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to support the Chair.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The James T. Doluisio Chair in Pharmacy is being funded in honor of Dr. James T. Doluisio, Austin, Texas, Dean of the College of Pharmacy since 1973 and Hoechst-Roussel Centennial Professor since 1980.

8. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Establish the Judge Thomas Gibbs Gee Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that the Judge Thomas Gibbs Gee Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin be established. The funds for the endowment will be held and administered by The University of Texas Law School Foundation (an external foundation) in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations. When matching funds become available under The Regents' Endowed Student Fellowship and Scholarship Program, the U. T. Law School Foundation will transfer funds held for the endowment to the U. T. Board of Regents.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to law students selected at the discretion of the Dean of the School of Law or the Dean's designee, based on merit or need.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The University of Texas Law School Foundation has received \$49,893.33 in gifts and \$5,515 in pledges, payable by August 31, 1993, from various donors and has allocated \$16,888 in previously reported gifts from current restricted funds for

a total of \$72,296.33 to establish this endowment in the School of Law. When matching funds become available, the U. T. Law School Foundation will transfer all gifts and pledges as received for the endowment to the U. T. Board of Regents.

This endowment is being funded by former law clerks, friends, classmates, and colleagues of Judge Thomas Gibbs Gee on the occasion of his retirement as Judge of the U. S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit. Judge Gee served the Court with distinction for 17 years and has brought much credit to U. T. Austin. He received his LL.B. in 1953 from U. T. Austin and is currently Of Counsel with the law firm of Baker & Botts, Houston, Texas.

9. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gifts to Establish the 1988-89 Graduate Business Students' Endowed Presidential Scholarship in the Graduate School of Business.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that \$33,228 in gifts from various members of the Graduate School of Business Class of 1988-89 be accepted to establish the 1988-89 Graduate Business Students' Endowed Presidential Scholarship in the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award one or more annual scholarships to full-time students seeking a Master of Business Administration or Master in Professional Accounting degree.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Students from the 1988-89 Class of the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin are funding this endowment with proceeds raised through the 1988-89 Graduate Student Gift Campaign.

10. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Establish the William N. Hamilton Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that the William N. Hamilton Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin be established. The funds for the endowment will be held and administered by The University of Texas Law School Foundation (an external

foundation) in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations. When matching funds become available under The Regents' Endowed Student Fellowship and Scholarship Program, the U. T. Law School Foundation will transfer funds held for the endowment to the U. T. Board of Regents.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to law students selected at the discretion of the Dean of the School of Law or the Dean's designee, based on merit or need.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The University of Texas Law School Foundation has received a \$12,500 gift from Mr. William N. Hamilton, Dallas, Texas, and has allocated \$12,500 in unrestricted gifts for a total of \$25,000 to establish this endowment in the School of Law. When matching funds become available, the U. T. Law School Foundation will transfer all gifts for the endowment to the U. T. Board of Regents.

Mr. William N. Hamilton received his LL.B. with honors in 1949 from U. T. Austin. Mr. Hamilton is a partner in the law firm of Vial, Hamilton, Koch & Knox, Dallas, Texas.

11. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledge to Establish the Head Baseball Coach Endowment in the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics for Men.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that a \$100,000 gift and a \$100,000 pledge, payable by December 31, 1991, from Mr. Wayne McDonald, Austin, Texas, and a \$2,000 gift from Mr. Ronald E. Spradlin, Kilgore, Texas, for a total of \$202,000 be accepted to establish the Head Baseball Coach Endowment in the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics for Men at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to enhance the salary provided to the head coach of the baseball team.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Wayne McDonald, Austin, Texas, received his B.S. in Physical and Health Education in 1963 from U. T. Austin. He is a member of the Longhorn Foundation for Men's Athletics, The Chancellor's Council, and the Littlefield Society.

Mr. Ronald E. Spradlin, Kilgore, Texas, attended U. T. Austin and is a Life Member of The Ex-Students' Association.

The goal of the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics is to secure additional gifts or pledges to reach a total endowment of \$500,000.



12. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledges to Establish Three Endowed Positions in the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics for Men.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that \$543,333 in gifts and \$936,667 in pledges, payable by December 31, 1994, from various donors for a total of \$1,480,000 be accepted to establish three endowed positions in the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics for Men at U. T. Austin as detailed below:

<u>Endowment Title and Purpose</u>	<u>Amount</u>
a. Head Football Coach Endowment	\$1,000,000
Income earned from the endowment will be used to enhance the salary provided to the head coach of the football team.	
b. Offensive Football Coordinator Endowment	\$ 250,000
Income earned from the endowment will be used to enhance the salary provided to the offensive coordinator of the football team.	
c. Defensive Football Coordinator Endowment	\$ 230,000
Income earned from the endowment will be used to enhance the salary provided to the defensive coordinator of the football team.	

The Department of Intercollegiate Athletics for Men has a goal of raising additional gifts to reach a total of \$1,500,000 to increase funding for the Defensive Football Coordinator Endowment to a level of \$250,000.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Gifts and pledges to fund these endowments resulted from a special fund campaign conducted by the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics for Men with assistance from the Longhorn Foundation for Men's Athletics. Earnings from these endowments will be used to enhance coaching positions as indicated in the titles of the endowments.

13. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish The Tom Jones and Harvey Schmidt Endowed Presidential Scholarship in the Department of Theatre and Dance in the College of Fine Arts.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that a \$25,000 transfer of previously reported gifts from current restricted funds be accepted to establish a quasi-endowment in the Department of Theatre and Dance, College of Fine Arts, at U. T. Austin to be named The Tom Jones and Harvey Schmidt Endowed Presidential Scholarship in the Department of Theatre and Dance.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships under the Endowed Presidential Scholarship program to outstanding students in the College of Fine Arts majoring in theatre and dance.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This endowment is being funded to honor Mr. Thomas C. Jones, West Cornwall, Connecticut, and Mr. Harvey L. Schmidt, New York, New York, in appreciation for their participation in the inaugural meeting of the Littlefield Society at U. T. Austin. Mr. Jones and Mr. Schmidt are recognized composers, lyricists, writers, performers, directors, and producers of Broadway musicals. Their production, The Fantasticks, is the longest running and most frequently produced show worldwide. Mr. Jones received his B.F.A. in 1949 and his M.F.A. in 1951 in Drama at U. T. Austin. Mr. Schmidt received his B.F.A. in Drama from U. T. Austin in 1952.

14. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Bequest to Establish the Lorene Morrow Kelley Endowed Faculty Fellowship Fund and the Lorene Morrow Kelley Excellence Fund in the College of Natural Sciences.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that a bequest of the entire Estate of Lorene Morrow Kelley, Edinburg, Texas, with distributions received to date totaling \$2,096,738.69 be accepted to establish two endowments in the Department of Microbiology, College of Natural Sciences, at U. T. Austin to be named the Lorene Morrow Kelley Endowed Faculty Fellowship Fund and the Lorene Morrow Kelley Excellence Fund.

The Lorene Morrow Kelley Endowed Faculty Fellowship Fund will be funded with \$1,500,000 from the Estate. Income earned from the endowment will be used to support the Fellowship.

The remaining Estate proceeds will be used to fund the Lorene Morrow Kelley Excellence Fund. Income earned from the endowment will be used to enhance the research and related teaching activities of the Department of Microbiology. Uses may include salaries for faculty research assignments, postdoctoral research assistants, graduate research assistants and laboratory research assistants, research equipment and supplies, visiting lecturers, conferences, travel, faculty and student recruiting, research development in the Department, fund raising and publicity, special projects, and other important activities of the Department of Microbiology.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At the October 1982 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents accepted a gift and pledge from Mrs. Lorene Morrow Kelley, Edinburg, Texas, to establish the Marie Betzner Morrow Centennial Chair in the Department of Microbiology, College of Natural Sciences, at U. T. Austin. The terms of Mrs. Kelley's gift specified that there should be an Advisory Committee to the U. T. Board of Regents for the Chair, consisting of three members appointed by the U. T. Board of Regents and two members named by Mrs. Kelley. At the February 1988 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents established the Advisory Committee and appointed five members to the Committee for indefinite terms.

Mrs. Lorene Morrow Kelley, deceased, named the U. T. Board of Regents as beneficiary of her Estate, directing that proceeds become a part of the Marie Betzner Morrow Centennial Chair. The Advisory Committee for the Morrow Chair has endorsed using Estate proceeds to fund the Lorene Morrow Kelley Endowed Faculty Fellowship Fund and the Lorene Morrow Kelley Excellence Fund.

Mrs. Kelley's sister, Dr. Marie Betzner Morrow, received her B.A. in 1926, her M.A. in 1927, and her Ph.D. in 1932 in Botany from U. T. Austin. Dr. Morrow was on the faculty of U. T. Austin from 1927 to 1966, first with the Department of Botany and later with the Department of Microbiology.

See Item 6 on Page AAC - 7 related to naming a room in the Experimental Science Building.

15. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gifts to Establish the Darwin D. Klingman Endowed Scholarship in the Graduate School of Business.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that \$10,895 in gifts from various donors be accepted to establish the Darwin D. Klingman Endowed Scholarship in the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to M.B.A. students in the Information Systems Management concentration who display outstanding scholarship through grade point average, GMAT score, and other measures of scholastic performance.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Various donors are funding this endowment in memory of Dr. Darwin D. Klingman, Austin, Texas, who had a distinguished career at U. T. Austin for twenty years. Dr. Klingman served as a Professor of Management Science, Information Systems and Computer Science, Director of the Center for Business Decision Analysis, and Director of the MBA/Information Systems Management Concentration. He received his Ph.D. in Mathematics/Business Administration/Computer Sciences in 1969 from U. T. Austin.

Primary among the donors for the scholarship are the Mobil Oil Corporation, New York, New York, The Southland Corporation, Dallas, Texas, and The Wrather Family Foundation, Beverly Hills, California.

16. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Establish the Nathan Koppel Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law.--

## RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that the Nathan Koppel Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin be established. The funds for the endowment will be held and administered by The University of Texas Law School Foundation (an external foundation) in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations. When matching funds become available under The Regents' Endowed Student Fellowship and Scholarship Program, the U. T. Law School Foundation will transfer funds held for the endowment to the U. T. Board of Regents.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to law students selected at the discretion of the Dean of the School of Law or the Dean's designee, based on merit or need.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The University of Texas Law School Foundation has received a \$5,000 gift and a \$10,000 pledge, payable by August 31, 1993, from Mr. and Mrs. Rollins M. Koppel, Harlingen, Texas, and has allocated \$15,000 in unrestricted gifts for a total of \$30,000 to establish this endowment in the School of Law. When matching funds become available, the U. T. Law School Foundation will transfer all gifts and pledges as received for the endowment to the U. T. Board of Regents.

This endowment is being funded in memory of Mr. Rollins M. Koppel's father, Mr. Nathan "Nate" Koppel. Mr. Rollins M. Koppel received his B.B.A. and his LL.B. in 1954 from U. T. Austin and is a member of The Chancellor's Council. His son, Mr. Nathan Koppel, is currently attending the U. T. Austin School of Law.

17. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift, Pledge, and Corporate Matching Funds to Establish the Baker and Penny McAdams Endowed Presidential Scholarship in the College of Business Administration.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that a \$4,000 gift from Mr. and Mrs. W. Baker McAdams, Chicago, Illinois, a \$16,400 pledge, payable by August 31, 1993, from Mr. and Mrs. McAdams and the Arthur Andersen & Company Foundation, Chicago, Illinois, and \$4,600 in corporate matching funds from the Arthur Andersen & Company Foundation for a total of \$25,000 be accepted to establish the Baker and Penny McAdams Endowed Presidential Scholarship in the College of Business Administration at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award one or more annual scholarships to undergraduate students of Accounting, Information Systems, and/or Finance.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. W. Baker McAdams, Chicago, Illinois, is a Partner and Managing Director of Practice Services for Andersen Consulting, Chicago, Illinois. He received his B.S. in Physics in 1960 and his M.B.A. in 1962 from U. T. Austin. He currently serves on the College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council. Mrs. Penelope (Penny) Elizabeth McAdams received her B.A. in History in 1962 from U. T. Austin. Mr. and Mrs. McAdams are members of The Chancellor's Council, The President's Associates, and the Littlefield Society.

18. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Mexican American Student Leadership Council Endowed Scholarship.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that \$12,950 in gifts from various donors and a \$12,950 transfer of previously reported gifts from current restricted funds for a total of \$25,900 be accepted to establish the Mexican American Student Leadership Council Endowed Scholarship at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to eligible full-time students who are making significant progress toward a degree and have demonstrated leadership abilities and contributed to U. T. Austin and/or Mexican American communities while maintaining a 2.5 grade point average.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Students of the Mexican American Student Leadership Council at U. T. Austin have participated in a fund raising effort to establish this endowment. The Mexican American Student Leadership Council serves as a facilitator of interorganizational communication and cooperation among Mexican American leaders at U. T. Austin.

19. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Establish the Richard Mithoff Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law.--

## RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that the Richard Mithoff Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin be established. The funds for the endowment will be held and administered by The University of Texas Law School Foundation (an external foundation) in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations. When matching funds become available under The Regents' Endowed Student Fellowship and Scholarship Program, the U. T. Law School Foundation will transfer funds held for the endowment to the U. T. Board of Regents.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to provide scholarships to be awarded by the Dean of the School of Law or the Dean's designee. Disabled or handicapped students will be given preference in the award of scholarships.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The University of Texas Law School Foundation has received a \$25,000 gift from Mr. Richard Warren Mithoff, Houston, Texas, and has allocated \$12,500 in previously reported gifts from current restricted funds for a total of \$37,500 to establish this endowment in the School of Law. When matching funds become available, the U. T. Law School Foundation will transfer all gifts for the endowment to the U. T. Board of Regents.

Mr. Richard W. Mithoff, Houston, Texas, received his B.B.A. in 1968 and his J.D. in 1971 from U. T. Austin. Mr. Mithoff currently practices law as a Senior Partner at the firm of Mithoff & Jacks, Houston, Texas.

20. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledge to Establish the Robert Noyce Memorial Fellowship in the College of Engineering.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that a \$150,000 gift from the Intel Foundation, Hillsboro, Oregon, and a \$75,000 pledge, payable by December 31, 1991, from the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin for a total of \$225,000 be accepted to establish the Robert Noyce Memorial Fellowship in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, College of Engineering, at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to provide graduate student fellowships to Ph.D. candidates concentrating in integrated circuit process, device modeling, and simulation capability development, and in identification and analysis of integrated circuit device structures.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This endowment is being funded in memory of Mr. Robert N. Noyce, Co-Founder of Intel Corporation, Hillsboro, Oregon, and former President and Chief Executive Officer of Sematech, Austin, Texas. Mr. Noyce was a former member of the U. T. Austin College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council and his widow, Mrs. Ann Bowers-Noyce, is a proposed nominee for the U. T. Austin College of Education Foundation Advisory Council.

21. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Establish the Judge Robert M. Parker Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that the Judge Robert M. Parker Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin be established. The funds for the endowment will be held and administered by The University of Texas Law School Foundation (an external foundation) in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations. When matching funds become available under The Regents' Endowed Student Fellowship and Scholarship Program, the U. T. Law School Foundation will transfer funds held for the endowment to the U. T. Board of Regents.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to law students selected at the discretion of the Dean of the School of Law or the Dean's designee, based on merit or need.

### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The University of Texas Law School Foundation has received a \$100,000 gift from an anonymous donor to establish this endowment in the School of Law. When matching funds become available, the U. T. Law School Foundation will transfer the gift for the endowment to the U. T. Board of Regents.

This endowment is being funded to honor Judge Robert M. Parker, Tyler, Texas, who currently serves as Chief Judge of the U. S. Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Tyler Division. Judge Parker received his B.B.A. in 1961 and his J.D. in 1964 from U. T. Austin.

22. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift and Corporate Matching Funds to Establish the Emory T. and Ella E. Peterson Endowed Presidential Scholarship Fund.--

### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that a \$100,000 gift from Mrs. Ella E. Peterson, Pflugerville, Texas, and \$15,000 in corporate matching funds from Exxon Education Foundation, Florham Park, New Jersey, for a total of \$115,000 be accepted to establish an endowment at U. T. Austin to be named the Emory T. and Ella E. Peterson Endowed Presidential Scholarship Fund.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to provide scholarships under the Endowed Presidential Scholarship Program for students of any academic major.

### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mrs. Ella E. Peterson, Pflugerville, Texas, is funding this endowment in memory of her husband, Mr. Emory T. Peterson, who received his B.B.A. in 1929 from U. T. Austin. Mr. Peterson joined the Humble Oil Company after his graduation and continued with the company for 56 years, which included its transformation into Exxon.

23. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Joanne M. Ravel Regents Endowed Fellowship in Biochemistry in the College of Natural Sciences.--

### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that a \$40,000 gift from Drs. Joanne M. Ravel and Jerome O. Ravel, Austin, Texas, be accepted to establish the Joanne M. Ravel Regents Endowed Fellowship in Biochemistry in the Department of Chemistry, College of Natural Sciences, at U. T. Austin.



Income earned from the endowment will be used to provide fellowships to graduate students who have been admitted to candidacy in the Ph.D. program in biochemistry.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Joanne M. Ravel, Austin, Texas, has been on the faculty of U. T. Austin since 1956, and currently serves as an Ashbel Smith Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry. Dr. Ravel received her B.S. in 1944, her M.A. in 1946, and her Ph.D. in 1954 in Chemistry from U. T. Austin. Her husband, Dr. Jerome O. Ravel, received his M.D. in 1940 from the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston.

24. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the John Reese Rothgeb Scholarship in Theatre in the College of Fine Arts.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that a \$10,000 transfer of previously reported gifts from current restricted funds be accepted to establish a quasi-endowment in the Department of Theatre and Dance, College of Fine Arts, at U. T. Austin to be named the John Reese Rothgeb Scholarship in Theatre.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to students in the Department of Theatre and Dance.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This endowment is being funded in memory of Mr. John Reese Rothgeb, Austin, Texas. Mr. Rothgeb was a Professor of Scene Design at U. T. Austin for 28 years.

25. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Ryoichi Sasakawa Young Leaders Fellowship Fund in the Graduate School of Business.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that a \$1,000,000 gift from The Sasakawa Foundation (JSIF), Tokyo, Japan, be accepted to establish the Ryoichi Sasakawa Young Leaders Fellowship Fund in the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to provide scholarship awards to deserving students with a strong interest in international business management, as reflected by career plans and course selection or enrollment in the Joint MBA/MA Programs with Asian, Latin American, Middle Eastern, and International Studies.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Sasakawa Foundation (JSIF), Tokyo, Japan, is funding the Ryoichi Sasakawa Young Leaders Fellowship Fund in honor of its founder. The Ryoichi Sasakawa Young Leaders Fellowship Fund is intended to financially assist young graduate students with leadership potential who are enrolled in masters and/or doctoral programs in the humanities or social sciences in institutions of higher learning.

The Sasakawa Foundation (JSIF) will be granting individual endowments of \$1,000,000 to fifty selected universities worldwide, except Japan, until 1991 through the Ryoichi Sasakawa Young Leaders Fellowship Fund.

26. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Establish the Judge Joseph T. Sneed III Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that the Judge Joseph T. Sneed III Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin be established. The funds for the endowment will be held and administered by The University of Texas Law School Foundation (an external foundation) in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations. When matching funds become available under The Regents' Endowed Student Fellowship and Scholarship Program, the U. T. Law School Foundation will transfer funds held for the endowment to the U. T. Board of Regents.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to law students selected at the discretion of the Dean of the School of Law or the Dean's designee, based on merit or need.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The University of Texas Law School Foundation has received \$10,650 in gifts and \$2,350 in pledges, payable by August 31, 1993, from various donors and has allocated \$12,500 in unrestricted gifts for a total of \$25,500 to establish this endowment in the School of Law. When matching funds become available, the U. T. Law School Foundation will transfer all gifts and pledges as received for the endowment to the U. T. Board of Regents.

This endowment is being funded to honor Judge Joseph T. Sneed III, San Francisco, California, who currently serves as Senior Judge of the U. S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. Judge Sneed received his LL.B. in 1947 from U. T. Austin and was a Professor of Law at U. T. Austin from 1947 to 1957.

27. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Establish the Judge Dorwin W. Suttle Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that the Judge Dorwin W. Suttle Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Law in the School of Law at U. T. Austin be established. The funds for the endowment will be held and administered by The University of Texas Law School Foundation (an external foundation) in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations. When matching funds become available under The Regents' Endowed Student Fellowship and Scholarship Program, the U. T. Law School Foundation will transfer funds held for the endowment to the U. T. Board of Regents.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to law students selected at the discretion of the Dean of the School of Law or the Dean's designee, based on merit or need.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The University of Texas Law School Foundation has received \$12,600 in gifts from various donors and has allocated \$12,500 in unrestricted gifts for a total of \$25,100 to establish this endowment in the School of Law. When matching funds become available, the U. T. Law School Foundation will transfer all gifts for the endowment to the U. T. Board of Regents.

This endowment is being established in honor of Judge Dorwin W. Suttle, San Antonio, Texas, Senior Judge of the U. S. District Court for the Western District of Texas, San Antonio Division, at the time of his anticipated retirement from the bench after serving since 1964. Judge Suttle received his J.D. in 1928 from U. T. Austin.

28. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Bequests from the Estate of Jack G. Taylor, Austin, Texas, and Authorize Sale of Real Property.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that bequests of real property located in Austin, Texas, a collection of paintings, and a marble statue collectively valued at \$952,682 be accepted from the Estate of Jack G. Taylor, Austin, Texas, for the benefit of U. T. Austin.

The works of art have been added to The Archer M. Huntington Art Gallery collection. The real property is to be sold and the proceeds used to provide scholarship funds for students seeking degrees from the College of Business Administration and/or the College of Fine Arts. A specific request to establish the endowment(s) will be made at a later date.

It is further recommended that the Office of Endowment Real Estate be authorized to sell the real property at fair market value based on an independent appraisal and that the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management be authorized to execute all documents relating to the sale.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Jack G. Taylor was a great friend of U. T. Austin for over 50 years. He received a B.B.A. from U. T. Austin in 1936. Mr. Taylor was employed at U. T. Austin as a Business Manager and Endowment Officer and as Associate Professor of Finance. As a dedicated member of the U. T. Austin Development Board, he was the catalyst for many progressive movements in private fund raising, most notably the creation of the Endowed Presidential Scholarship Program from which over 200 outstanding students now benefit annually. Mr. Taylor was a Distinguished Alumnus of the College of Business Administration. He was a member of the College of Fine Arts Foundation Advisory Council, the College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council, The Chancellor's Council, and The President's Associates. He gave as generously of his resources as of his time, funding seven endowments for faculty and student support.

29. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Babe Zaharias/Carlette Guidry/Leigh Ann Fetter Endowed Scholarship in the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics for Women.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Cunningham that a \$10,000 gift from the Beaumont Convention and Visitor's Bureau, Beaumont, Texas, be accepted to establish the Babe Zaharias/Carlette Guidry/Leigh Ann Fetter Endowed Scholarship in the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics for Women at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to student athletes selected under standard N.C.A.A. rules and U. T. Austin guidelines.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This endowment is being funded in honor of U. T. Austin student athletes Ms. Carlette Guidry and Ms. Leigh Ann Fetter, who each were named 1991 finalists for the Babe Zaharias Female Athlete of the Year award.

Ms. Guidry received recognition as a member of the Lady Longhorn Track and Field Team. She is currently a junior majoring in sociology. Ms. Fetter was recognized as a member of the U. T. Austin Women's Swimming and Diving Team. She is currently a junior majoring in kinesiology.

Mrs. Mildred "Babe" Didrickson Zaharias, deceased, was a world-renowned athlete and Olympic Gold Medal winner, accomplished in many sports and recognized by many as the greatest female athlete who ever lived.

30. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Eta Kappa Nu Endowed Scholarship.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Natalicio that a \$10,000 gift from Eta Kappa Nu, El Paso, Texas, be accepted to establish the Eta Kappa Nu Endowed Scholarship at U. T. El Paso.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to provide a scholarship to a junior or senior student majoring in Electrical Engineering. The recipient will be selected by a committee composed of the President and faculty advisor of Eta Kappa Nu and an Electrical Engineering faculty member.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Eta Kappa Nu, a national honorary society for students majoring in Electrical Engineering, has been on the U. T. El Paso campus since the early 1970s. At present, there are approximately 25 student members.

31. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas, U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston, U. T. Health Science Center - Houston, U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio, U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, and U. T. Health Center - Tyler: Recommendation to Accept Bequests from the Estate of Bernadine Merle Lewis, Fort Worth, Texas.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, President Wildenthal, President James, President Low, President Howe, President LeMaistre, and Director Hurst that bequests totaling thirty percent of the residual estate of Mrs. Bernadine Merle Lewis, Fort Worth, Texas, comprised of cash in the amount of \$115,481.88 and mineral interests in Scurry and Gregg Counties, Texas, be accepted for use as follows:

<u>Component</u>	<u>Percentage of Estate</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas	3.75	Cancer research
U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas	3.75	Osteomyelitis research
U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston	3.75	Osteomyelitis research
U. T. Health Science Center - Houston	2.50	Osteomyelitis research
U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio	2.50	Osteomyelitis research
U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	8.75	Cancer research
U. T. Health Center - Tyler	5.00	Tuberculosis research

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In her Last Will & Testament, Mrs. Bernadine Merle Lewis, Fort Worth, Texas, directed that her residual estate be divided in four equal portions to be used for research in the areas of heart research, tuberculosis research, cancer research, and osteomyelitis research. The Successor Administrator of the Bernadine Merle Lewis Estate, Mr. Frank M. Newman, Jr., Fort Worth, Texas, has selected the six U. T. System health institutions to participate in the distributions in accordance with proposals submitted by the chief administrative officer of each component institution.

32. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Mrs. Eloise McCullough Arthritis Research Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President Wildenthal that a \$25,000 transfer of a previously reported gift from current restricted funds be accepted to establish an endowment in the Rheumatology Section of the Department of Internal Medicine at the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas to be named the Mrs. Eloise McCullough Arthritis Research Fund.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to support arthritis research.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mrs. Eloise McCullough, Clifton, Texas, originally made this \$25,000 gift in December 1986. The funds have been held in an interest-bearing account at the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas, with the interest being used locally for arthritis research and the corpus remaining intact. Mrs. McCullough has had a long-standing interest in funding arthritis research.

33. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: Recommendation to Accept Gift and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Charles E. and Sarah M. Seay Chair in Child Psychiatry and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President Wildenthal that a \$250,000 gift from The Sarah M. and Charles E. Seay Charitable Trust, Dallas, Texas, and a \$250,000 transfer of departmental discretionary funds from current unrestricted funds for a total of \$500,000 be accepted to establish the Charles E. and Sarah M. Seay Chair in Child Psychiatry at the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas.

Additionally, it is recommended that the actual income which will be earned on the \$250,000 gift be certified to the appropriate State authorities for matching under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program as set out in Chapter 51, Subchapter I of the Texas Education Code, when matching funds are made available under that act.

### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. and Mrs. Charles Seay, Dallas, Texas, have supported children's health initiatives in Dallas for many years. The principal focus of their interest has been the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas' affiliated hospital, Children's Medical Center of Dallas, where Mr. Seay has previously served on the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Seay received his B.A. in 1936 from U. T. Austin. Mrs. Sarah Seay also attended U. T. Austin. Mr. and Mrs. Seay are members of The Chancellor's Council, the Littlefield Society, and The President's Associates.

See Item 1 on Page HAC - 3 related to a proposed appointment to this Chair.

34. U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: The Andrea L. Simmons Distinguished Chair in Cancer Immunochemistry - Recommendation to Redesignate as the Andrea L. Simmons Distinguished Chair in Cancer Virology.--

### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President Wildenthal that The Andrea L. Simmons Distinguished Chair in Cancer Immunochemistry at the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas be redesignated as the Andrea L. Simmons Distinguished Chair in Cancer Virology.

This recommendation is being made with the approval of the donor.

### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Andrea L. Simmons Distinguished Chair in Cancer Immunochemistry was established at the February 1989 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents.

See Item 1 on Page HAC - 3 related to a proposed appointment to this Chair.

35. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Joe A. Walker Lectureship.--

### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President James that a \$20,000 gift from Dr. and Mrs. Douglas L. Cone, Lubbock, Texas, be accepted to establish the Joe A. Walker Lectureship at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston.



Income earned from the endowment will be used to provide financial support for visiting lecturers who are nationally recognized for professional leadership in research, teaching, and clinical care.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This endowment is being funded by Dr. and Mrs. Douglas L. Cone, Lubbock, Texas, in memory of Joe A. Walker, M.D. Dr. Walker was a member of the faculty of the Department of Anesthesiology at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston for 24 years and held the position of Professor with tenure at the time of his death in 1983. Dr. Cone received his M.D. in 1969 and his residency training in the Department of Anesthesiology from 1975 to 1977 at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston.

Funding efforts for this endowment began prior to the U. T. Board of Regents' action on April 14, 1988, consolidating some endowed academic position titles and deleting some position titles from the list of endowed academic positions (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter I, Section 3.4). Establishment of such endowments is still permissible (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter I, Section 1.32) even though not specifically included in the titles list carrying minimum funding requirements.

36. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Recommendation to Accept Gifts to Establish the William D. and Helen L. Guynn Research and Scholarship Fund.--

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President Low that a \$5,000 gift from Dr. Robert W. Guynn, Houston, Texas, a \$5,000 gift from Mr. Bruce E. Guynn, Baytown, Texas, and \$1,845 in gifts from friends and associates of Mr. and Mrs. William D. Guynn, for a total of \$11,845 be accepted to establish an endowment at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston to be named the William D. and Helen L. Guynn Research and Scholarship Fund.

Ninety percent of the income earned from the endowment will be used for academic activities, including the support of speakers, student scholarships, and research awards. The remaining ten percent of earned income will be reinvested in the endowment corpus.

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This endowment is being funded in memory of Mr. and Mrs. William D. Guynn by their sons, Dr. Robert W. Guynn, Houston, Texas, and Mr. Bruce E. Guynn, Baytown, Texas. Dr. Robert W. Guynn is Professor and Chairman of the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston and is also Executive Director of the Harris County Psychiatric Center. Mr. Bruce E. Guynn, an award-winning journalist, has been Associate Managing Editor of the Baytown Sun since 1987.

37. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Recommendation to Accept Gifts to Establish the A. G. McNeese, Jr. Medical Student Scholarship Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President Low that a \$4,250 gift from Mrs. Catherine E. McNeese, Houston, Texas, a \$3,000 gift from Margaret C. McNeese, M.D., Houston, Texas, and \$2,750 in gifts from various donors for a total of \$10,000 be accepted to establish the A. G. McNeese, Jr. Medical Student Scholarship Fund at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to medical students from disadvantaged backgrounds, with preference given to students from rural areas.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This endowment is being funded in memory of Mr. A. G. McNeese, Jr., who practiced law in Houston, Texas, for a number of years and served as Chairman of the Board of Bank of the Southwest N.A., Houston, Texas, from 1967 until his retirement in 1982. Mr. McNeese had a long association with the U. T. System. He received his B.A. in 1933 and his LL.B. in 1937 from U. T. Austin. He served two terms on the U. T. Board of Regents, and served as Chairman from 1973 to 1975. Additionally, Mr. McNeese was a lifetime trustee of the M.D. Anderson Foundation, Houston, Texas, and a director of the Texas Medical Center, Inc., Houston, Texas. Mr. McNeese's widow, Mrs. Catherine E. McNeese, Houston, Texas, serves on the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston Development Board. His daughter, Dr. Margaret C. McNeese, Houston, Texas, is Associate Dean for Student Affairs at the U. T. Medical School - Houston and received her M.D. in 1971 from the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston.

38. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Shoulder Research and Education Endowment Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President Howe that a \$30,000 gift from DePuy Manufacturing Company, Warsaw, Indiana, be accepted to establish an endowment in the Department of Orthopaedics at the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio to be named the Shoulder Research and Education Endowment Fund.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to advance education and research in the area of shoulder disorders.

### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This endowment is being funded by DePuy Manufacturing Company, Warsaw, Indiana, in recognition of the consulting activities of Charles A. Rockwood, Jr., M.D., San Antonio, Texas, for DePuy Manufacturing Company in the development of a new shoulder prosthesis. Dr. Rockwood is Professor and Chairman Emeritus in the Department of Orthopaedics at the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio.

39. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center: Recommendation to Accept Gift and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Michael J. Ahearn Summer Workshop for High School Science Educators Endowment Fund.--

### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President LeMaistre that a \$200,000 gift from Mrs. Phil Yeckel, Dallas, Texas, and a \$15,000 transfer of previously reported gifts from current restricted funds held in the King Foundation Educators Fund at the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center for a total of \$215,000 be accepted to establish the Michael J. Ahearn Summer Workshop for High School Science Educators Endowment Fund at the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

Income earned from the endowment up to \$16,000 annually will be used to support the endowment. Income earned annually in excess of \$16,000 will be reinvested in the endowment corpus to provide for future expansion of the program.

### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This endowment is being funded in honor of Dr. Michael J. Ahearn, Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs and Director of the Workshop and the high school summer program at the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

Mrs. Phil Yeckel, Dallas, Texas, whose husband was formerly a patient at the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, is the mother of Mr. Carl Yeckel, Vice President of the Carl B. and Florence E. King Foundation, Dallas, Texas. For a number of years, the King Foundation has provided support for the training of high school summer students at the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center and has previously expanded its support with a \$150,000 gift to help fund a summer workshop for high school science educators.

40. U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Rose Van Moran Surgical Waiting Area Endowment Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President LeMaistre that a \$50,000 gift from Mr. and Mrs. James Lyon, Houston, Texas, be accepted with \$10,000 of the gift to be used for immediate renovation of the surgical waiting area at the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center and the remaining \$40,000 of the gift to be used to establish the Rose Van Moran Surgical Waiting Area Endowment Fund at the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to renovate and maintain the surgical waiting area.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This endowment is being funded in honor of Mr. John Moran, Houston, Texas, and in memory of his wife, Mrs. Rose Van Moran, by their friends, Mr. and Mrs. James Lyon, Houston, Texas. This endowment will help provide a comfortable waiting area for family members and visitors while awaiting the outcome of their loved-one's surgery. Mr. and Mrs. Lyons felt this to be a fitting memorial to Mrs. Moran, who had been a patient at the U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

41. U. T. Health Center - Tyler: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the B. A. and Thressie Floyd Endowment (NO PUBLICITY).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and Director Hurst that a \$50,000 gift from an anonymous donor be accepted with \$20,000 of the gift to be used to establish the B. A. and Thressie Floyd Endowment at the U. T. Health Center - Tyler and the remaining \$30,000 of the gift to be for unrestricted use at the U. T. Health Center - Tyler.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to offset rental fees for families of patients staying at the Floyd Cottage at the U. T. Health Center - Tyler and to provide minimum upkeep and maintenance for the Floyd Cottage.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Floyd Cottage, located at the Medical Resident Center at the U. T. Health Center - Tyler, is a housing unit available to families of patients receiving treatment at the U. T. Health Center - Tyler.

### NO PUBLICITY

### III. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY MATTER

U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas: Recommendation for Approval of an Exclusive License Agreement with Dallas Biomedical Corporation, Dallas, Texas.--

### RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and President Wildenthal that the U. T. Board of Regents approve the Exclusive License Agreement set out on Pages AMC 36 - 102 between the Board of Regents of the U. T. System, for and on behalf of U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas, and Dallas Biomedical Corporation, Dallas, Texas, for the licensing of technology relating to cell-reactive antibody toxin conjugates and uses thereof.

### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dallas Biomedical Corporation (DBC) is a Texas corporation with principal offices in Dallas, Texas. DBC has sponsored research at the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas under a Sponsored Research Agreement dated August 1, 1989. The Sponsored Research Agreement grants DBC an option to acquire an exclusive, worldwide, royalty-bearing license to make, use, and sell (1) subject matter created in the course of and as a result of the research and (2) certain pre-existing rights identified in the agreement. DBC has exercised the option and the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas and DBC have negotiated the agreement which is submitted herewith for approval by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The agreement is submitted for approval on the agenda for the following reasons:

1. The U. T. Board of Regents will receive 400,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock of Texcellon, Inc., the sublicensee of DBC under the subject license agreement. The U. T. Board of Regents also will be entitled to receive an additional 400,000 shares of such stock upon approval by the Food and Drug Administration of a Product License Application for certain of the licensed subject matter.

2. The subject agreement deviates in part from the "Policy and Guidelines Relating to Intellectual Property License Agreements with Private Entities, Including Those Formed Primarily for the Development and/or Commercialization of Intellectual Property Created at a Component Institution of the U. T. System" adopted by the U. T. Board of Regents on December 5, 1985 (Guidelines). The deviations are the result of the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas negotiating for the equity enumerated above and include (a) DBC's payment of foreign patent expenses (the Guidelines require reimbursement for domestic patent expenses as well); (b) DBC has no obligation to diligently commercialize the licensed technology (the Guidelines require reversion of rights to the U. T. Board of Regents if not commercialized); (c) DBC has the right to, but is not obligated to, take legal action against infringers of the U. T. Board of Regents' patent rights (the Guidelines require an exclusive licensee to protect and preserve the U. T. Board of Regents' patent rights from infringement); and (d) DBC is not obligated to indemnify the U. T. Board of Regents from liability arising from DBC's licensed activities but must obtain the written agreement of each sublicensee and assignee to hold the U. T. Board of Regents harmless from such liability (the Guidelines require a licensee to protect and indemnify the U. T. Board of Regents from all liability arising from the development, marketing or use of licensed subject matter).
  
3. Article 4.8 of the agreement provides that the U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas and DBC (and Texcellon, Inc.) in the future will discuss the receipt of either equity in or royalties from Texcellon by Jonathan Uhr, M.D., Ellen Vitetta, Ph.D. and Philip Thorpe, Ph.D., the inventors of the subject matter licensed to DBC. Present U. T. Board of Regents' approval of the receipt of equity by the inventors will facilitate such negotiations.

The proposed arrangement is the type contemplated by Section 51.912, Texas Education Code, and corresponding provisions of the U. T. System Intellectual Property Policy (Section 2.462, Chapter V, Part Two, Regents' Rules and Regulations).

**EXCLUSIVE LICENSE**  
**BETWEEN**  
**THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM**  
**AND**  
**DALLAS BIOMEDICAL CORPORATION**

THIS LICENSE is made as of the 15th day of April, 1991 between the Board of Regents ("Regents") of The University of Texas System (hereinafter referred to as "Licensor") for and on behalf of The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas and Dallas Biomedical Corporation, a Texas corporation (hereinafter referred to as "Licensee").

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, Licensee and Licensor have co-sponsored certain research pursuant to the terms of a Sponsored Research Agreement by and between Licensor and Licensee, dated August 1, 1989, and entitled Development of Cell-reactive Antibody Toxin Conjugates For Killing Unwanted Cells in vivo, Including Immunodeficiencies, Auto-immune Diseases, Transplantation and Neoplasia, with Drs. Jonathan Uhr and Ellen Vitetta as Principal Investigators and as amended by the First, Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth Amendments to the Sponsored Research Agreement, dated August 14, 1989, June 1, 1990 and August 1, 1990, October 23, 1990 and December 31, 1990, respectively, a copy of each which is attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes ("Sponsored Research Agreement");

WHEREAS, Licensee has previously obtained an option to exclusive license rights to all patents and technology developed during the course of such Sponsored Research Agreement with a view to profitable commercialization of such patents and technology for the benefit of the people of the State of Texas, the researchers, Licensor and Licensee;

WHEREAS, Licensor desires to grant to Licensee, pursuant to the exercise of Licensee's option contained in Article VIII of the Sponsored Research Agreement, the license hereinafter set forth;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and provisions herein contained, Licensor and Licensee agree as follows:

#### I. EFFECTIVE DATE

This License shall be effective as of April 15, 1991, subject only to any necessary approvals by the Board pursuant to the Regents' Rules and Regulations for the University of Texas System.

#### II. DEFINITIONS

As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated:

2.1 The terms defined in the Sponsored Research Agreement shall have the same meanings herein, unless otherwise defined herein.

2.2 "Licensed Products" shall mean any product or material covered by Patents or otherwise incorporating any Invention or



Licensed Technology licensed hereunder and combinations of Licensed Products with other products, materials, structures or apparatus.

2.3 "Patent" shall mean any and all patents included within Patent Rights.

2.4 "Transfer" shall mean any and all assignments or sublicenses of this License by Licensee or other disposition (by sale, lease or otherwise) of the Technology by Licensee.

### III. LICENSE

3.1 Subject to the provisions of Sections 6.1 and 7.1 hereof, Licensor hereby grants and agrees to grant to Licensee the full and exclusive, world-wide, assignable license and authority ("License") under the Patent Rights, the Technology Rights and the Pre-Existing Rights to make, have made, use, lease, import, vend, sell or otherwise dispose of Licensed Products and to practice and use any Invention and to practice and use any Technology made, developed or discovered, in whole or in part, during the course of the Research Program, in all fields of use. This License shall also include the right to grant sublicenses. The foregoing grant shall include, without limitation, the Patents and/or applications set forth on Attachment A hereto.

3.2 The term of the License under Technology Rights, as to all unpatented Technology and Inventions, shall be for a period of twenty (20) years from the Effective Date. Licensee shall have the option to extend such term for additional five (5) year periods, as provided in Section 3.4 hereof. The term of License under each

Patent shall be for the life of such Patent and all renewals, extensions, continuations, continuations-in-part, divisionals, re-examinations, re-issues, substitutions and additions thereof or thereto.

3.3 This License may only be revoked or terminated upon the occurrence of the following events of default:

(a) Licensee shall have failed to commercialize or cause to be commercialized the licensed technology as provided in Article VI hereof; or

(b) Licensee shall have defaulted in its obligations to Licensor as provided in Article IV hereof; provided Licensor shall have first given Licensee and each of its assignees and sublicensees of which Licensor has been given notice, at least ninety (90) days prior written notice of its intent to terminate the License and neither Licensee nor any of such assignees or sublicensees shall have cured such default prior to the expiration of such ninety (90) day period.

3.4 Licensee's option to renew and extend the term of the License, as to all unpatented Technology and Inventions for successive five-year periods shall be conditioned only upon: (i) Licensee's giving Licensor written notice thereof at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of such License, and (ii) in the event Licensor shall have received a bonafide and binding and definitive written offer from an unaffiliated third-party to license the same Technology and Inventions, Licensee shall agree to amend this License so that the compensation level to which Licensor

is thereafter entitled shall be equal to any greater compensation level to which it would be entitled pursuant to such offer. For example, if Licensee is receiving a six-percent royalty hereunder, to which Licensor is entitled to one-half, or three-percent, and the bonafide third-party offer contemplates a four-percent royalty, the renewal hereof shall be conditioned upon Licensee agreeing to pay Licensor a four-percent royalty.

3.5 Without limiting the scope of this License, it is anticipated that Patent Rights and Technology Rights to be furnished to Licensee under this License will be used by the sublicensee(s) of Licensee in making and selling pharmaceutical products. **EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN SECTION 5.2 HEREOF, LICENSOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS, EXTENDS NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITIES WHATEVER WITH RESPECT TO THE USE, SALE, OR OTHER DISPOSITION BY LICENSEE OR ANY OTHER PERSON OF THE PATENT RIGHTS AND TECHNOLOGY RIGHTS OR INFORMATION RESULTING FROM THE SAME FURNISHED UNDER THIS LICENSE.** Licensee agrees to obtain the written agreement of each sublicensee and assignee (i) to hold Licensor, Regents, UT Southwestern, its officers, agents and employees harmless against all liabilities, demands, damages, expenses or losses arising out of the use, sale or other disposition by Licensee or by third parties acquiring through Licensee, including sublicensee(s), or any Licensed Technology furnished under this License, and (ii) if requested, to defend Licensee, Regents, UT Southwestern, its officers, agents and

employees against any and all claims arising out of such use, sale or other disposition.

#### IV. COMPENSATION AND REPORTS

4.1 Licensee shall transfer to Licensor 400,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock of Texcellon Inc., plus:

(a) An amount equal to one-half of the royalty income received by Licensee from each and every Transfer; and

(b) One-half of any shares of, or interest in, capital stock or other equity or convertible security or participations received by Licensee upon each and every Transfer.

Such compensation may also include any special compensation arrangement mutually agreed to by the parties hereto.

4.2 Licensor shall also be entitled to receive and Licensee shall cause Texcellon Inc. to issue to Licensor an additional 400,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock after approval of the Product License Application by the FDA for Imtox 22 unless the Board of Directors of Texcellon determines that an earlier issuance, in whole or in part, is necessary or desirable. Licensee waives any interest it may have in such shares.

4.3 Licensee shall have no liability to transfer to Licensor any portion of any dividends or other distributions received by, or accruing to, Licensee as a holder of any securities or participations of the same entity after the date of such transfer.

4.4 During the term of this License and for one (1) year thereafter, Licensee shall keep complete and accurate records of the consideration received by it from each Transfer made by it, in sufficient detail to enable the compensation under Section 4.1 to be determined. Licensee shall permit Licensor, or its representatives, at Licensor's sole cost and expense, to examine on a semi-annual basis, its records of the consideration received by it from each Transfer made by it, during regular business hours for the purpose of and to the extent necessary to verify any report required under this License. Licensor shall be bound by the provisions of Article VII of the Sponsored Research Agreement as to all information received by it during any such examination and shall cause each of its representatives to be similarly bound.

4.5 If during any calendar quarter during the term of this License, Licensee has made any Transfer(s) or received any consideration from Transfer(s), it shall, within thirty (30) days after the end of that quarter send to Licensor a true and accurate report of such Transfer(s) and the consideration received therefrom.

4.6 The only deductions which Licensee shall make from the consideration received from Transfer(s) before determining Licensor's one-half share of such consideration shall be the following:

- (a) Licensee's actual costs of collection of such consideration, including court costs and attorneys' fees; and

(b) Licensee's actual costs incurred in obtaining or maintaining any cross-license from a third party which Licensee deems necessary or appropriate in order to secure for itself, and its assignees or sublicensees, the benefits of the License or rights under patents or other rights it reasonably believes to be dominant over the Patents or Technology Rights.

4.7 Licensee shall cause Texcellon Inc. to pay to each of Jonathan Uhr, M.D., Ellen Vitetta, Ph.D., and Philip Thorpe, Ph.D. a royalty of 1% of Net Royalty Sales by Texcellon of products which include Royalty Bearing Items. Such royalty payments shall be made within one hundred twenty (120) days of the end of each calendar quarter based on Net Royalty Sales for such quarter. Net Royalty Sales shall mean the gross price as received by Texcellon, less all packaging, insurance and freight, storage, transportation and similar costs; all trade discounts, quantity discounts, damaged, outdated or returned goods and all other related costs; all value added, sales, use or excise taxes, tariffs, export license fees and duties; all amounts repaid or credited by reason of rejections, defects or returns or because of retroactive price reductions; and all other royalties. Royalty Bearing Items shall mean all Patent Rights and commercially valuable Technology created by Jonathan Uhr, M.D., Ellen Vitetta, Ph.D., or Philip Thorpe, Ph.D.

4.8 Should the rules of the National Institutes of Health allow equity ownership by Jonathan Uhr, M.D., Ellen Vitetta, Ph.D. and Philip Thorpe, Ph.D. in the future, Licensor and Licensee shall (and shall cause Texcellon Inc. to) discuss whether equity or

royalties, as provided for in Section 4.7 above, shall be received by the said Jonathan Uhr, M.D., Ellen Vitetta, Ph.D. and Philip Thorpe, Ph.D.

4.9 Licensee shall have no obligation to enforce any assignment or sublicense of this License against any assignee or sublicensee. In the event that any such assignee or sublicensee shall default in its obligations under such agreement with Licensee and Licensee shall fail or refuse to take any action to enforce said obligation, then Licensor, with the written consent of Licensee (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), shall have the right to enforce such obligation against such assignee or sublicensee at its sole cost and expense. Licensee shall be entitled to one-half of any amount recovered by Licensor after deduction of Licensor's actual expenses of collection thereof (including attorneys' fees).

4.10 (a) Licensee shall, within thirty (30) days of execution of this Agreement, reimburse to UT Southwestern the amount of Forty Seven Thousand Nine Hundred Seventy Dollars and Twenty-Four Cents (\$47,970.24), Licensor's out-of-pocket expenses thus far incurred in filing, prosecuting and maintaining in foreign jurisdictions Patent Rights and Pre-existing Rights exclusively licensed hereunder.

(b) Licensee shall reimburse UT Southwestern, upon monthly invoice from UT Southwestern, or cause Sublicensee to reimburse UT Southwestern, for all Licensor's expenses hereafter to be incurred in filing, prosecuting and maintaining in foreign

jurisdictions Patent Rights and Pre-existing Rights exclusively licensed hereunder, so long as and in such foreign jurisdictions as this License remains exclusive. Licensor shall hereafter seek to obtain Licensee's prior approval as to the selection of foreign jurisdictions and the general scope of activity undertaken and will, upon request of Licensee, provide estimates (if possible) and detailed invoices of expenses incurred. If Licensor fails to respond to Licensee's written inquiry within five (5) working days after receipt thereof by Licensee, Licensor shall have the right to move forward to obtain patent protection in certain foreign jurisdictions. If Licensee fails to make such reimbursement within sixty (60) days after written demand therefor, Sublicensee shall have no rights in that jurisdiction under this License.

#### V. THE PATENTS

5.1 Licensor shall provide Licensee a copy of any Patent Application filed by it and provide Licensee the opportunity to comment thereon, in accordance with the terms of the Sponsored Research Agreement, and shall not (i) take any action after a Patent has been issued to amend (in substance) or limit the scope of such Patent, or (ii) allow to lapse, or abandon, any Patent or any application therefor, without the written consent of Licensee, but such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Licensor will keep Licensee informed as to the progress of applications under Patents and will provide Licensee with copies of any finally issued claims in such applications.



5.2 Licensor represents and warrants that it is the owner of the entire right, title and interest in and to the Patents and the Technology. Licensor has the sole right to grant licenses under such Patents and Technology and has not granted licenses thereunder to any other person, firm, corporation or entity.

5.3 Licensor shall notify Licensee, and Licensee shall notify Licensor, of any infringement by a third party which may come to the attention of Licensor or Licensee.

5.4 Nothing herein shall impose any obligation upon either Licensee or Licensor to defend any action or proceeding in which a claim or counterclaim is made for revocation of, or contesting the validity or scope of, any Patent or to prosecute any action for infringement or alleged infringement of any Patent, but should either Licensee or Licensor (pursuant to Section 5.5 hereof) decide to defend or prosecute any such action it shall do so at its own cost and be entitled to the entire amount recovered therefrom.

5.5 If Licensee fails to bring suit to prevent any infringement or any allegedly infringing use of which it has knowledge within six (6) months after written notice thereof by Licensor, Licensor shall have the right, after notice to Licensee of its intention to do so, to bring suit against the accused infringer in the name of Licensor, and Licensee may join any such suit as a named party.

5.6 Licensee and Licensor shall fully cooperate with the other in defense or prosecution of any such action, whether or not they are a named party thereto.

## VI. COMMERCIALIZATION

6.1 Licensee shall have no obligation to Licensor to develop or otherwise commercialize any of the Pre-existing Rights, Patent Rights or Technology Rights licensed hereunder.

6.2 This License is subject to the provisions of 35 U.S.C. § 203.

## VII. RESERVATIONS

7.1 Licensor reserves and retains for itself a royalty-free, right and license to practice and use any Patent Rights, Technology Rights, and Pre-Existing Rights, including any licensed Invention or Licensed Technology, exclusively for teaching, traditional academic research or other educational purposes (including the right to transfer specimen biological materials to other academic institutions to the extent required by U.S. PHS regulations solely for non-commercial purposes) but for no other purpose or use whatsoever.

7.2 All rights of the United States of America required to be reserved pursuant to the requirements of Chapter 18 of Title 35 of the United States Code, as in effect on the date hereof, are hereby reserved.

## VIII. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Licensor and Licensee agree to comply with the provisions of Article VII of the Sponsored Research Agreement and will maintain the confidentiality of all unpatented Technology in compliance

therewith. Licensee agrees to obtain the written agreement of any sublicensee and assignee to be bound by the provisions of Article VII of the Sponsored Research Agreement or terms substantially similar thereto.

#### IX. GENERAL PROVISIONS

9.1 This License and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

9.2 This License shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, together with their respective successors and assigns. Nothing in this License, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any person or entity other than the named parties or their respective successors and assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this License.

9.3 Licensee shall not be liable for delay in performance or failure to perform in whole or in part its obligations under this License due to labor disputes, strikes, war or acts of war (whether actual declaration of war is made or not), insurrection, terrorism, riot, civil commotion, acts of the public enemy, accident, fire, flood, or of acts of God, acts of any governmental authority, judicial action, compliance in good faith with any applicable foreign or domestic law, governmental regulation or order, whether or not it later proves to be invalid, or other causes beyond the reasonable control of Licensee.

9.4 This License and the Sponsored Research Agreement and Amendments set forth the entire agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes and replaces all prior understandings, agreements and statements (written or oral). This License may be amended, modified or supplemented only by a written instrument executed by both parties hereto.

9.5 Any inquiry(ies) or notice(s) required or permitted to be given under this License shall be given in accordance with the terms of Section 13.3 of the Sponsored Research Agreement, with copies to:

Jim D. Cook, M.D.  
President  
Texcellon Inc.  
1265 Two Lincoln Centre/LB 36  
Dallas, Texas 75240

and

M. D. Sampels, Esq.  
Worsham, Forsythe, Sampels & Wooldridge  
2001 Bryan Street, Suite 3200  
Dallas, Texas 75201

As to Licensor:

Dudley Dobie, Esq.  
U.T. System  
Office of General Counsel  
201 West 7th Street  
Austin, Texas 78701

and

Katherine L. Chapman, Esq.  
Assoc. VP for Legal Affairs and  
Technology Transfer  
UT SOUTHWESTERN  
5323 Harry Hines Blvd.  
Dallas, Texas 75235-9008

The above-listed names, titles and addresses may be changed by written notification to Licensor. Licensee shall provide Licensor with copies of all sublicenses under, and assignments of, this License.

9.6 If any provision of this License is held to be invalid, unenforceable or illegal under present or future laws effective by the term hereof, such provision shall be fully severable and this License shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision never comprised a part hereof, and the remaining provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be effected by the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision or by its severance herefrom.

9.7 Licensor and Licensee agree to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations, particularly those concerning biological materials and necessary testing to obtain approval of the Federal Drug Administration or other Federal agencies concerning the use, sale and export of Licensed Products.

9.8 Licensee shall not use the name of The University of Texas System or any of its component institutions or employees in a commercial context, without the express written consent of Licensor.

9.9 Headings in this License are for convenience only and shall not be used to construe this License.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Exclusive License to be executed as of the date first above written.

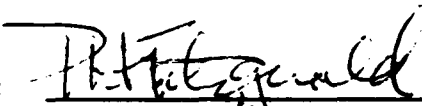
ATTEST:

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

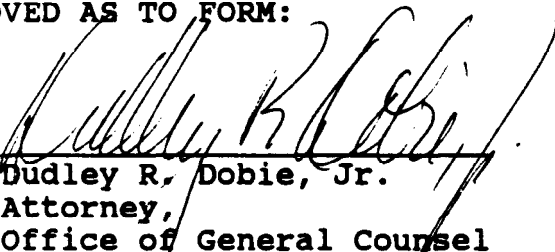
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Arthur Dilly  
Executive Secretary

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael E. Patrick  
Executive Vice Chancellor  
For Asset Management


APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:  
UT SOUTHWESTERN

By:   
Peter H. Fitzgerald, Ph.D  
Executive Vice President  
For Business Affairs

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By:   
Dudley R. Dobie, Jr.  
Attorney,  
Office of General Counsel

DALLAS BIOMEDICAL CORPORATION

By:   
C. V. Prothro  
Chairman of the Board

**ATTACHMENT A**

<u>INVENTORS</u>	<u>TECHNOLOGY</u>	<u>OUR FILE #</u>	<u>PENDING PATENT SERIAL #</u>	<u>ISSUED PATENT #</u>
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Use of Antigen-Toxin Conjugates to Induce Immunological Tolerance	UTSD:027	465,471 2/10/83	-----
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Anti-Immunoglobulin Toxin Conjugates Useful in Treatment of B Cell Tumors	UTSD:033	498,754 5/27/83	4,792,447 12/20/88
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Immunotoxin Toxin Conjugates Employing Toxin B Chain Moieties	UTSD:034	506,540 6/21/83	4,664,911 5/12/87
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Improved Methods for Screening Antibodies for Use as Immunotoxins	UTSD:130	262,974 10/26/88	-----
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Anti-CD22 & Anti-CD19 Immunotoxins to Treat B Cell Cancer & Auto-Immune Disease	UTSD:131	Know-how	-----
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Vascular Leak Syndrome (VSL), New Methods of Prevention	UTSD:160	To be filed	-----
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Immunotoxin Action: Modified B Chain to Potentiate A Chain Immunotoxins	UTSD:161	To be filed	-----
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Methods & Compositions for the Treatment of HIV-1 Infections: Chloroquine	UTSD:162	To be filed	-----
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Immunoconjugates for the Treatment of AIDS	UTSD:172	To be filed	-----

<u>INVENTORS</u>	<u>TECHNOLOGY</u>	<u>OUR FILE #</u>	<u>PENDING PATENT SERIAL #</u>	<u>ISSUED PATENT #</u>
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Methods & Compositions for the Purification & Preparation of Immunotoxins	UTSD:175	To be filed	-----
Vitetta, E. Thorpe, P.	Sulfated Polysaccharides & Polyanions as Carriers of Drugs	UTSD:165	To be filed	-----
Vitetta, E. Uhr, J. Zolla-Pazner, S.* Gorney, M.* (*NYU)	Methods of Treating HIV Infections Using Immunotoxins	UTSD:147	323,486 3/14/89	-----
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Large Scale Preparation of Immunoconjugate Constructed with Human Recombinant CD4 & Deglycosylated Ricin A Chain	UTSD:179 CIP:172	519,240 5/3/90	Awaiting 1st OA
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Large Scale Preparation of Immunoconjugate Constructed with Human Recombinant CD4 & Dyglycosylated Ricin A Chain	UTSD:250	-----	To be filed
Vitetta, E. Thorpe, P.	Sulfated Polysaccharides & Polyanions as Carriers of Drugs	UTSD:165	-----	Pending



SPONSORED RESEARCH AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
UT SOUTHWESTERN AND DALLAS BIOMEDICAL CORPORATION  
IMMUNOTOXINS

THIS SPONSORED RESEARCH AGREEMENT is made by and between The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas (hereinafter referred to as "UT Southwestern"), a component institution of the University of Texas System ("System") governed by a Board of Regents ("Board"), and Dallas Biomedical Corporation, a Texas corporation (hereinafter referred to as "Sponsor").

WHEREAS, UT Southwestern, through Drs. Jonathan Uhr and Ellen Vitetta have been developing cell-reactive antibody-toxin conjugates for killing unwanted cells in vivo, targeting Immunodeficiencies, Auto-immune diseases, and Transplantation; (hereinafter referred to as "Research Program");

WHEREAS, Sponsor and its Scientific Advisory Committee, as well as UT Southwestern have determined that Stage I of the Research Program (hereinafter defined) entitled: Development Of A More Relevant Mouse Model For Use In Immunotoxins As Therapeutic Agents warrants project funding by Sponsor and UT Southwestern in order to further develop the science and technology being developed thereby with a view to its commercial use;

WHEREAS, Sponsor desires that UT Southwestern, under the direction of Principal Investigators, Jonathan Uhr, M.D. and Ellen Vitetta, Ph.D. perform such research and related work as hereinafter described and is willing to advance certain funds to co-sponsor such Research Program;

WHEREAS, UT Southwestern desires to co-sponsor such Research Program on a matching funds basis through funds supplied to UT Southwestern as a grant by the John Hartford Foundation (hereinafter referred to as "Foundation");

WHEREAS, Sponsor desires to obtain exclusive license rights to Pre-existing Rights (as herein defined) patents and technology developed during the course of such Research Program with a view to profitable commercialization of such patents and technology for the benefit of the people of the State of Texas, the researcher and the parties hereto; and

WHEREAS, UT Southwestern is willing to perform such research and to grant to Sponsor, on behalf of the Board, exclusive license rights to such Pre-existing Rights and such patents and technology;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises herein contained, UT Southwestern and Sponsor agree as follows:

#### I. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Agreement shall be effective as of August 1, 1989, subject only to any necessary approval by the Board pursuant to the Regents' Rules and Regulations for the System.

#### II. RESEARCH PROGRAM

2.1 UT Southwestern will use its best efforts to conduct the Research Program (herein so called) described in Attachment "A" and will furnish the facilities necessary to carry out such Research Program. UT Southwestern delegates its responsibility for the day-to-day management of the Research Program, which will be conducted at UT Southwestern, to Jonathan Uhr, M.D. and Ellen Vitetta, Ph.D. or their successors as mutually agreed to by the parties hereto (hereinafter referred to as the "Principal Investigators").

2.2 The Research Program shall be performed during the period from August 1, 1989 through and including January 31, 1990 (unless earlier terminated pursuant to the terms of this

Agreement). Sponsor shall have the option of extending the term of the Research Program upon terms mutually agreeable to both parties. Sponsor shall have the right to terminate the Research Program at any time, as provided in Article XI of this Agreement.

2.3 Sponsor understands that UT Southwestern's primary mission is education and advancement of knowledge, and, consequently, the Research Program will be designed with a view to carry out that mission, and also to develop rights to patents and technology for Sponsor with commercially viable possibilities and to protect Sponsor's exclusive rights under such patents and technology. Except as expressly provided herein, the manner of performance of the Research Program shall be determined solely by the Principal Investigators. UT Southwestern does not guarantee specific results, and the Research Program will be conducted only on a best efforts basis.

2.4 UT Southwestern will keep accurate financial and scientific records relating to the Research Program and will make such records available to Sponsor and its authorized representatives during normal business hours upon reasonable notice.

2.5 Sponsor understands that UT Southwestern may be involved in similar research through other researchers on behalf of itself and others. UT Southwestern represents and warrants to Sponsor that after due inquiry it is not aware of the existence of any such similar research on the date hereof other than as disclosed to Sponsor in writing. UT Southwestern will use its best efforts to notify Sponsor of any such similar research of which it becomes aware after the date hereof. UT Southwestern may continue all such research, provided that it is conducted separately and by a different investigator from the Research Program herein defined, and Sponsor shall not gain any rights by way of this Agreement to any such other research. UT Southwestern will not convey, nor permit the acquisition of, any rights with respect to this Research Program by way of its agreements with the sponsors of such other research, except as

provided in Section 8.4. In the event that any part of the basic research upon which the Research Program may be based was funded by grants from the National Institute of Health ("NIH"), UT Southwestern represents that it has complied with all regulations necessary to obtain rights from NIH and has obtained, or agrees to use its best efforts to obtain, such rights.

2.6 UT Southwestern does not guarantee that any patent rights will result from the Research Program, that the scope of any patent rights obtained will cover Sponsor's commercial interests, or that any such patent rights will be free of dominance by other patents, including those based upon inventions made by other inventors in the System independent of the Research Program.

### III. PAYMENT OF EXPENSES OF THE RESEARCH PROGRAM

3.1 (a) During the six (6) month term of the Research Program, Sponsor agrees to pay a total of \$50,000 in two (2) equal payments of \$25,000 each. Payments shall begin on August 1, 1989, and shall be made within fifteen (15) days of the first day of each calendar quarter in the term. Each of these quarterly payments represents one-half of the total direct costs in such quarter for the Research Program, as determined in accordance with the budget forming part of Attachment "B" (the "Budget"). In addition to the Sponsor's share of the total direct costs, Sponsor shall pay UT Southwestern on the same quarterly schedule, a total of \$5,000, an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of Sponsor's share of the direct costs for allocation to UT Southwestern's indirect or overhead costs. Each quarterly payment for the term shall be \$2,500.

(b) During the term of the Research Program, UT Southwestern agrees to transfer each quarter, to the account of the Research Program, commencing August 1, 1989 (within fifteen (15) days of the first day of such quarter) an amount, out of funds made available to it by the Foundation, equal to the

remaining one-half of the total direct costs to be incurred in such quarter for the Research Program.

(c) Sponsor and UT Southwestern may, by mutual agreement, alter the amount and timing of such payments as they may deem necessary or advisable under the circumstances.

3.2 UT Southwestern shall maintain all Research Program funds in a separate account and shall expend such funds for operating expenses in connection with the Research Program in accordance with the Budget. However, UT Southwestern has authority to make transfers within Budget categories as the Principle Investigators determine such transfer is needed. UT Southwestern will monitor, control and account for the disbursement of all funds from such account in accordance with prudent internal documentation, verification and audit procedures. At the conclusion or termination of the Research Program, UT Southwestern will return to Sponsor any unexpended and uncommitted funds remaining in such account paid to UT Southwestern by Sponsor under this Agreement.

3.3 UT Southwestern shall retain title to any equipment purchased and/or fabricated by it with funds provided by Sponsor, or otherwise furnished by Sponsor, under this Agreement, except as mutually agreed to the contrary.

#### IV. CONSULTATION AND REPORTS

4.1 Sponsor's Designated Representative (herein so called) for consultation and communications with the Principal Investigators shall be A. Devon Giacalone, or such other person as Sponsor may from time to time designate in writing to UT Southwestern and the Principal Investigators.

4.2 During the period of this Agreement, Sponsor's Designated Representative may consult informally with UT Southwestern's representatives regarding the Research Program, both in person and by telephone. Access to work carried on in UT Southwestern laboratories in the course of the Research Program

shall be entirely under the control of UT Southwestern personnel and shall be available to Sponsor's Designated Representative on a reasonable basis.

4.3 The Principal Investigators will make up to four (4) oral reports each year as requested by Sponsor's Designated Representative, including reports to Sponsor's Scientific Advisory Committee, or in lieu thereof, will participate in whatever format and frequency of communication with Sponsor as may be mutually agreed upon. Upon reasonable request, Principal Investigators will participate (at Sponsor's expense) in presentations by Sponsor of the research results to third parties as may be necessary to promote the appropriate commercialization of the resulting technology.

4.4 Semi-annually, within thirty (30) days from the end of each six-month period, the Principal Investigator shall submit to Sponsor a written report containing the information set forth in Items (a) through (c) below. The Principal Investigator shall also submit a comprehensive final written report within 120 days of termination of this Agreement, which shall contain, but which need not be limited to, the following information:

(a) A detailed summary of income and expenses by Budget categories from funds provided pursuant to this Agreement for the Research Program for the prior six-month period.

(b) A budget setting forth anticipated income and expenses for the current fiscal year and for the next two years thereafter, or until the expiration date of this Agreement, if less than two years.

(c) A statement setting forth (i) the activities undertaken by UT Southwestern under the Research Program during the prior six-month period; (ii) the nature and extent to which progress has been made in relation to the development of viable commercial application; and (iii) any changes in the Research Program that are recommended as a result of the activities undertaken to date.

## V. PUBLICITY

Except as required by the Texas Open Records Act, no press release or other written statements in connection with work performed under this Agreement intended for use in the public media, having or containing any reference to Sponsor, shall be made by UT Southwestern without approval of Sponsor. UT Southwestern, however, shall have the right to acknowledge Sponsor's support of the investigations under this Agreement in scientific publications and other scientific communications, without Sponsor's prior approval. In any such statements, the parties shall describe the scope and nature of their participation accurately and appropriately.

## VI. PUBLICATION AND ACADEMIC RIGHTS

In order to avoid loss of patent or other rights as a result of premature public disclosure through oral presentation or publication in academic or professional journals of patentable or other proprietary or confidential information, UT Southwestern will submit any materials to Sponsor for review at least thirty (30) days prior to planned submission for publication or oral presentation. Sponsor shall notify UT Southwestern within (30) days of receipt of such materials: (1) whether it desires UT Southwestern to file patent applications on any inventions contained in the materials (in which case UT Southwestern shall, upon receipt thereof, promptly proceed to file all appropriate patent applications and shall refrain from publication or presentation of such material until appropriate patent filings have been accomplished), or (2) whether such materials contain information obligated to be held in confidence under the provision of Article VII following. Sponsor shall have the right to reasonably request that any commercially prejudicial information be deleted from the materials or that portions thereof be rewritten to be less prejudicial. UT Southwestern will comply in good faith with any such reasonable request. UT

Southwestern shall have the final authority to determine the scope and content of any publication, provided that such authority shall be exercised with reasonable regard for the commercial interests of Sponsor and not arbitrarily or recklessly.

#### VII. CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

Sponsor and UT Southwestern may, from time to time, in connection with work contemplated under this Agreement, disclose confidential information to the other's personnel. Confidential or proprietary information may also result from the Research Program. For purposes of this Agreement, such confidential information shall include, without limitation, all confidential technical or commercial information and trade secrets in oral, written or physical form. Sponsor and UT Southwestern will use all reasonable efforts to prevent the disclosure to third parties of any confidential information of the other, and will use such information only for the purposes expressed in this Agreement during the term of this Agreement and for a period of five (5) years thereafter, provided that the parties' obligations hereunder shall not apply to information that:

(1) is not in written or physical form or reduced to written or physical form and appropriately identified within thirty (30) days of disclosure or designated as such by the disclosing party;

(2) is already in the receiving party's possession at the time of initial disclosure thereof;

(3) is or later becomes part of the public domain through no fault of the receiving party;

(4) is received from a third party having no obligations of confidentiality to the disclosing party;

(5) is independently developed by the receiving party;

(6) is required to be disclosed under the laws of the United States of America or the State of Texas provided that the parties shall first exhaust all measures available to protect the confidentiality of such information upon disclosure;



(7) is permitted to be disclosed by UT Southwestern pursuant to Article VI hereof, but only with respect to such manner and degree of disclosure as may be expressly permitted thereunder; or

(8) is disclosed by Sponsor in the furtherance of its rights under any license granted pursuant to Article VIII hereof.

#### VIII. PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND TECHNOLOGY RIGHTS

8.1 The following terms shall have the indicated meanings when used in this Article VIII:

(a) "Patent Rights" shall mean any patent application or patent covering any invention made during the course of the Research Program, including any continuations, continuations-in-part, divisionals, reissues, reexaminations, substitutions, extensions or additions thereto, and any corresponding foreign patent application or patent based on such application or patent.

(b) "Technology" shall mean all unpatented inventions, software, know-how, and other technology and commercially valuable information developed during the Research Program.

(c) "Technology Rights" shall mean the Board's and UT Southwestern's rights under State and Federal laws, including the laws of copyright, mask works, trade secret, and unfair competition in Technology.

(d) "Invention" shall mean any discovery, concept, or idea, whether or not patentable or copyrightable, made during the Research Program, including but not limited to processes, methods, software, tangible research products, formulas and techniques, improvements thereto, and all know-how related thereto.

(e) "Domestic Patent Expenses" shall mean any expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred in the searching, filing, prosecuting or maintaining a patent or patent application in the United States.

(f) "Foreign Patent Expenses" shall mean any expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred in the

searching, filing, prosecuting or maintaining a patent or patent application in any country other than the United States.

(g) "Pre-existing Rights" shall mean all those previously uncommitted rights of the Board and UT Southwestern relating to the subject matter of the Research Program which existed before the Effective Date and which are necessary for Sponsor to practice the exclusive license granted pursuant hereto, including without limitation those items listed on Attachment "D."

Except for the rights granted in Section 8.4 below, any Patent Rights and Technology Rights, including Inventions or copyrightable works made, developed or discovered during the course of the Research Program either solely by UT Southwestern personnel or jointly by UT Southwestern and Sponsor personnel shall be the property of the Board and UT Southwestern. Rights shall be deemed to have arisen during the Research Program if they are either conceived or reduced to practice during such Research Program.

8.3 After consultation with Sponsor, UT Southwestern will prepare and file appropriate United States and foreign patent applications on Inventions made during the course of the Research Program. UT Southwestern will provide Sponsor a copy of any such application filed and any documents received or filed during prosecution thereof (including correspondence with its patent attorneys) and will provide Sponsor the opportunity to comment thereon. On any application as to which an employee of Sponsor is a co-inventor, Sponsor will cooperate in obtaining execution by its employees of any documents deemed necessary by UT Southwestern's patent attorneys for protecting UT Southwestern's rights to such invention.

8.4 UT Southwestern grants to Sponsor an option to obtain a worldwide, exclusive and assignable license under Patent Rights and Technology Rights to practice and use any and all Inventions, and use and practice any and all Technology made, developed or discovered in the course of the Research Program, and said option will also include all Pre-Existing Rights related to Research Program. Sponsor shall pay to UT Southwestern for such option

One Thousand Dollars (\$1000) within ninety (90) days of execution of this Agreement. Such option shall be exercisable at any time by Sponsor during the period commencing on the Effective Date of this Agreement and ending on the date one (1) year from the termination of this Agreement. Until the expiration of the option period for an item within Patent Rights and Technology Rights, such as an invention disclosure, patent, patent application, or identifiable piece of unpatented technology, UT Southwestern shall neither offer nor convey these rights to any third party or take any action which at a later date might preclude or limit the exercise of Sponsor's option with respect to any rights.

8.5 UT Southwestern shall bear all Domestic Patent Expenses, including the costs of any prior activities investigating patentability, such as search and opinion for patentability that may have been performed by UT Southwestern. It is contemplated that, in the majority of instances, Sponsor will be asked to determine whether it will exercise its option prior to the filing of the first foreign patent application. In the event Sponsor elects to exercise its option as to such item, it shall be obligated to pay all Foreign Patent Expenses for such item.

8.6 Sponsor may exercise its option on Pre-Existing Rights, Patent Rights and/or Technology Rights by informing The University of Texas System Intellectual Property Office, 201 W. Seventh St., Austin, Texas 78701, (512) 499-4462, of the identity of the item(s) within Pre-Existing Rights, Patent Rights and/or Technology Rights and by providing a written statement of its intention to develop the item, i.e. inventions, technology or software, for public use as soon as practicable, consistent with sound and reasonable business practices and judgment.

8.7 Upon exercise of each such option, the parties shall enter into a license agreement granting Sponsor a license to manufacture, have made, use and sell products based on the foregoing rights, and to grant sublicenses, which agreement shall be substantially in the form of the Model Exclusive License, a copy of which is attached to this Agreement as Attachment "C."

Both parties agree to negotiate in good faith to enter into a license agreement as soon as reasonably practicable after the exercise of such option. If such a license agreement is not executed by the parties within 6 months following Sponsor's exercise of such option (or within such additional time as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties) and such failure to execute a license agreement is not attributable to UT Southwestern's delay, then all rights shall remain with Board as if said option has not been exercised by Sponsor.

8.8 UT Southwestern grants Sponsor a fully paid-up license under its copyrights to copy and prepare derivative works from any written report prepared and delivered to Sponsor in accordance with this Agreement. Such license shall be exclusive except with respect to internal dissemination of such materials for administrative and educational purposes within UT Southwestern and in compliance with the provisions of Article VII of this Agreement.

#### IX. LIABILITY

9.1 Sponsor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the System, the Board and UT Southwestern, and, their respective Regents, officers, agents and employees from any liability, loss or damage they may suffer as a result of claims, demands, costs or judgments against them arising out of negligent acts or omissions arising from the obligations of this Agreement and the use of Sponsor of the results obtained from the activities performed by UT Southwestern under this Agreement.

9.2 UT Southwestern shall, to the extent authorized under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, hold Sponsor harmless from liability resulting from UT Southwestern's negligent acts or omissions within the terms of this Agreement; provided, however, UT Southwestern shall not hold Sponsor harmless from any claims, demands, or causes of action arising in favor of any person or entity, growing out of, incident to, or resulting directly or indirectly from negligence (whether sole, joint, concurring or otherwise) of Sponsor its officers, agents,

representatives, or employees, or any person or entity not subject to UT Southwestern's supervision or control.

9.3 Both parties agree that within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of a notice of claim or action arising out of the Research Program, or any related Patent License Agreement that party will notify the other. Sponsor agrees, at its own expense, to provide attorneys to defend against any actions brought or filed against UT Southwestern, System, their Regents, officers, agents and employees with respect to the subject of the indemnity contained herein, whether or not such claims or actions are rightfully brought or filed, provided however, that UT Southwestern, System and Board reserve the right to defend themselves (at their own expense) in such actions. Sponsor and UT Southwestern agree to fully cooperate (each at its own expense) in the defense of any such claim or action.

#### X. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

10.1 For the purposes of this Agreement and all services to be provided hereunder, the parties shall be, and shall be deemed to be, independent contractors and not agents, employees, partners or joint venturers of the other party. No party shall have authority to make any statements, representations or commitments of any kind, or to take any action which shall be binding on the other party, except as may be explicitly provided for herein or authorized in writing.

10.2 UT Southwestern and Sponsor may from time to time enter into agreements similar to this Agreement in connection with other research projects. Each such project shall be completely independent of all others and this Research Project shall be governed exclusively by the terms of this Agreement.

#### XI. TERM AND TERMINATION

11.1 This Agreement shall commence with the Effective Date hereof and extend until the end of the Research Program as

described hereinabove, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

11.2 This Agreement may be terminated at any time by the mutual agreement of both parties.

11.3 This Agreement may be terminated at any time by either party upon sixty (60) days written notice to the other party.

11.4 Termination of this Agreement shall not affect the rights and obligations of the parties accrued prior to termination. Sponsor shall pay UT Southwestern for all reasonable expenses incurred or committed to be expended as of the effective termination date, including salaries for term appointees for the remainder of their terms of appointment.

11.5 Any provisions of this Agreement which by their nature extend beyond termination hereof shall survive such termination.

## XII. ATTACHMENTS

Attachments A, B, C and D are made a part hereof for all purposes.

## XIII. GENERAL

13.1 This Agreement may not be assigned by any party without the prior written consent of the other party; provided, however, that Sponsor may assign this Agreement to any purchaser or transferee of all or substantially all of Sponsor's business upon prior written notice to UT Southwestern if such purchaser or transferee agrees in writing to be bound to the terms and conditions hereof to the same extent as Sponsor. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any person or entity other than the named parties hereto or their respective successors and assigns (to the extent assignment is permitted hereinabove) any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement.

13.2 This Agreement constitutes the entire and only agreement among the parties relating to the Research Program, and all prior negotiations, representations, agreements and

understandings are superseded hereby. No agreements altering or supplementing the terms hereof may be made except by means of a written document signed by the duly authorized representatives of the parties.

13.3 Any notice required by this Agreement shall be given by prepaid, first class, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed in the care of UT Southwestern to:

University of Texas Southwestern Medical  
Center at Dallas  
5323 Harry Hines Boulevard  
Dallas, Texas 75235-9013  
Attn: Peter Fitzgerald, Ph.D.  
Vice President for Business Affairs

with a copy to:

Office of General Counsel  
The University of Texas System  
201 West Seventh Street  
Austin, Texas 78701

Attn: System Intellectual Property Office

or in case of SPONSOR to:

Dallas Biomedical Corporation  
1265 Two Lincoln Centre  
5420 LBJ Freeway  
Dallas, Texas 75240

Attn: A. Devon Giacalone, President

or at such other addresses as may be given from time to time under the terms of this notice provision.

13.4 This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

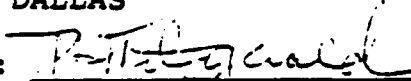
13.5 If one or more provisions of this Agreement are held to be void or unenforceable under applicable law, such provisions shall be excluded from this Agreement and the balance of the

Agreement shall be interpreted as if such provision were so excluded and shall be enforceable in accordance with its terms.

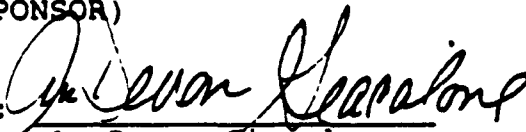
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

(UT SOUTHWESTERN)

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER  
AT DALLAS

By:   
Peter Fitzgerald, Ph.D.  
Executive Vice President  
for Business Affairs

DALLAS BIOMEDICAL  
CORPORATION  
(SPONSOR)

By:   
A. Devon Giacalone  
President



ATTACHMENT A  
RESEARCH PROGRAM

Introduction

Drs. Jonathan Uhr, Chairman of Microbiology at The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas and a member of the National Academy of Sciences and Dr. Ellen Vitetta, Professor of Microbiology and Director of the Cancer Immunobiology Center, have been working for the past decade at UT Southwestern with collaborators to develop cell-reactive antibody-toxin conjugates for killing unwanted cells in vivo. This work has been initially targeted toward B-cell lymphoma; however, it has now been expanded to develop immunotoxins to treat other cancers, auto immune diseases, immunodeficiencies and transplantation problems.

Scientific Background and Rationale

For the past decade, Drs. Ellen Vitetta and Jonathan Uhr have led a group developing cell-reactive antibody-toxin conjugates for killing unwanted cells in vivo. Drs. Uhr and Vitetta have used the A chain of the plant toxin, ricin, conjugated to tumor-reactive antibodies primarily in a mouse model of human leukemia/lymphoma (BCL). This is an excellent model of the prolymphocytic form of chronic lymphocytic leukemia in man. Killing of these tumor cells in vivo has been the major yardstick by which the chemistry of the conjugates has been altered to yield second generation conjugates. These conjugates have a bond between the toxin and antibody which is more stable in vivo. They also had certain carbohydrates removed from the toxins so that the conjugate is not diverted to the liver. Drs. Uhr and Vitetta have utilized Fab fragments of the conjugate as well as intact antibody to have both small and larger forms of the conjugate. The smaller form is sometimes preferable when penetration into a tumor is a problem. These second generation conjugates are highly effective at killing tumor cells in vivo and display very little nonspecific toxicity. On the basis of in vitro, experimental mouse studies and pharmacokinetic and toxicity-studies in Rhesus monkeys, material has been prepared for clinical trials.

Drs. Vitetta and Uhr have developed a scale-up laboratory for purification of the conjugates that is highly effective, semi-automated and can produce gram amounts of FDA-quality material. They have obtained FDA approval for two INDs to investigate two second generation conjugates for the treatment of refractory B cell lymphomas in man. They are presently in a Phase I/II trial and have treated fourteen patients with one or the other of these conjugates. The side effects have been extremely modest and even

A-1

in the Phase I/II trial, tumor regression has been observed. In particular, only one of the fourteen patients in their lymphoma clinical trial have made antibodies to either the A chain or mouse immunoglobulin. Furthermore, the one patient had pre-existing anti-A chain antibodies. Hence, repeated courses of therapy with the conjugates may be possible.

In addition, they have obtained in collaboration with New York University, two human monoclonal antibodies specific to the gp41 envelope glycoprotein of the human immunodeficiency virus. This is a relatively conserved envelope protein in contrast to gp120, which varies from one strain to another. They have prepared conjugates of these antibodies with A chain. The conjugates are highly effective in killing HIV-infected lymphocytes and monocytes (injected with five different divergent strains of HIV) in vitro, but do not kill uninfected cells. Since A chain-conjugates have very little nonspecific toxicity in humans, it is planned to only perform a small number of additional in vitro tests with this new anti-AIDS drug (e.g., to prove that cells killed by the immunotoxin do not release infectious virus. Preliminary results suggest that live virus is not released. Furthermore, in vivo clearance studies, tissue localization studies and histopathology studies have been carried out in mice. The first dose to be used in humans will be tested in rhesus monkeys. Then we will perform scale-up and toxicity studies needed for an FDA approval of IND for a Phase I/II clinical trial of these reagents. The rationale is to reduce the cellular reservoir of virus to return the HIV-infected patient to an earlier stage of the disease. It is unlikely that these immunosuppressed patients will form antibody to the A chain of human IgG.

A-2

PROPOSAL FOR STAGE I  
OF IMMUNOTOXIN RESEARCH PROGRAM

For the past 10 years, we have been developing conjugates of tumor-reactive antibody and toxins (immunotoxins) in order to kill tumor cells *in vivo*. The rationale is to provide a new pharmacologic approach to cancer chemotherapy which exploits the exquisite specificity of antibody as a delivery vehicle for toxin moieties. We have used the toxic chain (A chain) of the plant toxin, ricin, that inhibits protein synthesis in all eukaryotic cells at extraordinarily low concentrations. Most of our work has been done *in vitro* or using a murine lymphoma model *in vivo*. This model helped us to choose the type of immunotoxin to be used in the clinical trials, in particular, the type of disulfide bond between the toxin and antibody. This bond is critical in determination of target cell cytotoxicity and the stability of the immunotoxin *in vivo*. However, this model did not help us to select the specificity of the antibody to be used in clinical trials which must be directed to human B cells. Therefore, our decision concerning the specificity of the antibody was based on availability of anti-human B cell antibodies and the *in vitro* potency of immunotoxins prepared from such antibodies using human neoplastic B cell lines. As a result of these studies, we selected a mouse monoclonal anti-CD22 antibody for clinical use. About 1 year ago, we began a phase I/II clinical trial using two immunotoxins for treatment of patients with refractory B cell lymphomas. One immunotoxin uses an Fab fragment and the other an intact IgG.

A major problem in developing these immunotoxins is the need for a relevant animal model. Thus, it is not possible to study important variables systematically in the human. Since the reagents that we develop react with human but not mouse tumor cells, we need an experimental model for human tumors. The nude

mouse injected with human tumor cells has been the most widely used model of this type. It is not a satisfactory model, however, for several reasons: (1) only some human tumor cells grow in nudes; (2) those tumors that grow do so very slowly; and, (3) the tumors usually grow only at the injection site (*i.e.*, they rarely metastasize). These latter two features are quite different from cancer in humans, in which the tumor cells grow rapidly, are invasive, and usually metastasize to other sites.

Recently, we have developed a new model which we believe will prove extremely important in further developing immunotoxins as therapeutic agents. We have found that mice with severe combined immune deficiency disease (SCID mice) that are injected with a human B cell lymphoma (Daudi) develop widespread tumors that grow progressively and rapidly until the mouse dies. This particular tumor cell displays the vast majority of molecules on its surface that are present on other human B cell tumors and, therefore, represents an excellent candidate for testing out our reagents for human use. The purpose of this study is to develop this mouse model of human tumors further in order to make it a useful one.

Specific Objectives:

1. Define the natural history of the Daudi tumor in SCID mice, *i.e.*, define the kinetics of tumor growth at the primary and metastatic sites.
2. Define the dose-growth response of the tumor. This is important in establishing a biological assay for determining the percentage of viable tumor cells remaining after treatment with immunotoxins.

3. Compare the two major constructs of immunotoxins that are being used in the human in this experimental system, namely, intact antibody linked by SMPT to deglycosylated A chain (IgG-SMPT-dgA) and Fab antibody linked by the natural cysteines to A chain (Fab'-dgA). Compare each of these at a similar percentage of maximally tolerizable dose (MTD) and the combination of the two together at the same total dosage. Determine the optimal regimen for administration, *i.e.*, test fractionated vs. single doses and the length of the intervals between doses.
4. Test each immunotoxin in combination with conventional chemotherapy. We predict potentiation of these two therapeutic modalities because *in vitro* there is marked synergy.

Approach:

1. Groups of 48 mice will be injected with  $10^6$  Daudi cells intravenously. Groups of 6 mice will be sacrificed twice a week and their organs examined grossly and histologically for tumor infiltration. All the mice will be dead by 1 month. The organs will be used for immunofluorescent analysis of cell surface phenotype, tumor cell growth *in vitro*, and histologic study of fixed sections. We will determine the kinetics of appearance of the primary subcutaneous tumor, kidney nodules, bone infiltration, bone fractures, leukemia, and lung metastases.
2. Groups of 6 mice each will be injected with  $10^1$  to  $10^6$  Daudi cells in ten-fold increments. In this experiment, we will again determine the appearance of tumor. We will plot the dose against the appearance of tumor in each

of the different organ sites mentioned above to determine which is the most reliable indicator of the dose of tumor cells that was injected. This will establish a standard dose-response curve to be used in the future as a biological assay for the quantification of viable tumor cells remaining in a treated animal. This experiment will have to be repeated at least 2X in order to verify the reproducibility of the curve.

3. We will use already purified and characterized anti-CD22 (RFB-4)-SMPT-dgA and RFB4-Fab-dgA immunotoxins. These immunotoxin react with an antigen, CD22, present on 70% of B cell lymphomas. The reagents are sterile, free of endotoxin and are over 90% pure. We will inject these into mice that have well established Daudi cell tumors. Thus, 7-14 days after a subcutaneous dose of  $10^6$  Daudi cells, mice have tumor nodules in the kidney, bone marrow, and fat tissue. We will treat such mice with 10, 15, and 20% of the MTD dose of each of the two ITs or a mixture of the two containing the same percentage of MTD. We will assay one group of animals 48 hours after the injection to determine immediate cell killing and one week later to determine any late killing induced by the immunotoxins. This latter consideration is important because there is suggestive evidence from our own clinical trials and more decisive evidence from clinical trials of others utilizing monoclonal anti-B cell antibody (without toxins) that a host immune response induced by the injected antibody can cause tumor regression.
4. We will treat groups of mice with cyclophosphamide, immunotoxins or both as described above. We will determine whether there is summation or potentiation of anti-tumor effects of these two therapeutic modalities.

BUDGET

<u>Personnel</u>	<u>% Time</u>	<u>Salary</u>	<u>Fringe Benefits</u>	<u>Total</u>
Ellen Vitetta, Ph.D.	10	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Jonathan Uhr, M.D.	10	0	0	0
Maria-Ana Ghetie, Ph.D.	100	0	0	0
Thomas Tucker, M.S.	68	19,120	5,258	24,378
Diane Jones	100	20,880	5,742	<u>26,622</u>
				\$ 51,000

Materials

1. 40 SCIDS/mo x 12 x \$30 for housing and purchase	\$ 14,400
2. Slide preparation (tissue sectioning)	8,000
3. Fluorescent activated cell sorter analyses	5,000
4. Tissue culture medium, plasticware	10,000
5. Immunotoxin preparation and testing	5,000
6. Isotopes for IC <sub>50</sub> determinations	3,000
7. Miscellaneous publication costs	<u>4,000</u>
	\$ 49,000

TOTAL	\$100,000
-------	-----------

Justification of Personnel:

M. Ghetie will supervise the project under our direction. Mr. Tucker will prepare injections, remove organs, and monitor tumor growth and side effects. Ms. Jones will grow cells, do FACS analyses, and prepare immunotoxins. All work with SCID mice is done in our UT sterile SCIDK mouse facility.

Justification of Materials:

Costs of supplies are based on current expenses.



# DALLAS BIOMEDICAL CORPORATION

1265 Two Lincoln Centre LB36 5420 LBJ Freeway Dallas, Texas 75240 (214) 490-6711 Telex 205753 Fax (214) 490-4051

## BUDGET (1 YEAR)

### IMMUNOTOXINS

Jonathan W. Uhr, M.D., Ph.D. and Ellen S. Vitetta, Ph.D.

August 1, 1989 through July 31, 1990

### PERSONNEL

Research Scientist	\$19,120	
Fringe Benefits (27.5%)	5,258	
Research Assistant II	20,880	
Fringe Benefits (27.5%)	<u>5,742</u>	
Total Personnel Costs		\$51,000

### EQUIPMENT

40 SCIDS/mo x 12 s \$30 for housing and purchase	\$27,000	
Slide preparation (tissue sectioning)	2,500	
Fluorescent activated cell sorter analysis	6,200	
Tissue culture medium, plasticware	5,000	
Immunotoxin preparation and testing	500	
Isotopes for IC <sub>50</sub> determinations	1,000	
Miscellaneous publication costs	<u>1,500</u>	
Total Equipment		49,400

Total Direct Costs \$100,000

Hartford Share of Project Costs	<u>\$50,000</u>	
Dallas Biomedical Share of Project	\$50,000	
10% Overhead Costs	<u>5,000</u>	
	\$55,000	
	<u>\$105,000</u>	

NOTE: Salaries category based on 1 year; other direct costs based on 6 months.

### ATTACHMENT "B"

ATTACHMENT C

(MODEL) EXCLUSIVE LICENSE

THIS LICENSE is made as of the day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, between the Board of Regents ("Regents") of The University of Texas System (hereinafter referred to as "Licensor") for and on behalf of The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas and Dallas Biomedical Corporation, a Texas corporation (hereinafter referred to as "Licensee").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Licensee and Licensor have co-sponsored certain research pursuant to the terms of that certain Sponsored Research Agreement by and between Licensor and Licensee, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ ("Sponsored Research Agreement");

WHEREAS, Licensee has previously obtained an option to exclusive license rights to patents and technology developed during the course of such research with a view to profitable commercialization of such patents and technology for the benefit of the people of the State of Texas, the research, Licensor and Licensee;

WHEREAS, Licensor desires to grant to Licensee, pursuant to the exercise of Licensee's option contained in Article VIII of the Sponsored Research Agreement, the license hereinafter set forth;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and provisions herein contained, Licensor and Licensee agree as follows:

I. EFFECTIVE DATE

This License shall be effective as of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, subject only to any necessary approvals by the Board pursuant to the Regents Rules and Regulations for the University of Texas System.

## II. DEFINITIONS

As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated:

2.1 The terms defined in the Sponsored Research Agreement shall have the same meanings herein, unless otherwise defined herein.

2.2 "Licensed Products" shall mean any product or material covered by Patents or otherwise incorporating any Invention or Licensed Technology licensed hereunder and combinations of Licensed Products with other products, materials, structures or apparatus.

2.3 "Patent" shall mean any and all patents included within Patent Rights.

2.4 "Transfer" shall mean any and all assignments or sublicenses of this License by Licensee or other disposition (by sale, lease or otherwise) of the Technology by Licensee.

## III. LICENSE

3.1 Subject to the provisions of Sections 6.2 and 7.1 hereof, Licensor hereby grants and agrees to grant to Licensee the full and exclusive, world-wide, assignable license and authority ("License") under the Patent Rights, the Technology Rights and the Pre-Existing Rights to make, have made, use, lease, import, vend, sell or otherwise dispose of Licensed Products and to practice and use any Invention and to practice and use any Technology made, developed or discovered, in whole or in part, during the course of the Research Program, in all fields of use. This License shall also include the right to grant sublicenses. The foregoing grant shall include, without limitation, the following Patents and/or applications:

3.2 The term of the License under Technology Rights, as to all unpatented Technology and Inventions, shall be for a period of twenty (20) years from the Effective Date. Licensee shall have the option to extend such term for additional five (5) year periods, as provided in Section 3.4 hereof. The term of License

under each Patent shall be for the life of such Patent and all renewals, extensions, continuations, continuations-in-part divisionals, re-examinations, re-issues, substitutions and additions thereof or thereto.

3.3 This License may only be revoked or terminated upon the occurrence of the following events of default:

(a) Licensee shall have failed to commercialize or cause to be commercialized the licensed technology as provided in Article VI hereof; or

(b) Licensee shall have defaulted in its obligation to pay to Licensor the compensation as provided in Section 4.1 hereof; provided Licensor shall have first given Licensee and each of its assignees and sublicensees of which Licensor has been given notice, at least ninety (90) days prior written notice of its intent to terminate the License and neither Licensee nor any of such assignees or sublicensees shall have cured such default prior to the expiration of such ninety (90) day period.

3.4 Licensee's option to renew and extend the term of the License, as to all unpatented Technology and Inventions for successive five-year periods shall be conditioned only upon: (i) Licensee's giving Licensor written notice thereof at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of such License, and (ii) in the event Licensor shall have received a bonafide and binding and definitive written offer from an unaffiliated third-party to license the same Technology and Inventions, Licensee shall agree to amend this License so that the compensation level to which Licensor is thereafter entitled shall be equal to any greater compensation level to which it would be entitled pursuant to such offer. For example, if Licensee is receiving a six-percent royalty hereunder, to which Licensor is entitled to one-half, or three-percent, and the bonafide third-party offer contemplates a four-percent royalty, the renewal hereof shall be conditioned upon Licensee agreeing to pay Licensor a four-percent royalty.

#### IV. COMPENSATION AND REPORTS

4.1 Licensee shall pay to Licensor and/or its designees compensation in an amount equal to one-half of the consideration received by Licensee upon each and every Transfer by Licensee, for example:

- (a) An amount equal to one-half of the royalty income received by Licensee from each and every Transfer;
- (b) One-half of any shares of, or interest in, capital stock or other equity or convertible security or participations received by Licensee upon each and every Transfer;
- (c) Such compensation may also include any special compensation arrangement mutually agreed to by the parties hereto.

4.2 Licensee shall pay or transfer, as the case may be, such consideration to Licensor when, as and if received by Licensee, within thirty (30) days of such receipt.

4.3 In the event that Licensee transfers equity securities or participations to Licensor pursuant to Section 4.1, then Licensee shall have no liability to transfer to Licensor any portion of any dividends or other distributions received by, or accruing to, Licensee as a holder of any securities or participations of the same entity after the date of such transfer.

4.4 During the term of this License and for one (1) year thereafter, Licensee shall keep complete and accurate records of the consideration received by it from each Transfer made by it, in sufficient detail to enable the compensation under Section 4.1 to be determined. Licensee shall permit Licensor, or its representatives, at Licensor's sole cost and expense, to examine on a semi-annual basis, its records of the consideration received by it from each Transfer made by it, during regular business hours for the purpose of and to the extent necessary to verify any report required under this License. Licensor shall be bound

by the provisions of Article VII of the Sponsored Research Agreement as to all information received by it during any such examination and shall cause each of its representatives to be similarly bound.

4.5 If during any calendar quarter during the term of this License, Licensee has made any Transfer(s) or received any consideration from Transfer(s), it shall, within thirty (30) days after the end of such quarter send to Licensor a true and accurate report of such Transfer(s) and the consideration received therefrom.

4.6 The only deductions which Licensee shall make from the consideration received from Transfer(s) before determining Licensor's one-half share of such consideration shall be the following:

(a) Licensee's actual costs of collection of such consideration, including court costs and attorneys fees; and

(b) Licensee's actual costs incurred in obtaining or maintaining any cross-license from a third party which Licensee deems necessary or appropriate in order to secure for itself, and its assignees or sublicenses, the benefits of the License or rights under patents or other rights it reasonably believes to be dominant over the Patents  
or Technology Rights.

4.7 Licensee shall have no obligation to enforce any assignment or sublicense of this License against any assignee or sublicensee. In the event that any such assignee or sublicensee shall default in its obligations under such agreement with Licensee and Licensee shall fail or refuse to take any action to enforce said obligation, then Licensor, with the written consent of Licensee (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), shall have the right to enforce such obligation against such assignee or sublicensee at its sole cost and expense. Licensee shall be entitled to one-half of any amount recovered by

Licensors after deduction of Licensors' actual expenses of collection thereof (including attorneys fees).

#### V. THE PATENTS

5.1 Licensors shall provide Licensee a copy of any Patent Application filed by it and provide Licensee the opportunity to comment thereon, in accordance with the terms of the Sponsored Research Agreement, and shall not (i) take any action after a Patent has been issued to amend (in substance) or limit the scope of such Patent, or (ii) allow to lapse, or abandon, any Patent or any application therefor, without the written consent of Licensee, but such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Licensors will keep Licensee informed as to the progress of applications under Patents and will provide Licensee with copies of any finally issued claims in such applications.

5.2 Licensors represents and warrants that it is the owner of the entire right, title and interest in and to the Patents and the Technology. Licensors has the sole right to grant licenses under such Patents and Technology and has not granted licenses thereunder to any other person, firm, corporation or entity.

5.3 Licensors shall notify Licensee, and Licensee shall notify Licensors of any infringement by a third party which may come to the attention of Licensors or Licensee.

5.4 Nothing herein shall impose any obligation upon either Licensee or Licensors to defend any action or proceeding in which a claim or counterclaim is made for revocation of, or contesting the validity or scope of, any Patent or to prosecute any action for infringement or alleged infringement of any Patent, but should either Licensee or Licensors (pursuant to Section 5.5 hereof) decide to defend or prosecute any such action it shall do so at its own cost and be entitled to the entire amount recovered therefrom.

5.5 If Licensee fails to bring suit to prevent any infringement or any allegedly infringing use of which it has knowledge within six (6) months after written notice thereof by Licensors, Licensors shall have the right, after notice to Licensee

of its intention to do so, to bring suit against the accused infringer in the name of Licensor, and Licensee may join any such suit as a named party.

5.6 Licensee and Licensor shall fully cooperate with the other in defense or prosecution of any such action, whether or not they are a named party thereto.

#### VI. COMMERCIALIZATION

6.1 Licensee (and, to the extent applicable, its sublicensees and assignees) agree to exert its (or their) best efforts to commercialize or cause to be commercialized the Licensed Technology as rapidly as practicable, consistent with sound and reasonable business practices and judgment.

6.2 In the event that Licensee has failed to commercialize, or cause to be commercialized, the Licensed Technology within \_\_\_\_ ( ) years from the date hereof, Licensor shall have the right to notify Licensee in writing that this License is subject to termination upon the expiration of nine (9) months from the date of such notice if at such time the Licensed Technology has not then been commercialized or (in the event that such Technology is not reasonably capable of such commercialization within such period) if Licensee is not diligently pursuing a course of action reasonably calculated to commercialize or cause the commercialization of such Technology at the earliest practicable date.

6.3 If Licensee or any sublicensee or assignee has an ongoing and active research, developmental, manufacturing, marketing or licensing Program, as appropriate, directed toward the production and sale of Licensed Products, the same shall be deemed to be sufficient evidence that Licensee has commercialized the Licensed Technology.

#### VII. RESERVATIONS

7.1 Licensor reserves and retains for itself a royalty-free right and license to practice and use any Patent Rights,



Technology Rights, and Pre-Existing Rights, including any licensed Invention or Licensed Technology, exclusively for teaching, traditional academic research or other educational purposes but for no other purpose or use whatsoever.

7.2 All rights of the United States of America required to be reserved pursuant to the requirements of Chapter 18 of Title 35 of the United States Code, as in effect on the date hereof, are hereby reserved. (IF APPLICABLE)

#### VIII. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Licensors and Licensees agree to comply with the provisions of Article VII of the Sponsored Research Agreement and will maintain the confidentiality of all unpatented Technology in compliance therewith. Licensee agrees to obtain the written agreement of each sublicensee and assignee to be bound by the provisions of Article VII of the Sponsored Research Agreement or terms substantially similar thereto.

#### IX. GENERAL PROVISIONS

9.1 This License and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be enforceable in Dallas County, Texas.

9.2 This License shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, together with their respective successors and assigns. Nothing in this License, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any person or entity other than the named parties or their respective successors and assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this License.

9.3 Licensee shall not be liable for delay in performance or failure to perform in whole or in part its obligations under this License due to labor disputes, strikes, war or acts of war (whether actual declaration of war is made or not), insurrection, terrorism, riot, civil commotion, acts of the public enemy, accident, fire, flood, or of acts of God, acts of any governmental authority, judicial action, compliance in good faith with any applicable foreign or domestic law, governmental

regulation or order, whether or not it later proves to be invalid, or other causes beyond the reasonable control of Licensee.

9.4 This License and the Sponsored Research Agreement set forth the entire agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes and replaces all prior understandings, agreements and statements (written and oral). This License may be amended, modified or supplemented only by a written instrument executed by both parties hereto.

9.5 Any notice required or permitted to be given under this License shall be given in accordance with the terms of Section 13.3 of the Sponsored Research Agreement. Licensee shall provide Licensor with copies of all sublicenses under, and assignments of, this License.

9.6 If any provision of this License is held to be invalid, unenforceable or illegal under present or future laws effective by the term hereof, such provision shall be fully severable and this License shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision never comprised a part hereof; and the remaining provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be effected by the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision or by its severance herefrom.

9.7 Licensor and Licensee agree to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations, particularly those concerning biological materials and necessary testing to obtain approval of the Federal Drug Administration or other Federal agencies concerning the use, sale and export of Licensed Products.

9.8 Licensee shall not use the name of The University of Texas System or any of its component institutions in a commercial context, without the express written consent of Licensor.

9.9 Headings in this License are for convenience only and shall not be used to construe this License.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Exclusive License to be executed as of the date first above written.

## ATTACHMENT D

<u>INVENTORS</u>	<u>TECHNOLOGY</u>	<u>OUR FILE #</u>	<u>PENDING PATENT SERIAL #</u>	<u>ISSUED PATENT #</u>
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Use of Antigen-Toxin Conjugates to Induce Immunological Tolerance	UTSD:027	465,471 2/10/83	- - - - -
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Anti-Immunoglobulin Toxin Conjugates Useful in Treatment of B Cell Tumors	UTSD:033	498,754 5/27/83	4,792,447 12/20/88
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Immunotoxin Toxin Conjugates Employing Toxin B Chain Moieties	UTSD:034	506,540 6/21/83	4,664,911 5/12/87
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Improved Methods for Screening Antibodies for Use as Immunotoxins	UTSD:130	262,974 10/26/88	- - - - -
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Anti-CD22 & Anti-CD19 Immunotoxins to Treat B Cell Cancer & Auto- Immune Disease	UTSD:131	Know-how	- - - - -
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Vascular Leak Syndrome (VSL), New Methods of Prevention	UTSD:160	To be filed	- - - - -
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Immunotoxin Action: Modified B Chain to Potentiate A Chain Immunotoxins	UTSD:161	To be filed	- - - - -
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Methods & Compositions for the Treatment of HIV-1 Infections: Chloroquine	UTSD:162	To be filed	- - - - -
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Immunoconjugates for the Treatment of AIDS	UTSD:172	To be filed	- - - - -

<u>INVENTORS</u>	<u>TECHNOLOGY</u>	<u>OUR FILE #</u>	<u>PENDING PATENT SERIAL #</u>	<u>ISSUED PATENT #</u>
Uhr, J. Vitetta, E.	Methods & Compositions for the Purification & Preparation of Immuno- toxins	UTSD:175	To be filed	- - - - -
Vitetta, E. Thorpe, P.	Sulfated Polysaccha- rides & Polyanions as Carriers of Drugs	UTSD:165	To be filed	- - - - -
Vitetta, E. Uhr, J. Zolla-Pazner, S.* Gorney, M.* (*NYU)	Methods of Treating HIV Infections Using Immunotoxins	UTSD:147	323,486 3/14/89	- - - - -

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO SPONSORED  
RESEARCH AGREEMENT  
(IMMUNOTOXIN: STAGE II)**

This amends the Sponsored Research Agreement ("the Agreement") between the University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas ("UT Southwestern") and Dallas Biomedical Corporation ("DBC"), dated August 1, 1989 for a Research Program entitled: Development of Cell-reactive Antibody Toxin Conjugates for Killing Unwanted Cells in vivo, Targeting Immunodeficiencies, Auto-immune Diseases and Transplantation (Drs. Jonathan Uhr and Ellen Vitetta).

I.

The title to the Research Program in the Agreement shall be changed to be: Development of Cell-reactive Antibody Toxin Conjugates For Killing Unwanted Cells in vivo, Including Immunodeficiencies, Auto immune Diseases, Transplantation and Neoplasia.

II.

Paragraphs 2.1 and 2.2 of the Agreement shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

2.1 UT Southwestern will use its best efforts to conduct Stage I and II of the Research Program (herein so called) described respectively in Attachments "A" and "E" and will furnish the facilities necessary to carry out such Research Program. UT Southwestern delegates its responsibility for the day-to-day management of the Research Program, which will be conducted at UT Southwestern, to Jonathan Uhr, M.D. and Ellen Vitetta, Ph.D. or their successors as mutually agreed to by the parties hereto (hereinafter referred to as the "Principal Investigators").

2.2 Stage I of the Research Program shall be performed during the period from August 1, 1989 through and including January 31, 1990 (unless earlier terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement); Stage II of the Research Program shall be performed during the one year period from September 1, 1989 through and including August 31, 1990. Sponsor shall have the option of extending the term of the Research Program upon terms mutually agreeable to both parties. Sponsor shall have the right to terminate the Research Program at any time, as provided in Article XI of this Agreement. All other terms of the Agreement remain unaltered by this Amendment.

III.

Attachment F shall be added as an additional budget to run simultaneously with Stage I of the Research Program during the periods they overlap and for the additional period of time reflected in Paragraph 2.2.

IV.

Attachment E and F are attached hereto and made a part of this Amendment for all purposes.

V.

Paragraphs 3.1(a) and 3.1(b) shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

3.1(a) During the six (6) month term of the Stage I of the Research Program, Sponsor agrees to pay a total of \$50,000 in two ((2) equal payments of \$25,000 each. Payments shall begin on August 1, 1989, and November 1, 1989. Each of these payments represents one-half of the total direct costs in such quarter for Stage I of the Research Program, as determined in accordance with the budget forming part of Attachment "B" (the "Stage I Budget"). In addition to the Sponsor's share of the total direct costs, Sponsor shall pay UT Southwestern on the same schedule, a total of \$5,000, an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of Sponsor's share of the direct costs for allocation to UT Southwestern's indirect or overhead costs. Each payment for the term shall be \$2,500.

During the twelve (12) month term of Stage II of the Research Program, Sponsor agrees to pay a total of \$200,000 in four (4) equal payments of \$50,000 each. Payments shall begin on September 1, 1989 and shall be made within (15) days of the first day of each calendar quarter in the term. Each of these quarterly payments represents one-half of the total direct costs in such quarter for Stage II of the Research Program, as determined in accordance with the budget forming part of Attachment "F" (the "Stage II Budget"). In addition to the Sponsor's share of the total direct costs for Stage II, Sponsor shall pay UT Southwestern on the same quarterly schedule, a total of \$20,000, an amount equal to 10% of Sponsor's share of the direct cost for allocation to UT Southwestern's indirect or overhead costs. Each quarterly payment for the term shall be \$5,000.

3.1(b) During the term of Stage I of the Research Program, UT Southwestern agrees to transfer each quarter, to the account of the Research Program, commencing August 1, 1989 (within fifteen (15) days of the first day of such quarter) an

amount, out of funds made available to it by the Foundation, equal to the remaining one-half of the total direct costs to be incurred in such quarter for Stage I of the Research Program.

During the term of Stage II of the Research Program, UT Southwestern agrees to transfer each quarter, to the account of the Research Program, commencing September 1, 1989 (within fifteen (15) days of the first day of such quarter) an amount, out of funds made available to it by the Foundation, equal to the remaining one-half of the total direct costs to be incurred in such quarter for Stage I of the Stage II Research Program.

VII.

Paragraph 8.1(g) shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

(g) "Pre-existing Rights" shall mean all those previously uncommitted rights of the Board and UT Southwestern relating to the subject matter of the Research Program which existed before the Effective Date and which are necessary for Sponsor to practice the exclusive license granted pursuant hereto, including without limitation those items listed on Attachment D (and any U.S. and/or foreign patents or patent applications pertaining to such items).

This Amendment shall take effect August 14, 1989.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this First Amendment to Sponsored Research Agreement to be signed by their duly authorized officers on the dates written below.

Dallas Biomedical  
Corporation

Devon Giacalone  
Devon Giacalone  
President

Sept 21, 1989  
Date

The University of Texas  
Southwestern Medical  
Center at Dallas

P. Fitzgerald  
Peter Fitzgerald, Ph.D.  
Executive Vice President for  
Business Affairs

9/26/89  
Date

## IMMUNOTOXIN PROJECT

Stage II

August 21, 1989

### INTRODUCTION

This proposal is to fund the second stage of the immunotoxin project. Stage I of the project was devoted to optimizing the immunotoxin constructs for *in vivo* use and initiating two Phase I clinical trials. Stage II will expand upon these efforts. Specifically, we request \$400,000 to:

- Finish the ongoing Phase I trials for B cell lymphoma
- Begin to construct immunotoxins for a proposed Phase I Trial of Lupus to be done with the Director of Rheumatology (division in the Department of Internal Medicine), Dr. Peter Lipsky
- Begin to construct immunotoxins for a proposed Phase I clinical trial of Hodgkin's Disease in Cologne, Germany

### BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE

For the past decade, Drs. Jonathan Uhr and Ellen Vitetta have led a group developing cell-reactive antibody-toxin conjugates (immunotoxins) for killing unwanted cells *in vivo*.

Drs. Uhr and Vitetta have used the A chain of the plant toxin, ricin, conjugated to tumor-reactive antibodies primarily in a mouse model of human leukemia/lymphoma (BCL<sub>1</sub>). This is an excellent model of the prolymphocytic form of chronic lymphocytic leukemia in man. Killing of these tumor cells *in vivo* has been the major yardstick by which the chemistry of the conjugates has been altered to yield second generation immunotoxins. These immunotoxins have a bond between the A chain of the toxin and the Fab' fragment of the intact antibody or the intact antibody itself which is more stable *in vivo*. They also had certain carbohydrates removed from the A chain so that the immunotoxin is not diverted to the liver. Drs. Uhr and Vitetta have utilized Fab' fragments of the immunotoxin as well as intact antibody to have both small and larger forms of the conjugate. The smaller form is sometimes preferable for penetration into tumor masses. The larger form is more potent and long-lived. These second generation conjugates are highly effective at killing tumor cells *in vivo* and display very little nonspecific toxicity. On

ATTACHMENT "E"

4 of 6



the basis of *in vitro* and *in vivo* experimental mouse studies and pharmacokinetic- and toxicity-studies in Rhesus monkeys, material has been prepared for clinical trials.

Drs. Uhr and Vitetta are currently completing FDA-approved Phase I clinical trials with a B cell lymphoma product. To date the results of the trial look promising:

- The maximally tolerated dose has not been reached and patients are not experiencing serious side effects
- Even with sub-optimal dose, over 40% of the patients have shown mass shrinkage of tumor. Other patients have responded with partial tumor regressions.
- Patients do not typically make antibodies to the immunotoxins

In order to complete the Phase I trial, Drs. Uhr and Vitetta will require approximately 15 to 20 more patients in order to complete the trial.

#### **PROJECT PLAN**

In Stage II of this project we plan to:

- Complete the B cell lymphoma trials. We currently estimate that seven to ten more patients will be required to assess the maximal tolerable dose of each of the immunotoxins.
- We have agreed to initiate two lupus Phase I trials with Dr. Peter Lipsky, an expert in autoimmune disease, and the Director of the Department of Rheumatology Division at the University of Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas. We will be employing Dallas Biomedical Corporation funds only for the preparation of the materials.
- We have agreed to initiate an immunotoxin, Phase I clinical trial for Hodgkin's Disease trial in Cologne, Germany with Drs. Phil Thorpe and Volker Diehl, both experts in this field. DBC funds will be spend to prepare the materials for the trial.

# DALLAS BIOMEDICAL CORPORATION

1265 Two Lincoln Centre/LB36 5420 LBJ Freeway Dallas, Texas 75240 (214) 490-6711 Telex 205753 Fax (214) 490-4051

## BUDGET (1 YEAR)

### IMMUNOTOXINS STAGE II

Jonathan W. Uhr, M.D., Ph.D. and Ellen S. Vitetta, Ph.D.  
September 1, 1989 through August 31, 1990

#### PATIENT COSTS FOR LYMPHOMA

Supplies \$68,000

#### LUPUS TRIALS

Supplies \$217,000

#### HODGKINS TRIALS

Supplies \$115,000

TOTAL ESTIMATED COST \$400,000

Hartford Share of Project \$200,000

Dallas Biomedical Share of Project \$200,000  
10% Overhead Costs 20,000  
\$220,000

## ATTACHMENT "F"

SECOND AMENDMENT TO  
SPONSORED RESEARCH AGREEMENT

This amends the Sponsored Research Agreement (SRA) between The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas ("UT Southwestern"), and Dallas Biomedical Corporation ("DBC"), dated August 1, 1989, for a research program entitled: Development of Cell-reactive Antibody Toxin Conjugates for Killing Unwanted Cells in vivo, Including Immunodeficiencies, Auto-immune Diseases, Transplantation and Neoplasia to be directed by Ellen Vitetta, Ph.D. and Jonathan Uhr, M.D.

I.

Paragraph 9.1 shall be deleted in its entirety and shall be replaced with the following new Paragraph 9.1:

9.1 Sponsor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the System, the Board and U.T. Southwestern, and their respective Regents, Officers, agents and employees from any liability, loss or damage they may suffer as a result of claims, demands, costs or judgments against them arising out of negligent acts or omissions, or alleged acts of patent infringement, in this or in a foreign country, arising from the obligations of this Agreement or the use of Sponsor by the results obtained from the activities performed by U.T. Southwestern under this Agreement.

In consideration for this Amendment the University agrees to (1) forbear in seeking termination under Paragraph 11.3 of the SRA; and (2) release DBC from its obligation of best efforts to commercialize any Pre-Existing Rights, Patent Rights, or Technology Rights under the SRA and its amendments.

Paragraph 3.1 shall be changed to add the following:

(d) The Principal Investigator may rebudget into any budget category a total of \$5,000 on a cumulative basis. The President of UT Southwestern or his designee may approve any rebudgeting over this amount.

All other terms of the SRA and the First Amendment remain unaltered by this Second Amendment.

This amendment shall take effect June 1, 1990.

DALLAS BIOMEDICAL CORPORATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER  
AT DALLAS



Craig Cummins, Ph.D.  
President



Peter H. Fitzgerald  
Executive Vice President  
For Business Affairs

6/18/90

Date

8/16/90

Date

**THIRD AMENDMENT TO  
SPONSORED RESEARCH AGREEMENT**

This amends the Sponsored Research Agreement (SRA) between The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas ("UT Southwestern"), and Dallas Biomedical Corporation ("DBC"), dated August 1, 1989, for a research program entitled: Development of Cell-reactive Antibody Toxin Conjugates for Killing Unwanted Cells in vivo, including Immunodeficiencies, Auto-Immune Diseases, Transplantation and Neoplasia to be directed by Ellen Vitetta, Ph.D. and Jonathan Uhr, M.D.

Paragraph 2.2 shall be deleted in its entirety and shall be replaced with the following new Paragraph 2.2:

- 2.2. The Research Program shall be performed during the period from August 1, 1989 through and including December 31, 1990 (unless earlier terminated pursuant to the terms of this agreement). Sponsor shall have the option of extending the term of the Research Program upon terms mutually agreeable to both parties. Sponsor shall have the right to terminate the Research Program at any time, as provided in Article XI of this Agreement.

All other terms of the SRA and the First and Second Amendment remain unaltered by this Third Amendment.

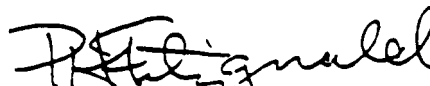
This amendment shall take effect August 1, 1990.

DALLAS BIOMEDICAL CORPORATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER  
AT DALLAS



Craig Cummins, Ph.D.  
President



Peter H. Fitzgerald  
Executive Vice President  
For Business Affairs

7/24/90

Date

7/24/90

Date

FOURTH AMENDMENT TO  
SPONSORED RESEARCH AGREEMENT

This amends the Sponsored Research Agreement between The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas ("UT Southwestern"), and Dallas Biomedical Corporation ("DBC"), dated August 1, 1989, for a research program entitled "Development of Cell-reactive Antibody Toxin Conjugates for Killing Unwanted Cells in vivo, Including Immunodeficiencies, Auto-immune Diseases, Transplantation and Neoplasia" directed by Drs. Jonathan Uhr and Ellen Vitetta.

Article III shall be changed to add \$2,750, including 10% indirect costs, to Phase II of the Research Program for a new Phase II total amount of \$202,750.

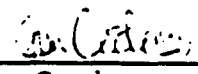
Article XII shall be deleted in its entirety and shall be replaced by the following new Article XII:

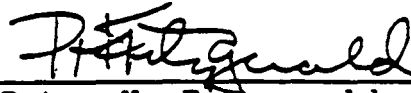
"Attachments A, B, C, D, E, F and F-1 are made a part hereof for all purposes."

All other terms and conditions remain unchanged.

DALLAS BIOMEDICAL CORPORATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER  
AT DALLAS

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Jim Cook  
President

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Peter H. Fitzgerald  
Executive Vice President  
for Business Affairs

10 25 90  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

10/23/90  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

ATTACHMENT "F-1"

BUDGET

IMMUNOTOXINS  
STAGE II

Jonathan W. Uhr M.D., Ph.D. and Ellen S. Vitetta, Ph.D.  
September 1, 1989 through December 31, 1990

Supplies	\$5,000
TOTAL ESTIMATED COST	\$5,000
Hartford Share of Project	<u>\$2,500</u>
Dallas Biomedical Share of Project	\$2,500
10% Overhead Costs	250
	<u>\$2,750</u>

FIFTH AMENDMENT TO  
SPONSORED RESEARCH AGREEMENT

This amends the Sponsored Research Agreement between The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas ("UT Southwestern"), and Dallas Biomedical Corporation ("DBC"), dated August 1, 1989, for a research program entitled "Development of Cell-reactive Antibody Toxin Conjugates for Killing Unwanted Cells in vivo, Including Immunodeficiencies, Auto-immune Diseases, Transplantation and Neoplasia" directed by Drs. Jonathan Uhr and Ellen Vitetta.

Paragraph 2.2 shall be deleted in its entirety and shall be replaced with the following new Paragraph 2.2:

"2.2 Stage I of the Research Program shall be performed during the period from August 1, 1989 through and including January 31, 1990 (unless earlier terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement); Stage II of the Research Program shall be performed during the period from September 1, 1989 through and including December 31, 1991. Sponsor shall have the option of extending the term of the Research Program upon terms mutually agreeable to both parties. Sponsor shall have the right to terminate the Research Program at any time, as provided in Article XI of this Agreement. All other terms of the Agreement remain unaltered by this Amendment."

Article III shall be changed to add \$82,500, including 10% indirect costs, to Phase II of the Research Program for a new Phase II total amount of \$305,250.

Article XII shall be deleted in its entirety and shall be replaced by the following new Article XII:

"Attachments A, B, C, D, E, F, F-1 and F-2 are made a part hereof for all purposes."

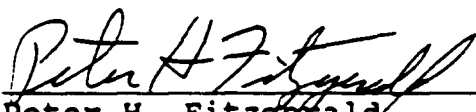
All other terms and conditions remain unchanged.

This amendment shall take effect December 31, 1990.

DALLAS BIOMEDICAL CORPORATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER  
AT DALLAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Jim Cook  
President

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Peter H. Fitzgerald  
Executive Vice President  
for Business Affairs

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

APR 12 1991  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



ATTACHMENT "F-2"

BUDGET

IMMUNOTOXINS  
STAGE II

Jonathan W. Uhr M.D., Ph.D. and Ellen S. Vitetta, Ph.D.  
September 1, 1989 through December 31, 1991

Supplies	\$75,000	
TOTAL ESTIMATED COST	\$75,000	
Hartford Share of Project		<u>\$75,000</u>
Dallas Biomedical Share of Project	\$75,000	
10% Overhead Costs	7,500	
		<u>\$82,500</u>

**Executive Session  
of the Board**

BOARD OF REGENTS  
EXECUTIVE SESSION  
Pursuant to Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes  
Article 6252-17, Sections 2(e), (f) and (g)

Date: June 6, 1991

Time: Following the meeting of the Asset Management  
Committee

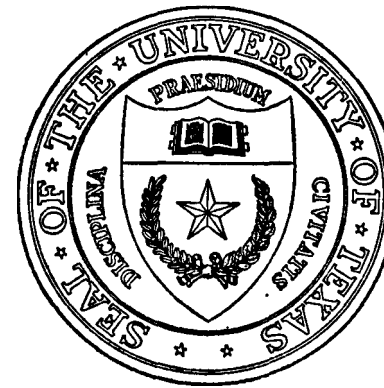
Place: Regents' Conference Room and Regents' Meeting Room  
Ninth Floor, Ashbel Smith Hall

1. Pending and/or Contemplated Litigation - Section 2(e)
  - a. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Proposed Settlement of Medical Liability Litigation
  - b. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Proposed Settlement of Medical Liability Litigation
2. Land Acquisition, Purchase, Exchange, Lease or Value of Real Property and Negotiated Contracts for Prospective Gifts or Donations - Section 2(f)
3. Personnel Matters [Section 2(g)] Relating to Appointment, Employment, Evaluation, Assignment, Duties, Discipline, or Dismissal of Officers or Employees

---

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 - 1996

**DRAFT**



Adopted by The U.T. Board of Regents  
June 6, 1991

---

The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update

Table of Contents

General Policies ..... 1

Summary of Changes ..... 5

Summary By Funding Source ..... 6

New Projects ..... 7

Revised Plan 1991-1996 ..... 13

History of PUF Funds ..... 19

Cash Flow Requirements ..... 25

Debt Capacity Projections ..... 26

Project Descriptions ..... 27



**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**Description:** The University of Texas System Capital Improvement Program consists of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and the Annual Capital Budget. The CIP is a six-year projection of component and System-wide revenues and fundable projects. Projects included in the CIP correspond to the highest priority needs identified in the long-range strategic planning process and institutional capital renewal plans. The Capital Budget is a formal authorization to spend for specific projects in a fiscal year from identified fund sources. The Capital Budget also allocates System-wide PUF Bond Proceed Reserves to the institutions for approved projects. The CIP and the Capital Budget are approved by the U. T. Board of Regents. In addition, the Campus Master Plan which is filed annually with the Coordinating Board shows where the projects in the approved CIP and Capital Budget are to be physically located on the campus.

**Preamble:** Each institution should assume primary financial responsibility for its Capital Improvement Program. Institutional sources of capital, including Revenue Bond Proceeds, may be supplemented with PUF Bond Proceeds allocated by the U. T. Board of Regents to meet priority needs.

**GENERAL POLICIES:**

- 1) Each institution will give first priority to maintaining the quality of ongoing programs and to preventing the deterioration of the physical assets, buildings, equipment, and libraries, which support them. The support of new programs normally will receive lower priority than the elimination of major deficiencies in the support of ongoing programs.
- 2) The allocation of building space among programs and activities on a campus will be reviewed periodically and reassignments made as appropriate. Capital improvement funds may be used to remodel space in order to facilitate such reallocation.
- 3) Each institution will develop and maintain a long-range Capital Renewal Plan based upon an assessment of the current condition of each building and its components and upon the normal useful life of those components (e.g., roofs, HVAC, electrical).

**GENERAL POLICIES: (Continued)**

- 4) Preventive and routine maintenance should be funded in the Annual Operating Budget. To avoid increasing the building renewal needs, routine maintenance should not normally be deferred.
- 5) Equipment replacement and upgrades (including computers) normally will be funded in the Annual Operating Budget rather than the Capital Budget. Each institution will attempt to allocate operating funds to ensure that the quality and usefulness of the equipment inventory is maintained from year to year.
- 6) Library acquisitions normally will be funded in the Annual Operating Budget. Each institution will attempt to maintain a library materials acquisition budget sufficient to support current academic programs and to avoid developing a library collection deficiency.
- 7) Capital improvement projects will be approved in accordance with Part Two, Chapter VIII of the Regents' Rules and Regulations. Inclusion in the Campus Master Plan and consistency with the institutional Strategic Plan are prerequisites for approval.
- 8) Revenue Bond financing approvals are governed by the institution's ability to meet bond repayment obligations in accordance with Board approved policies.
- 9) A six-year Capital Improvement Plan for each institution based on all funds sources will be reviewed and updated biennially by the U. T. Board of Regents in the spring of the odd numbered years.
- 10) An annual Capital Budget will be approved by the U. T. Board of Regents at the same meeting at which Annual Operating Budgets are approved. Although projects are included in the six-year plan and projected fund allocation included in that plan, no funds may be obligated without approval in the Capital Budget or by subsequent alteration of that Budget by the Board of Regents.
- 11) The U. T. Board of Regents will allocate PUF Bond Proceeds to the component institutions for specific high priority projects in accordance with the following PUF Allocation Guidelines. The extent to which an institution adheres to the above general policies will be considered when allocating PUF Bond Proceeds.



**PUF ALLOCATION GUIDELINES:**

- 1) Priority will be given to institutions which are projected to have significant unmet needs after effectively using all institutional resources in accordance with the "General Policies for the Capital Improvement Program."
- 2) PUF Bond Proceeds will be allocated to specific projects or to specified reserves in accordance with a six-year Capital Improvement Plan. The six-year plan will be based on the most likely projection of the amount of bond proceeds which can be made available for these projects.
- 3) PUF Bond Proceeds will be released for a specific project and the institution permitted to proceed with project implementation in accordance with the Capital Budget. In contrast to the Capital Improvement Plan, the Capital Budget will be based upon a much more conservative projection of the amount of bond proceeds which can be made available for projects already in the implementation stages or projected to soon be ready for implementation. Release of funds through the capital budgeting process is a distinct and separate step which follows the projected allocation of funds in the six-year Capital Improvement Plan.
- 4) Major projects to be funded from PUF Bond Proceeds including all equipment or repair/renovation projects of over one million dollars should be included in the CIP (six-year plan) as well as new construction projects. Projects of less than \$1 million for which the need can be anticipated several years in advance may also be included in the Capital Improvement Plan rather than being funded from reserves.
- 5) Allocations from reserves will be made annually for smaller repair/renovation projects and equipment/library materials projects for which the need cannot be foreseen further in advance.
- 6) Equipment projects which cost less than 1.00 percent of the book value of the institution's equipment inventory (or \$250,000, if less) should normally be funded from institutional resources.
- 7) Hospital equipment and hospital/clinic renovation will ordinarily be funded through user charges and/or legislative appropriations except that which is in support of the teaching mission.
- 8) Bond proceeds will not be used to acquire library materials of less permanent value than books nor to sustain periodical subscriptions.

- 9) Projects which serve several components such as a shared computer, library or a special-purpose laboratory will be encouraged.
- 10) Projects for which PUF Bond Proceeds may be used to leverage other funds are encouraged.

**Summary  
Statements**

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**Summary Statements**



**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**Summary By Funding Source**

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds	\$ 298,450,316	23.2%
Gifts and Grants	\$ 323,652,364	25.1%
<b>Institutional Funds</b>		
Educational and General Fund Balances	\$ 266,521,428	
General Fee Balances	21,746,000	
Interest on Construction Funds	21,000,000	
Proceeds from Sale of Land	120,040	
Interest on Local Funds	23,625,000	
Available University Fund Balances	<u>1,500,000</u>	
Subtotal	\$ 334,512,468	26.0%
Revenue Bonds	\$ 300,455,854	23.3%
<b>Other</b>		
Special Use Allowance	\$ 1,170,000	
Ad Valorem Tax Proceeds	354,000	
Repair and Rehabilitation Reserves	500,000	
Auxiliary Enterprise Balances	13,698,606	
Higher Education Assistance Funds	2,850,000	
LoanSTAR	<u>12,245,047</u>	
Subtotal	\$ 30,817,653	2.4%
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN</b>	<u>\$ 1,287,888,655</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

**New  
Projects**

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**New Projects 1991 - 1996**



The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

New Projects 1991 - 1996

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Total Project Cost/Increase</u>	<u>PUF Supported Projects</u>		<u>Institutionally Financed Projects</u>
		<u>PUF Funds</u>	<u>Other Funds</u>	
<b>MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS</b>				
<b>U. T. Arlington</b>				
Renovation of Ransom Hall	\$ 1,585,934	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 585,934	\$
Thermal Energy Expansion	1,054,720	1,054,720		
Central Library Renovation	962,000	962,000		
Special Events Center	20,000,000			20,000,000
Parking Lot Improvements	1,000,000			1,000,000
Land Acquisition	1,000,000			1,000,000
Student Housing	13,348,000			13,348,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 38,950,654</b>	<b>\$ 3,016,720</b>	<b>\$ 585,934</b>	<b>\$ 35,348,000</b>
<b>U. T. Austin</b>				
Spectroscopic Survey Telescope	\$ 4,000,000	\$	\$	\$ 4,000,000
Texas Swimming Center - Outdoor Pool	1,250,000			1,250,000
Renovation of Chilling Station #2	2,644,856			2,644,856
Student Services Facilities	10,000,000			10,000,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 17,894,856</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 17,894,856</b>

**New Projects 1991 - 1996**

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Total Project Cost/Increase</u>	<u>PUF Supported Projects</u>		<u>Institutionally Financed Projects</u>
		<u>PUF Funds</u>	<u>Other Funds</u>	
<b>U. T. Dallas</b>				
Berkner/Founders Annex Renovation *	\$ (500,000)	\$ 500,000	\$ (1,000,000)	\$
Renovation of Founders Building *	500,000	1,500,000	(1,000,000)	
Computer Equipment	3,000,000	1,900,000	1,100,000	
Library Books	2,350,000	2,350,000		
Retrofit Multipurpose Building	450,000	450,000		
Air Condition Fine Arts Building	400,000	400,000		
Student Union Building	7,750,000			7,750,000
Bookstore	840,000			840,000
Special Events Center	13,000,000			13,000,000
Parking Lots	1,500,000			1,500,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 29,290,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,100,000</b>	<b>\$ (900,000)</b>	<b>\$ 23,090,000</b>
<b>U. T. El Paso</b>				
Energy Conservation Program	\$ 1,017,192	\$ 508,596	\$ 508,596	\$
Renovation of Liberal Arts/Science Complex	3,385,000	2,700,000	685,000	
Telecommunications System Upgrade	1,200,000	700,000	500,000	
Replace Swimming Pool & Tennis Courts	1,800,000			1,800,000
Sun Bowl Stadium Repair	1,350,000			1,350,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 8,752,192</b>	<b>\$ 3,908,596</b>	<b>\$ 1,693,596</b>	<b>\$ 3,150,000</b>

**New Projects 1991 - 1996**

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Total Project Cost/Increase</u>	<u>PUF Supported Projects</u>		<u>Institutionally Financed Projects</u>
		<u>PUF Funds</u>	<u>Other Funds</u>	
<b>U. T. Pan American</b>				
Utility Plant Expansion	\$ 854,000	\$	\$	\$ 854,000
University Center Expansion	4,200,000			4,200,000
Learning Resources Center Renovation	2,961,000			2,961,000
Engineering Start Up	1,000,000			1,000,000
Engineering Building	19,000,000			19,000,000
Energy Conservation Projects	738,482			738,482
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 28,753,482</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 28,753,482</b>
<b>U. T. San Antonio</b>				
Academic Building II *	\$ 11,800,000	\$ 11,800,000	\$	\$
Temporary Buildings	500,000	500,000		
Academic Building III - Advanced Design	600,000	600,000		
Telecommunications System Upgrade	825,000	825,000		
Surface Parking Lot	450,000			450,000
Expansion of University Center	12,000,000			12,000,000
Parking Structure	2,000,000			2,000,000
Student Recreation Center	7,500,000			7,500,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 35,675,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,725,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 21,950,000</b>

**New Projects 1991 - 1996**

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Total Project Cost/Increase</u>	<u>PUF Supported Projects</u>		<u>Institutionally Financed Projects</u>
		<u>PUF Funds</u>	<u>Other Funds</u>	
<b>U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas</b>				
Development of North Campus - Phase II *	\$ 19,500,000	\$ 19,500,000	\$	\$
Student Services Building *	1,700,000			1,700,000
Land Acquisition - Phase I	4,000,000			4,000,000
Aston Center Finish Out	6,500,000			6,500,000
Main Campus Parking Garage	4,000,000			4,000,000
Expansion of Animal Farm - Phase I	3,100,000			3,100,000
Student Housing	5,000,000			5,000,000
Land Acquisition - Phase II	12,000,000			12,000,000
Development of North Campus - Phase III	70,000,000	7,500,000	62,500,000	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 125,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 27,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 62,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 36,300,000</b>
<b>U. T. Medical Branch at Galveston</b>				
New Student Center *	\$ 5,350,000	\$	\$	\$ 5,350,000
Remodel Old Shriners Hospital *	4,280,000			4,280,000
Remodel Floors 2 & 4 - Graves Building *	1,700,000			1,700,000
Remodel Sealy Conference Center *	500,000			500,000
Remodel Waverly Smith Pavillion - Phase II	4,750,000			4,750,000
Add 2 Floors JSH - North	7,250,000			7,250,000
Partial Remodel McCullough Building	6,500,000			6,500,000
Add 6th Floor to Administration Annex	2,750,000			2,750,000
Remodel Jennie Sealy Hospital	26,000,000			26,000,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 59,080,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 59,080,000</b>

**New Projects 1991 - 1996**

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Total Project Cost/Increase</u>	<u>PUF Supported Projects</u>		<u>Institutionally Financed Projects</u>
		<u>PUF Funds</u>	<u>Other Funds</u>	
<b>U. T. Health Science Center - Houston</b>				
Air Handlers - School of Public Health	\$ 1,381,886	\$	\$	\$ 1,381,886
Chilled Water Controls - MSB	3,224,679			3,224,679
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 4,606,565</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 4,606,565</b>
<b>U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio</b>				
Expansion of Central Energy Plant *	\$ 2,400,000	\$	\$	\$ 2,400,000
Nursing School Addition	6,000,000	4,000,000	2,000,000	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 8,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,400,000</b>
<b>U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center</b>				
Bertner Complex *	\$ 151,200,000	\$	\$ 151,200,000	\$
Clinical Services Facility	42,000,000			42,000,000
Smith Research Building Phase II *	2,782,000			2,782,000
Addition to Smith Research Building	21,400,000			21,400,000
Bates Freeman Mechanical Upgrade Phase II *	4,690,000			4,690,000
Holcomb Blvd Linear Park Plaza	2,101,000			2,101,000
Houston Main Building Mechanical Upgrade	14,080,000			14,080,000
Science Park - Completion of Shelled Space	2,000,000			2,000,000
Gimbel/Anderson Core Renovation	98,579,000			98,579,000

New Projects 1991 - 1996

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Total Project Cost/Increase</u>	<u>PUF Supported Projects</u>		<u>Institutionally Financed Projects</u>
		<u>PUF Funds</u>	<u>Other Funds</u>	
U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center (Continued)				
Anderson East/West Renovation	\$ 15,546,000	\$	\$	\$ 15,546,000
Clark Clinic Renovation	15,920,000			15,920,000
Child Care Center	2,616,000			2,616,000
Subtotal	<u>\$ 372,914,000</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 151,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 221,714,000</u>
Subtotal, Major Construction Projects	<u>\$ 730,116,749</u>	<u>\$ 58,750,316</u>	<u>\$ 217,079,530</u>	<u>\$ 454,286,903</u>
OTHER PROJECTS				
U. T. System				
Institutional Library and Equipment *	\$ 27,500,000	\$ 27,500,000	\$	\$
Institutional Repair & Rehabilitation *	37,500,000	37,500,000		
Subtotal, Other Projects	<u>\$ 65,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 65,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$ 795,116,749</u>	<u>\$ 123,750,316</u>	<u>\$ 217,079,530</u>	<u>\$ 454,286,903</u>
NOTE:				
New Construction/Addition Projects	\$ 517,504,058			
Renovation and Rehabilitation Projects	250,112,691			
Institutional Library and Equipment	27,500,000			
Total	<u>\$ 795,116,749</u>			

\*Increases/Decreases to projects included in existing CIP (1989-1994)

**Revised Plan  
1991-1996**

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**Revised Plan 1991 - 1996**



The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

Revised Plan 1991-1996

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>	<u>PUF Funds</u>	<u>Gifts/Grants</u>	<u>Institutional</u>	<u>Revenue Bonds (a)</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Projected Start Date</u>
<b>MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS</b>							
<b>U. T. Arlington</b>							
Science Building - Phase I	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$	\$	\$ 500,000	1991
Renovation of Ransom Hall	1,585,934	1,000,000			585,934		1992
Thermal Energy Expansion	1,054,720	1,054,720					1996
Central Library Renovation	962,000	962,000					1995
Second Street Utility Tunnel	3,450,000			95,000	3,355,000		1991
Special Events Center	20,000,000		20,000,000				1995
Parking Lot Improvements	1,000,000				800,000	200,000	1992
Land Acquisition	1,000,000				1,000,000		1993
Student Housing	13,348,800		1,334,880		12,013,920		1995
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 54,901,454</b>	<b>\$ 13,016,720</b>	<b>\$ 23,334,880</b>	<b>\$ 95,000</b>	<b>\$ 17,754,854</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	
<b>U. T. Austin</b>							
Molecular Biology Building	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 8,000,000	\$	\$	1991
Expansion of Animal Resources Center	3,300,000	1,900,000		1,400,000			1991
Renovation of Experimental Sci. Bldg.	16,000,000	10,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000			1992
Balcones Research Ctr. Warehouse	1,600,000			1,600,000			1991
Center for Electromechanics Expansion	1,170,000					1,170,000	1992
Spectroscopic Survey Telescope	10,000,000		8,500,000	1,500,000			1992
Purchase of Office Building	2,000,000			2,000,000			1992
Texas Swimming Center Repairs	1,000,000			1,000,000			1991
Erwin Center Repairs	750,000					750,000	1991
Communications Building Repairs	3,000,000			3,000,000			1991
Parking Garage #2	4,733,606				3,000,000	1,733,606	1991
Renovation of Texas Union	8,000,000				8,000,000		1991

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>	<u>PUF Funds</u>	<u>Gifts/Grants</u>	<u>Institutional</u>	<u>Revenue Bonds (a)</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Projected Start Date</u>
<b>U. T. Austin (Continued)</b>							
Air Condition Six Dormitories	\$ 6,150,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 6,150,000	1991
Student Health Center	11,616,000			3,401,000	7,000,000	1,215,000	1992
Texas Swimming Center - Outdoor Pool	1,250,000		1,000,000	250,000			1992
Renovation of Chilling Station #2	2,644,856		1,322,428	1,322,428			1991
Student Services Facilities	10,000,000				10,000,000		1992
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 108,214,462</b>	<b>\$ 24,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,822,428</b>	<b>\$ 27,473,428</b>	<b>\$ 28,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 11,018,606</b>	
<b>U. T. Dallas</b>							
Cecil and Ida Green Center	\$ 2,433,000	\$ 2,433,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	1991
Renovation of Founders Building	6,000,000	1,567,000	4,433,000				1995
Berkner/Founders Annex Renovation	1,500,000	1,500,000					1995
Computer Equipment	3,000,000	1,900,000	1,100,000				1992
Library Books	2,350,000	2,350,000					1992
Retrofit Multipurpose Building	450,000	450,000					1996
Air Condition Fine Arts Building	400,000	400,000					1996
Student Union Building	7,750,000				7,750,000		1995
Bookstore	840,000				840,000		1995
Special Events Center	13,000,000				13,000,000		1996
Parking Lots	1,500,000				1,500,000		1996
On Campus Housing	(b) N/A						
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 39,223,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,533,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 23,090,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
<b>U. T. El Paso</b>							
Energy Conservation Program	\$ 1,017,192	\$ 508,596	\$ 508,596	\$	\$	\$	1992
Renovation of Liberal Arts/Science Complex	3,385,000	2,700,000	685,000				1996
Telecommunications System Upgrade	1,200,000	700,000				500,000	1992
Burgess Hall Renovation	2,275,000		2,275,000				1991
Replace Swimming Pool & Tennis Courts	1,800,000				1,000,000	800,000	1993
Bun Bowl Stadium Repair	1,350,000					1,350,000	1992
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 11,027,192</b>	<b>\$ 3,908,596</b>	<b>\$ 3,468,596</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,650,000</b>	

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>	<u>PUF Funds</u>	<u>Gifts/Grants</u>	<u>Institutional</u>	<u>Revenue Bonds (a)</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Projected Start Date</u>
<b>U. T. Pan American</b>							
Academic Services Building	\$ 7,100,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 7,100,000	\$	1991
Allied Health Annex	(c) 2,850,000					2,850,000	1991
Utility Plant Expansion	854,000			500,000		354,000	1992
University Center Expansion	4,200,000				4,200,000		1993
Learning Resources Center Renovation	2,961,000				2,961,000		1993
Engineering Start Up	1,000,000		1,000,000				1992
Engineering Building	19,000,000		19,000,000				1994
Energy Conservation Projects	738,482					738,482	1992
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 38,703,482</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 20,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 14,261,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,942,482</b>	
<b>U. T. San Antonio</b>							
Campus Infrastructure - Phase I	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	1991
Engineering & Biotechnology - Phase II	15,000,000	12,500,000	2,500,000				1993
Academic Building I	16,475,000	16,475,000					1991
Small Animal Building	400,000	300,000	75,000	25,000			1991
Academic Building II	12,000,000	12,000,000					1992
Temporary Buildings	500,000	500,000					1991
Academic Building III - Advance Design	600,000	600,000					1995
Telecommunications System Upgrade	825,000	825,000					1995
Baseball Park/Athletic Facility	250,000		129,960	120,040			1991
Surface Parking Lot	450,000				450,000		1991
Expansion of University Center	12,000,000				12,000,000		1993
Parking Structure	2,000,000				2,000,000		1993
Student Recreation Center	7,500,000				7,500,000		1995
On Campus Apartments	(d) N/A						
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 69,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 44,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,704,960</b>	<b>\$ 145,040</b>	<b>\$ 21,950,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
<b>U. T. Tyler</b>							
Liberal Arts Complex	\$ 18,200,000	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$	\$ 1,200,000	\$	1995
Campus Housing	(e) N/A						
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 18,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>	<u>PUF Funds</u>	<u>Gifts/Grants</u>	<u>Institutional</u>	<u>Revenue Bonds (a)</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Projected Start Date</u>
<b>U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - Dallas</b>							
Development of North Campus - Phase II	\$ 67,800,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$	\$	\$ 47,800,000	\$	1991
Student Services Building	7,500,000			7,500,000			1996
Land Acquisition - Phase I	4,000,000			4,000,000			1991
Astron Center Finish Out	6,500,000				6,500,000		1992
Main Campus Parking Garage	4,000,000				3,000,000	1,000,000	1992
Expansion of Animal Farm - Phase I	3,100,000			3,100,000			1996
Student Housing	5,000,000				5,000,000		1996
Land Acquisition - Phase II	12,000,000		5,000,000	7,000,000			1996
Development of North Campus - Phase III	70,000,000	7,500,000		20,000,000	42,500,000		1994
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 179,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 27,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 41,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 104,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	
<b>U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston</b>							
Completion of Shelled Floors/Additional Floors	\$ 14,125,000	\$ 4,125,000	\$	\$	\$ 10,000,000	\$	1991
New Student Center	8,200,000		8,200,000				1992
Remodel Old Shriners Hospital	17,000,000		17,000,000				1992
Part. Remodel JSH, McCullough, Clin. Sci.	10,000,000		10,000,000				1992
Remodel Floors 2 & 4 - Graves Building	5,500,000		5,500,000				1992
Remodel Sealy Conference Center	4,000,000		4,000,000				1994
Remodel Waverly Smith Pavilion - Phase II	4,750,000		4,750,000				1992
Add 2 Floors JSH - North	7,250,000		7,250,000				1994
Part. Remodel McCullough Bldg.	6,500,000		6,500,000				1993
Add 6th Floor to Administration Annex	2,750,000			2,750,000			1994
Remodel Jamie Sealy Hospital	26,000,000		26,000,000				1995
Renovation of Keller Building - Phase II	13,718,000			13,718,000			1991
Renovate Brackenridge Hall	2,500,000			2,500,000			1991
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 122,293,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,125,000</b>	<b>\$ 89,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 18,968,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>	<u>PUF Funds</u>	<u>Gifts/Grants</u>	<u>Institutional</u>	<u>Revenue Bonds (a)</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Projected Start Date</u>
<b>U. T. Health Science Center - Houston</b>							
Ambulatory Care Center	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 15,000,000	\$	\$	\$	1993
Clinical Research Building	30,000,000	17,500,000	10,000,000	2,500,000			1994
AP Handlers - School of Public Health	1,381,886					1,381,886	1991
Chilled Water Controls - MSB	3,224,679					3,224,679	1991
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 54,606,565</b>	<b>\$ 22,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 4,606,565</b>	
<b>U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio</b>							
Nursing School Addition	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$	\$	\$	1991
Expansion of Central Energy Plant	8,500,000				8,500,000		1991
Parking Garage	4,500,000				4,500,000		1991
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 19,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 13,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
<b>U. T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center</b>							
Bertner Complex	\$ 206,200,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 116,700,000	\$ 22,600,000	\$ 65,400,000	\$	1992
Clinical Services Facility	42,000,000			42,000,000			1992
Smith Research Building - Phase II	6,000,000			6,000,000			1992
Addition to Smith Research Building	21,400,000			21,400,000			1992
Bates Freeman Mechanical Upgrade - Phase II	9,390,000			9,390,000			1992
Holcombe Blvd Linear Park Plaza	2,101,000		2,101,000				1991
Houston Main Building Mechanical Upgrade	14,080,000			10,480,000		3,600,000	1992
Science Park - Completion of Shaded Space	2,000,000			2,000,000			1992
Gimbel/Anderson Core Renovation	98,579,000			95,279,000		3,300,000	1994
Anderson East/West Renovation	15,546,000			15,546,000			1994
Clark Clinic Renovation	15,920,000			15,920,000			1994
Child Care Center	2,616,000			2,616,000			1995
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 435,832,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,801,000</b>	<b>\$ 243,231,000</b>	<b>\$ 65,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,900,000</b>	

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>	<u>PUF Funds</u>	<u>Gifts/Grants</u>	<u>Institutional</u>	<u>Revenue Bonds (a)</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Projected Start Date</u>
U. T. Health Center - Tyler							
Ambulatory/Educational Center	\$ 11,300,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 6,300,000	\$	\$	\$	1992
Medical Resident Housing	487,500		487,500				1993
Subtotal	\$ 11,787,500	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 6,787,500	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	
Subtotal, Major Construction Projects	\$ 1,162,888,655	\$ 173,450,316	\$ 323,652,364	\$ 334,512,468	\$ 300,455,854	\$ 30,817,653	
<b>OTHER PROJECTS</b>							
<b>U. T. System</b>							
Institutional Library and Equipment	\$ 57,500,000	\$ 57,500,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Institutional Repair & Rehabilitation	67,500,000	67,500,000					
Subtotal, Other Projects	\$ 125,000,000	\$ 125,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,287,888,655</b>	<b>\$ 298,450,316</b>	<b>\$ 323,652,364</b>	<b>\$ 334,512,468</b>	<b>\$ 300,455,854</b>	<b>\$ 30,817,653</b>	

**NOTE:**

Renovation and Rehabilitation Projects	\$ 378,483,695
New Construction/Addition Projects	851,904,960
Institutional Library and Equipment	57,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,287,888,655</b>

**Footnotes:**

- (a) Approval of these projects is subject to a favorable financial evaluation by the Office of Asset Management and a determination by the Board, at the time of final project approval, that the component institution has the financial capacity to meet its financial obligations, including debt service on the proposed bonds.
- (b) Project to be constructed at U. T. Dallas by private developer at estimated cost of \$12,000,000
- (c) Financed by HEAF
- (d) Project to be constructed at U. T. San Antonio by private developer at estimated cost of \$6,000,000
- (e) Project to be constructed at U. T. Tyler by private developer at estimated cost of \$3,500,000
- ▣ Indicates New Projects added to the Capital Improvement Plan

**History of  
Puf Funds**

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**History of PUF Funding**



**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**History of PUF Funding**

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Original Plan Oct. 1985</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Revision Jan., 1987</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Revision June, 1989</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Additions June, 1991</u>	<u>Revised Plan June, 1991</u>
<b>MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS</b>								
<b>U.T. Arlington</b>								
Engineering Building Addition & Renovation	\$ 38,500,000	\$	\$	\$ (40,290)	\$	\$	\$	\$ 38,459,710
Cooper Street Modifications	2,600,000							2,600,000
Science Building, Phase I					10,000,000			10,000,000
Ransom Hall							1,000,000	1,000,000
Thermal Energy Expansion							1,054,720	1,054,720
Central Library Renovation							962,000	962,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 41,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ (40,290)</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,016,720</b>	<b>\$ 54,076,430</b>
<b>U.T. Austin</b>								
Remodeling & Expansion of Goldsmith Hall	\$ 11,000,000	\$	\$	\$ (2,654,719)	\$	\$	\$	\$ 8,345,281
Expansion of Physical Plant Facilities Phase I	12,500,000			(108,000)				12,392,000
Nuclear Engineering Teaching Microelectronics/Engineering Research Building	5,860,000			(1,874,300)				3,985,700
Purchase of Villa Capri Property					10,000,000			11,400,000
Purchase of SEMATECH Site								6,027,396
Center for Energy & Economic Diversification								12,287,423
								2,000,000

**History of PUF Funding**

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Original Plan Oct. 1985</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Revision Jan., 1987</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Revision June, 1989</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Additions June, 1991</u>	<u>Revised Plan June, 1991</u>
<b>U. T. Austin (Continued)</b>								
Purchase of Pforzheimer Collection	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,500,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,500,000
Molecular Biology Building					13,000,000			13,000,000
Animal Resources Center (Expan.)					1,900,000			1,900,000
Experimental Science Bldg. Ren.					10,000,000			10,000,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 29,360,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 19,577,800</b>	<b>\$ 24,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 83,837,800</b>
<b>U.T. Dallas</b>								
Animal Care Facility	\$ 400,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 400,000
Multipurpose & Engineering Startup Space	4,800,000							4,800,000
Engineering & Comp Science	17,500,000							17,500,000
Ren. Founders Annex & Berkner					1,000,000		500,000	1,500,000
Renovation of Founders Building					2,500,000	(2,433,000)	1,500,000	1,567,000
Cecil & Ida Green						2,433,000		2,433,000
Computer Equipment							1,900,000	1,900,000
Library Books							2,350,000	2,350,000
Retrofit Multipurpose Building							450,000	450,000
Air Condition Visual Arts Building							400,000	400,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 22,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 7,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 33,300,000</b>
<b>U.T. El Paso</b>								
Physical Plant Facilities	\$ 6,900,000	\$ 880,000	\$	\$ 105,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 7,885,000
Geological Sciences Building	4,700,000			2,100,000				6,800,000
Energy Conservation Program							508,596	508,596
Ren. of Liberal Arts/Science Complex							2,700,000	2,700,000
Telecommunications System Upgrade							700,000	700,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 11,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 880,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 2,205,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,908,596</b>	<b>\$ 18,593,596</b>

**History of PUF Funding**

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Original Plan Oct. 1985</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Revision Jan., 1987</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Revision June, 1989</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Additions June, 1991</u>	<u>Revised Plan June, 1991</u>
<b>U.T. Permian Basin</b>								
Campus Computers	\$ 750,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 750,000
Re-Roofing Mesa Building	200,000							200,000
Subtotal	\$ 950,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 950,000
<b>U.T. San Antonio</b>								
Campus Electricity System	\$ 500,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 500,000
Engineering & Biotechnology Bldg Phase I	12,900,000							12,900,000
Phase II	15,000,000				(2,500,000)			12,500,000
Renovation of Public Areas at the Institute of Texas Cultures Phased Project	2,130,000							2,130,000
Hemisfair Property Renovations Phase Project			1,200,000					1,200,000
Campus Infrastructure, Phase I					1,200,000			1,200,000
Small Animal Building					300,000			300,000
Advance Proj. Design--Acad. Bldg. II					200,000			200,000
Asbestos Abatement					400,000			400,000
Academic Building One					16,475,000			16,475,000
Academic Building Two							11,800,000	11,800,000
Temporary Buildings							500,000	500,000
Advanced Planning Academic Bldg III							600,000	600,000
Telecommunications System Upgrade							825,000	825,000
Subtotal	\$ 30,530,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 16,075,000	\$ 0	\$ 13,725,000	\$ 61,530,000
<b>U.T. Tyler</b>								
Space Completion & Renovation Phase Project	\$ 3,800,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 3,800,000
Liberal Arts Complex	12,000,000							12,000,000
Subtotal	\$ 15,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 15,800,000

History of PUF Funding

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Original Plan Oct. 1985</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Revision Jan., 1987</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Revision June, 1989</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Additions June, 1991</u>	<u>Revised Plan June, 1991</u>
<b>U.T. Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas</b>								
Clinical Science Building	\$ 8,000,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 8,000,000
Imaging Center	3,900,000							3,900,000
Green Biomedical Research Bldg.			3,000,000	(3,000,000)				
Dev of North Campus--Phase I					20,000,000			20,000,000
Dev of North Campus--Phase II					500,000		19,500,000	20,000,000
Dev of North Campus--Phase III							7,500,000	7,500,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 11,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ (3,000,000)</b>	<b>\$ 20,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 27,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 59,400,000</b>
<b>U.T. Medical Branch at Galveston</b>								
Medical Research Building	\$ 20,000,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 20,000,000
Expansion of Thermal Energy Plant			2,000,000					2,000,000
Completion of Shelled Floors					4,125,000			4,125,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 20,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 4,125,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 26,125,000</b>
<b>U.T. Health Science Center at Houston</b>								
Addition to Dental Science Bldg	\$ 8,000,000	\$	\$	\$ 670,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 8,670,000
Ambulatory Care Facility	5,000,000							5,000,000
Clinical Research Building					17,500,000			17,500,000
Clinical Equipment						2,400,000		2,400,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 13,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 670,000</b>	<b>\$ 17,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 33,570,000</b>

**History of PUF Funding**

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Original Plan Oct. 1985</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Revision Jan., 1987</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Revision June, 1989</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Additions June, 1991</u>	<u>Revised Plan June, 1991</u>
<b>U.T. Health Science Center at San Antonio</b>								
Basic Science Bldg/5th Level	\$ 3,400,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 3,400,000
Expansion of Clinical Science	15,500,000							15,500,000
Research Building-Medical Center			10,000,000					10,000,000
Air Intake System				3,710,695				3,710,695
Inst BioTech Equip						3,000,000		3,000,000
Nursing School Addition							4,000,000	4,000,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 18,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,710,695</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 39,610,695</b>
<b>U.T. M.D. Anderson Cancer Center</b>								
Learning Resources Center	\$ 1,500,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,500,000
Clinical Remodeling	5,000,000					(2,400,000)		2,600,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 6,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ (2,400,000)</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 4,100,000</b>
<b>U.T. Health Center - Tyler</b>								
Clinic Expansion & Family Practice Clinic	\$ 10,000,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ (5,000,000)	\$	\$	\$ 5,000,000
<b>Subtotal, Major Construction Projects</b>	<b>\$ 232,340,000</b>	<b>\$ 880,000</b>	<b>\$ 26,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 23,123,205</b>	<b>\$ 91,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 58,750,316</b>	<b>\$ 435,893,521</b>

**History of PUF Funding**

<u>Institution/Project</u>	<u>Original Plan Oct. 1985</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Revision Jan., 1987</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Revision June, 1989</u>	<u>Interim Changes</u>	<u>Additions June, 1991</u>	<u>Revised Plan June, 1991</u>
<b>OTHER PROJECTS</b>								
<b>U.T. System</b>								
Equipment & Library	\$ 59,250,000	\$	\$10,000,000	\$	\$ 20,000,000	\$	\$	\$ 89,250,000
Library Enhancement		12,249,500	7,500,000					19,749,500
Library Budget Augmentation (Interest on PUF)		7,500,000						7,500,000
Repair and Rehabilitation	58,410,000		10,000,000		14,060,000			82,470,000
Supercomputer	20,000,000				25,500,000	(3,000,000)		42,500,000
MCC Advance		9,300,000		(1,963,607)				7,336,393
Reimbursement of Capital Expenditures (Interest on PUF)				11,000,000				11,000,000
Telecommunications					2,500,000			2,500,000
Purchase of Colorado Building						4,500,000		4,500,000
Reserve for Library & Equipment							27,500,000	27,500,000
Reserve for Repair & Rehabilitation							37,500,000	37,500,000
<b>Subtotal, Other Projects</b>	<b>\$ 137,660,000</b>	<b>\$ 29,049,500</b>	<b>\$ 27,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,036,393</b>	<b>\$ 62,060,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 65,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 331,805,893</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 370,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 29,929,500</b>	<b>\$ 53,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 32,159,598</b>	<b>\$ 153,660,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 123,750,316</b>	<b>\$ 767,699,414</b>

Cash Flow  
Requirements

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**Cash Flow Requirements**



**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**Cash Flow Requirements  
(millions)**

<u>Projected Expenditures</u>	<u>1991</u>	<u>1992</u>	<u>1993</u>	<u>1994</u>	<u>1995</u>	<u>1996</u>	<u>Total</u>
Projects Under Contract	\$ 58.7	\$ 24.2	\$ 15.3	\$ 6.6	\$	\$	\$ 104.8
Other 1989 CIP Projects Authorized	6.0	15.0	33.2	37.4	19.8	9.7	121.1
Reserves for Library, Equipment and Repair and Rehabilitation							
Committed Reserves	24.3	16.6	0.6				41.5
Future Reserves							
Library and Equipment		11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	57.5
Repair and Rehabilitation		11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	67.5
New Projects				5.0	10.0	43.7	58.7
<b>Total, Projected Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 89.0</b>	<b>\$ 78.8</b>	<b>\$ 73.1</b>	<b>\$ 74.0</b>	<b>\$ 55.8</b>	<b>\$ 80.4</b>	<b>\$ 451.1</b>

**Assumptions:**

- (1) Increase Reserves for Library and Equipment \$1.5M per year; Increase Reserves for Repair and Rehabilitation \$1.5M in 1992 with a \$1.0M incremental increase each year thereafter.
- (2) Add \$58.7M of New Projects.
- (3) Purchase of Colorado Building reflected in FY 1991 projected expenditures.

---

**Debt Capacity  
Projections**

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**Debt Capacity Projections**

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

Available University Fund - Projections  
 (millions)

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Investment Income	\$ 262.6	\$ 256.4	\$ 257.9	\$ 260.9	\$ 263.5	\$ 278.8	\$ 280.2	\$ 290.6	\$ 297.7	\$ 307.6
Surface & Other Income	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Earnings - 50 Leagues Land	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Expenses of Revenue Bearing Property	(13.4)	(13.9)	(14.4)	(15.0)	(15.6)	(16.2)	(16.9)	(17.6)	(18.3)	(19.0)
<b>Net Divisible Income</b>	<b>\$ 254.1</b>	<b>\$ 247.4</b>	<b>\$ 248.4</b>	<b>\$ 250.8</b>	<b>\$ 252.8</b>	<b>\$ 267.5</b>	<b>\$ 268.2</b>	<b>\$ 277.9</b>	<b>\$ 284.3</b>	<b>\$ 293.5</b>
UT Share	\$ 169.4	\$ 164.9	\$ 165.6	\$ 167.2	\$ 168.5	\$ 173.0	\$ 178.8	\$ 185.2	\$ 189.5	\$ 195.7
Net Non-Divisible Income	1.6	2.9	3.1	3.5	3.3	3.2	1.7	1.4	1.1	1.0
Earnings - 50 Leagues Land	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
<b>Income Available to UT</b>	<b>\$ 171.1</b>	<b>\$ 167.9</b>	<b>\$ 168.8</b>	<b>\$ 170.8</b>	<b>\$ 171.9</b>	<b>\$ 176.3</b>	<b>\$ 180.6</b>	<b>\$ 186.7</b>	<b>\$ 190.7</b>	<b>\$ 196.8</b>
Debt Service (PUF)	\$ (50.2)	\$ (63.8)	\$ (68.6)	\$ (72.5)	\$ (74.8)	\$ (77.9)	\$ (80.9)	\$ (82.8)	\$ (84.8)	\$ (86.7)
Transfer to Prairie View	(6.0)	(6.0)	(6.0)	(6.0)	(1.3)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Debt Service (Building Revenue)	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.7)	(3.4)	(3.4)
VRN Management Expenses	(0.9)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)
System Administration Expenses	(8.6)	(8.9)	(9.3)	(9.6)	(10.0)	(10.4)	(10.8)	(11.3)	(11.7)	(12.2)
CHPC & Telecommunications	(3.9)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)
UT Austin	(76.0)	(78.0)	(80.0)	(82.0)	(84.0)	(86.0)	(88.0)	(90.0)	(92.0)	(94.0)
<b>Net Surplus(Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ 21.7</b>	<b>\$ 5.9</b>	<b>\$ (0.4)</b>	<b>\$ (4.6)</b>	<b>\$ (3.5)</b>	<b>\$ (3.3)</b>	<b>\$ (4.4)</b>	<b>\$ (2.6)</b>	<b>\$ (2.7)</b>	<b>\$ (1.0)</b>
<b>Ending AUF Balance</b>	<b>\$ 50.3</b>	<b>\$ 56.2</b>	<b>\$ 55.8</b>	<b>\$ 51.2</b>	<b>\$ 47.7</b>	<b>\$ 44.4</b>	<b>\$ 40.4</b>	<b>\$ 37.8</b>	<b>\$ 35.1</b>	<b>\$ 34.1</b>
<b>Unused Debt Capacity</b>	<b>\$ 154.8</b>	<b>\$ 121.8</b>	<b>\$ 102.2</b>	<b>\$ 95.7</b>	<b>\$ 131.8</b>	<b>\$ 178.1</b>	<b>\$ 227.3</b>	<b>\$ 294.5</b>	<b>\$ 348.5</b>	<b>\$ 423.0</b>

**Assumptions:**

- (1) Increase Available Fund allocation to UT Austin by \$1M for FY '92-'00 to fund the Center for High Performance Computing and Higher Education Telecommunications Network.
- (2) Increase UT System Available Fund allocation by \$1M for FY '92-'00 to fund the Center for High Performance Computing and Higher Education Telecommunications Network.

---

**Project  
Descriptions**

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**Project Descriptions**

Directory for Individual Projects

U. T. Arlington . . . . . 28

U. T. Austin . . . . . 38

U. T. Dallas . . . . . 56

U. T. El Paso . . . . . 69

U. T. Pan American . . . . . 76

U. T. Pan American at Brownsville . . . . . 85

U. T. Permian Basin . . . . . 86

U. T. San Antonio . . . . . 87

U. T. Tyler . . . . . 102

U. T. Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas . . . . . 105

U. T. Medical Branch at Galveston . . . . . 115

U. T. Health Science Center at Houston . . . . . 129

U. T. Health Science Center at San Antonio . . . . . 134

U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center . . . . . 138

U. T. Health Center at Tyler . . . . . 151

---

**UT**  
**Arlington**



## The University of Texas at Arlington

The University of Texas at Arlington is a major comprehensive graduate research university located in the center of the Dallas/Fort Worth metropolitan area. U. T. Arlington, which was founded in 1895 as Arlington College, became part of the U. T. System in 1965 and now has the second largest enrollment in the System.

The University, through the College of Engineering, operates the Automation & Robotics Research Institute on its 18-acre Riverbend campus in East Fort Worth.

Current degree programs at U. T. Arlington include baccalaureate, master's and doctoral programs offered through the Colleges of Liberal Arts, Science, Engineering and Business Administration, the Graduate School of Social Work, the Schools of Architecture, Urban and Public Affairs, Nursing and the Graduate School.

<b>Fall Headcount</b>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>
	23,871	24,782

### Fiscal Year 1990 Budget

<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>(millions)</u>	<u>percent of total</u>
Educational & General	\$ 72.4	65%
Other Activities, est.	\$ 38.6	35
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ 111.0</b>	<b>100%</b>
 <u>Method of Financing</u>		
General Revenue	\$ 58.9	53%
Other Funds, est.	\$ 52.1	47
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ 111.0</b>	<b>100%</b>

	<u>Replacement Cost</u>	<u>Total Area/Sq. Ft. (millions)</u>
<b>Physical Plant</b>		
Education and General Space	\$ 285.2	2.9

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

		DATES
Name of Institution	University of Texas at Arlington	CIP Approval 2/90
Name of Project	Science Building - Phase I	Capital Budget
Project Number	301-706	Coordinating Board Approval
		Architectural Appointment 12/89
Name of Architect	Vestal, Loftis, Kalista	Preliminary Design 12/90
Name of General Contractor		Final Design 6/91
		Contract Award 9/91
		Anticipated Completion 1/93

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	10,000,000
2. Gifts and Grants	2,000,000
3. FY 1988 PUF Reserves	500,000
4.	
	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12,500,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

This 50,000 sq. ft. addition to the 1949 Science Building will solve a serious building maintenance problem, address a potential health hazard, and will support research generated by newly authorized Ph.d. programs in Chemistry and Physics. The building was recently remodeled to accommodate additional wet labs and fume hoods. The air conditioning system has not been able to provide adequate amounts of conditioned make-up air, and the resulting humidity is damaging equipment and the building. Also, air intakes are too near the fume hood exhausts, with the potential for an air quality problem. This facility will solve both of these problems and support the institution's expanding research program.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Arlington	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Renovation of Ransom Hall	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	ASAP
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	12/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	8/92

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	1,000,000
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	585,934
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,585,934</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Replacement of the existing A/C system in Ransom Hall. The equipment has exceeded its useful life and needs to be replaced. Malfunctions of the existing equipment have caused damage to the building ceilings, walls and floors. Additional damage will occur if the system is not replaced.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at Arlington	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Thermal Energy Plant Expansion	Capital Budget	6/91
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	ASAP
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	ASAP
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	ASAP

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	1,054,720
2.	
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	<u>1,054,720</u>

DESCRIPTION

Contract for the furnishing and installing of a 75,000 lb./hr. steam boiler in the Thermal Energy Plant to include; the installation and piping of feed water and transfer pumps, stack economizer and stack, installation of boiler room ventilation fan, additional water softener, fuel oil pump, steam readouts, flowmeters, orifices, controls and instrumentation, combustion air preheating system (for this boiler only), all general construction and electrical work, and all design and administrative fees.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Arlington	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Central Library Renovation	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1995
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	962,000
2.	
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>962,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

This funding continues an ongoing renovation of the Central Library. Included in this project is the installation of compact movable shelving, replacement of twenty-five year old seating and new furnishings for 400 reader spaces, 15 group study rooms and 150 graduate student carrels. The front entrance will be replaced to allow for improved access for the handicapped and to house the security egress system. Additional venting for the Copy Center and Preservation Department will also be included.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at Arlington	CIP Approval	2/91
Name of Project	Second Street Utility Tunnel	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	12/90
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	12/91
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	12/92

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. General Fee Balances	95,000
3. Revenue Bond Proceeds	3,355,000
4.	
TOTAL	<u>3,450,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

Replacement of 970 ft. of existing 45 year old tunnels with 2000 feet of new tunnels. Replacement is required because the existing tunnels are no longer structurally safe. The new tunnel system would house chilled water lines which are currently buried. This would eliminate problems caused as a result of ground shifting. The new tunnel would also provide the utility needs for the future addition to the Science Building now being designed.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Arlington	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Special Events Center	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	4/78
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1995
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	20,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>20,000,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

Construction of a 207,550 gsf facility to house a variety of university and community events. Preliminary plans for this project were approved by the Board in April 1978. There is a possibility this project will receive funding from the City of Arlington as a joint facility. An economic feasibility study is currently being performed. Construction costs were estimated using 1978 figures escalated to 1990.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Arlington	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Parking Lot Improvements	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	N/A
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	800,000
3. Auxiliary Enterprise Balances	200,000
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>

DESCRIPTION

Parking lots to meet the needs of a growing student population.



The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at Arlington	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Land Acquisition	Capital Budget	6/91
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
Name of Architect		Architectural Appointment	N/A
Name of General Contractor		Preliminary Design	N/A
		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	1,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>

DESCRIPTION

To acquire land within the legislatively authorized boundaries for U. T. Arlington as that land becomes available.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at Arlington	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Student Housing	Capital Budget	6/91
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	1995
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	12,013,920
3. Gifts and Grants	1,334,880
4.	
TOTAL	\$ <u>13,348,800</u>

DESCRIPTION

Addition of 154,712 gsf of housing to accommodate the growing student body. This facility will accomodate approximately 1,530 students and will help to meet the goal of on-campus housing accommodations sufficient to house 15% of the student body.

---

**UT**  
**Austin**

## The University of Texas at Austin

Regarded as a major research university, U. T. Austin, is comprised of 14 colleges and schools. It leads all institutions in the South in the number of doctoral degrees awarded, and many of its graduate programs are nationally ranked. Its library collection is the sixth largest in the United States. The University has been ranked number one in the nation for exemplary use of computers in teaching and learning, and its 84 organized research units conduct ongoing projects to improve the Texas economy and the quality of life for future generations. The campus has expanded from 40 acres at its beginning in 1883 to more than 300 acres near downtown Austin. Other University owned property in Austin includes the Balcones Research Center, the Montopolis Research Center, and the Brackenridge Tract. U. T. Austin also operates the McDonald Observatory in West Texas, the Marine Science Institute laboratories at Port Aransas and the Winedale Historical Center in Fayette County.

### Fall Headcount

	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>
	50,245	49,617

### Fiscal Year 1990 Budget

<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>(millions)</u>	<u>percent of total</u>
Educational & General	\$ 328.7	52%
Other Activities, est.	\$ <u>305.4</u>	<u>48</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ <u>634.1</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>
 <u>Method of Financing</u>		
General Revenue	\$ 195.0	31%
Other Funds, est.	\$ <u>439.1</u>	<u>69</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ <u>634.1</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>

<u>Physical Plant</u>	<u>Replacement Cost</u>	<u>Total Area/Sq. Ft. (millions)</u>
Education and General Space	\$ 1370.0	12.5

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Austin		<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Molecular Biology Building	CIP Approval	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>	102-659	Capital Budget	8/89
		Coordinating Board Approval	EXEMP
		Architectural Appointment	8/89
<b>Name of Architect</b>	Harper Kemp Cluffs Parker Inc.	Preliminary Design	8/90
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	6/92
		Contract Award	9/92
		Anticipated Completion	10/94

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>		<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>	
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS		13,000,000	
2. General Fee Balances		8,000,000	
3. Gifts and Grants		4,000,000	
4.			
<b>TOTAL</b>		25,000,000	

**DESCRIPTION**

This facility will provide space for the development of a teaching and research program in molecular biology. Molecular biology is presently spread out among six buildings, and the lack of modern space dedicated to this discipline is a major factor underlying the institution's ability to fill several endowed chairs.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Austin	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b> 6/89
<b>Name of Project</b>	Animal Resources Center	<b>Capital Budget</b>	8/89
<b>Project Number</b>	102-707	<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	EXEMP
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	10/89
<b>Name of Architect</b>	White Budd Vanness Partnership	<b>Preliminary Design</b>	4/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	10/91
		<b>Contract Award</b>	1/92
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	5/93

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	1,900,000
2. General Fee Balances	1,400,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>3,300,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

This 20,000 square foot expansion will position the institution to seek accreditation by the Association of Accreditation for Laboratory Animal Care by closing several non-accreditable satellite locations. It will also add to the institution's overall lab animal capacity in support of the molecular biology program.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Austin	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Experimental Science Building Renov.	Capital Budget	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>	102-528	Coordinating Board Approval	EXEMP
		Architectural Appointment	9/91
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	5/92
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	1/93
		Contract Award	3/93
		Anticipated Completion	3/96

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	10,000,000
2. Gifts and Grants	2,000,000
3. General Fee Balances	4,000,000
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$<u>16,000,000</u></b>

**DESCRIPTION**

This project will consist of major renovation of the ESB constructed in 1951 including replacement and upgrading of the mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems. Some structural repair is also necessary. Renovation will bring the building into compliance with the Life Safety Code and will increase net assignable space from 112,026 to 118,325 ASF. NOTE: Project may require 3 phases of approximately 12 months each.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at Austin	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Warehouse at Balcones Research Ctr.	Capital Budget	2/91
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	10/91
		Architectural Appointment	N/A
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	4/91
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	7/91
		Contract Award	10/91
		Anticipated Completion	6/92

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. General Fee Balances	1,600,000
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	\$ <u>1,600,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

Construction of an environmentally controlled warehouse of approximately 40,000 gsf. The facility would house library, archive, and artifact material currently stored on campus thus freeing space for other uses.



**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Austin	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Center for Electromechanics	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>	102-720	<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	8/89
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	7/92
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	10/90
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	5/92
		<b>Contract Award</b>	11/92
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	1/93
			11/93

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Special Use Allowance	1,170,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,170,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

This 23,400 gsf expansion of the existing Center for Electromechanics will add a storage facility, low laboratory expansion, and a high bay extension. Construction will be financed under an agreement between the University and the Department of the Army whereby the University will provide advance funding to be amortized by a special use allowance by each user contract over the next ten years.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Austin	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Spectroscopic Survey Telescope	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	9/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Available University Fund	1,500,000
3. Gifts and Grants	8,500,000
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>10,000,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

A single purpose telescope dedicated to the spectroscopic analysis of light reaching the earth from the universe. The SST will permit spectra analysis never before possible at a fraction of the cost of a conventional telescope. The funding source "Gifts and Grants" includes \$3.1 million from Penn State University and \$1,000,000 from the University of Munich, Germany. This project was approved and originally included in the 1990 Capital Budget.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Austin	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	General Purpose Office Building	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>	102-730	<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	8/89
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	
		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Interest on Local Funds	2,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>2,000,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

This building would house several departments and research groups and will replace 85,000 sq. ft. of leased space. Implementation of this project will depend on the ability to negotiate an attractive price for a suitable building.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Austin	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Texas Swim Center Repairs	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	2/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	4/92
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	9/92

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Interest on Construction Funds	1,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

This project includes rework of the tile surfaces inside the pools, repairs to the viewing windows, replacement of bulkhead rails, waterproofing pool walls and floors, repairs to existing steel reinforcing rods, replacement of portions of the rim flow tile system, waterproofing the surge gutter, and replacement of portions of the ceiling support system.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Austin	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Erwin Center Renovation	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	4/91
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	10/91

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Auxiliary Enterprise Balances	750,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>750,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

The plaza of the Erwin Center will be waterproofed and recaulked. This project will also include waterproofing of the vertical exterior shell to prevent water intrusion into the structure and deterioration of the structural steel. Project will be completed in two phases. Renovation of the exterior facade at a cost of \$350,000 will be completed in Phase I. Phase II will cover renovation of the plaza surface at a cost of \$400,000.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Austin	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b> 4/90
<b>Name of Project</b>	Communications Building Repairs	<b>Capital Budget</b>	4/90
<b>Project Number</b>	102-741	<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	4/90
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	4/90
<b>Name of Architect</b>	Wiss, Janney, Elster Assoc., Inc.	<b>Preliminary Design</b>	1991
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	N/A
		<b>Contract Award</b>	12/91
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	7/92

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. General Fee Balances	3,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Repair the exterior shell of the Communications Building. This project was originally scheduled in the CIP for an expenditure of \$1,000,000 in 1992. However, an accelerated rate of corrosion and recent storm damage have created a safety hazard and the building requires replacement of the exterior steel skin, at a revised estimated cost of \$3,000,000. This project also includes replacement of the roof.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	<b>University of Texas at Austin</b>	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	<b>Parking Garage No. 2</b>	<b>Capital Budget</b>	<b>6/89</b>
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	<b>7/91</b>
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	<b>12/90</b>
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	<b>6/91</b>
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	<b>10/91</b>
		<b>Contract Award</b>	<b>11/91</b>
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	<b>12/92</b>

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Auxiliary Enterprise Balances	1,733,606
3. Revenue Bond Proceeds	3,000,000
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 4,733,606</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Construction of a parking garage containing 277,175 gross square feet. Facility will primarily serve faculty and staff, and will be located one block west of the main campus.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Austin	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Renovation of Texas Union	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>	102-727	<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	8/89
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	7/90
<b>Name of Architect</b>	Friberg Associates Inc.	<b>Preliminary Design</b>	10/89
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	8/90
		<b>Contract Award</b>	4/91
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	8/91
			8/93

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	8,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>8,000,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

This project involves replacement of all electrical and mechanical systems (many of which are original to the 1933 structure) and asbestos removal. Students have voted in favor of a \$16 increase in the student service fee to cover the cost of the renovation.



The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Austin		<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Air Condition Campus Dormitories	CIP Approval	2/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Capital Budget	
		Coordinating Board Approval	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Preliminary Design	5/91
		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	8/91

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Auxiliary Enterprise Balances	6,150,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ <u>6,150,000</u></b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Six dormitories containing 209,653 gsf, ranging in date of occupancy from 1927 to 1937, are the only ones on campus that are not air-conditioned. All are structurally sound and, if provided with air-conditioning, suitable for continued occupancy for many years. An engineer was hired to evaluate the feasibility and costs of air conditioning the six buildings. Project will consist of two phases. Phase I will cover basic services, Littlefield, Carothers, and Prather. Phase II will cover Andrews, Brackenridge, and Roberts.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Austin	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Student Health Center Facilities	<b>Capital Budget</b>	4/91
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	1/92
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	4/91
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	10/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	6/92
		<b>Contract Award</b>	8/92
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	8/94

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	7,000,000
3. General Fee Balances	3,401,000
4. Auxiliary Enterprise Balances	1,215,000
	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>11,616,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Construction of a combined Student Health Center and Counseling and Mental Health Services Facility contain approximately 97,000 gsf. The existing building will be used to consolidate other student services.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at Austin	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Texas Swim Center Outdoor Pool	Capital Budget	6/91
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	1,000,000
3. General Fee Balances	250,000
4.	
TOTAL	<u>1,250,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

The proposed pool will be a mirror image of the indoor pool (50 meters long by 25 yards wide) and is expected to mirror the indoor pool in scheduling and utilization. The new pool will be located adjacent to the present building in order to make use of existing shower and locker rooms, support systems, equipment and management staff. A feasibility study has been commissioned and is in progress.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Austin	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Renovation of Chilling Station #2	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	4/91
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	1991
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	7/91
		<b>Contract Award</b>	8/91
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	3/92

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Educational and General Funds	1,322,428
3. Gifts and Grants	1,322,428
4.	
	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,644,856</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Replace cooling tower and chiller with new high efficiency equipment. Replacement chiller and cooling tower will have increase capacity from 2,000 to 3,000 tons. Project will be supported by a Department of Energy matching funds grant.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at Austin	• CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Student Services Facility	Capital Budget	6/91
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	1992
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	10,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>

DESCRIPTION

Construction of a building to provide centralized student services for admissions, student financial aid, student I.D.'s, Bursars Office and other student related functions in a single location. Project will be funded by means of a special student fee approved by student referendum.

**U T**  
**Dallas**

## The University of Texas at Dallas

Established in 1969, The University of Texas at Dallas offers high quality study and research opportunities at the junior, senior and graduate levels, and beginning with the Fall 1990 Semester, U. T. Dallas has been authorized to admit freshman and sophomore students. Eighty-one degrees are available: 16 at the doctorate level, 32 master's degrees and 33 baccalaureate.

U. T. Dallas consists of seven schools: Arts and Humanities, General Studies, Human Development, Management, Natural Sciences and Mathematics, Social Sciences, and the recently established Erik Jonsson School of Engineering and Computer Science.

The U. T. Dallas campus is located 18 miles north of downtown Dallas. The University established Synergy Park--a 400 acre industrial park--adjacent to the campus to promote interaction between the University and leading edge corporations. There are two off-campus units of U. T. Dallas -- the Callier Center for Communication Disorders and the Geological Information Library.

<b>Fall Headcount</b>	<u>1989</u> 8,101	<u>1990</u> 8,685
 <b>Fiscal Year 1990 Budget</b>		
<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>(millions)</u>	<u>percent</u> <u>of total</u>
Educational & General	\$ 37.2	64%
Other Activities, est.	\$ <u>21.3</u>	<u>36</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ <u>58.5</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>
 <u>Method of Financing</u>		
General Revenue	\$ 28.0	48%
Other Funds, est.	\$ <u>30.5</u>	<u>52</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ <u>58.5</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>
 <b>Physical Plant</b>		
Education and General Space	Replacement Cost \$ 120.5	Total Area/Sq. Ft. <u>(millions)</u> 1.3

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Dallas	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Cecil and Ida Green Center	<b>Capital Budget</b>	4/90
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	4/90
<b>Name of Architect</b>	F & S Partners, Inc.	<b>Preliminary Design</b>	10/90
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	2/91
		<b>Contract Award</b>	6/91
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	7/92

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>		<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>	
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	2,433,000		
2.			
3.			
4.			
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$	2,433,000

**DESCRIPTION**

Construction of a facility containing 16,402 gsf to house the Cecil and Ida Green Institute for the study of Science and Society. The facility will serve as an archive, faculty commons, and house the office of the institute.



The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at Dallas	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Renovate Founders Building	Capital Budget	6/89
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	9/91
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	1995
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	1,567,000
2. Gifts and Grants	4,433,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 6,000,000</b>

DESCRIPTION

A complete renovation of the two story Founders Building containing 128,113 gsf. Project will include HVAC, electrical, and plumbing systems as well as rearrangement of various non-loadbearing walls. This will improve the efficiency of the facility as well as correct major deficiencies outlined in the Page, Southerland and Page study.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at Dallas	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Berkner/Founders Annex Renovation	Capital Budget	6/89
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
Name of Architect		Architectural Appointment	4/93
Name of General Contractor		Preliminary Design	1995
		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	1,500,000
2.	
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	<u>1,500,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

This project involves the renovation of 93,811 gsf of the Berkner Building and Founders Annex. When complete the area will house Natural Science, Mathematics, and Undergraduate Engineering. The project will include recapturing existing non-assignable space and correcting deficiencies outlined in the Page, Southerland and Page study.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at Dallas	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Computer Equipment	Capital Budget	6/91
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	1992
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	1,900,000
2. Gifts and Grants	1,100,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>

DESCRIPTION

This project will provide new computing capacity to meet the needs of the research faculty and additional support for the administrative computing functions. This would project would purchase a Convex C2 to meet research needs and a larger mainframe for administrative computing.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

			DATES
Name of Institution	University of Texas at Dallas	CIP Approval	6/91
Name of Project	Library Books	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	1992
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	2,350,000
2.	
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	\$ <u>2,350,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

This request would allow the University to make up for declines in library appropriations experienced over the past five years and to acquire materials to support the teaching of freshman and sophomore students who will be admitted.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Dallas	CIP Approval	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Retrofit Multipurpose Building	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1996
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	450,000
2.	
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 450,000

**DESCRIPTION**

This project is to retrofit the current Engineering wing of the Multipurpose building, containing 54,000 gsf. The project will make the space usable for a science program. This wing has been viewed as transition space for programs housed in Berkner and Founders while those major renovations are taking place.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Dallas	CIP Approval	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Air Condition Fine Arts Building	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	N/A
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1996
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	400,000
2.	
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>400,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

This project will provide a central HVAC system, correct some ventilation problems, and provide additional insulation for the roof of the facility.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Dallas	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Student Union	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1995
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	7,750,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>7,750,000</u></b>

**DESCRIPTION**

To build a new student union containing 67,000 gsf. The existing facility is too small, configured poorly, and is in the wrong location considering the long term growth of the campus. The present student union would be converted and used for other purposes.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at Dallas	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Bookstore	Capital Budget	6/91
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	1995
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	840,000
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	\$ <u>840,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

Construction of a facility of 14,000 gsf which would permit all non-library functions to be moved out of McDermott Library.



**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Dallas	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Events Center	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1996
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	13,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>13,000,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

Construction of a 110,000 gsf facility that could house such activities as intramurals, indoor athletics, commencement, registration, concerts and other similar activities.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Dallas	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Parking	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1996
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	1,500,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ <u>1,500,000</u></b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Provide an additional 2,000 spaces of surface parking to accommodate expected campus growth.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at Dallas	CIP Approval	6/91
Name of Project	On-Campus Housing	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	1991
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

Total  
Project  
Cost

SOURCE OF FUNDS

1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

\_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL

DESCRIPTION

Construction of on-campus housing to handle the more traditional undergraduate students who will be arriving with the admission of lower division students. Project will be constructed under a ground-lease arrangement with a private developer. Total cost is estimated to be \$12,000,000.

---

UT  
El Paso

---

**The University of Texas at El Paso**

Established by the Texas Legislature in 1913 as the Texas State School of Mines and Metallurgy, U. T. El Paso is the second oldest academic component of the U. T. System. The University offers baccalaureate and master's degrees in the Colleges of Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Liberal Arts, Nursing and Allied Health, and Science. Doctoral degrees in Geological Sciences and Electrical Engineering are also offered and a Ph.D. in Psychology is planned.

U. T. El Paso is the largest comprehensive university on the U.S.-Mexico border and serves a binational and bicultural interplex of nearly 2 million people; 86% of its students are from El Paso County, 55% are Hispanic, and 52% are women. Nearly 700 students commute daily to U. T. El Paso from Mexico. An estimated 80% of the students are the first in their families to attend college and most are employed either full- or part-time.

**Fall Headcount**

<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>
15,707	16,539

**Fiscal Year 1990 Budget**

Expenditures

Educational & General  
Other Activities, est.

(millions)  
\$ 43.2  
\$ 33.7

percent  
of total  
56%  
44

Total, All Funds

\$ 76.9

100%

Method of Financing

General Revenue  
Other Funds, est.

\$ 33.5  
\$ 43.4

44%  
56

Total, All Funds

\$ 76.9

100%

**Physical Plant**

Education and General Space

Replacement  
Cost  
\$ 195.0

Total  
Area/Sq. Ft.  
(millions)  
2.4

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

			<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at El Paso	<b>CIP Approval</b>	6/91
<b>Name of Project</b>	Energy Conservation Program	<b>Capital Budget</b>	
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	N/A
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	1992
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	508,596
2. Gifts and Grants	508,596
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>1,017,192</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

Installation of fluorescent lighting reflectors, energy efficient motors, and conversion of constant volume air handling units to variable air volume units in both the Education and Engineering Buildings. Installation of an independent HVAC system for the television broadcast area in the Education Building, which will allow the economizer unit to function in the rest of the building. Upgrade of the energy management system in the Engineering Building.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at El Paso	CIP Approval	DATES
<b>Name of Project</b>	Phased Ren. Liberal Arts/Science	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Architectural Appointment	6/94
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Preliminary Design	1/95
		Final Design	
		Contract Award	9/95
		Anticipated Completion	8/97

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	2,700,000
2. Gifts and Grants	. 685,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>3,385,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

This project will renovate approximately 150,000 gsf of space in the Liberal Arts and Science Buildings. It will complete the five-year phased renovation of the Liberal Arts Building with the installation of a new HVAC system, replacement of floor coverings as well as ceiling and light fixtures. The project will also initiate a phased renovation of selected portions of the Physical Science Building to include expansion of research laboratories and support space, refurbishment of classrooms, labs and offices. Upgrades in plumbing, electrical and exhaust systems will also be completed. A separate HVAC system for a small animal facility is also required and is included in the project.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at El Paso	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Telecommunications System Upgrade	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1996
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	700,000
2. Auxiliary Enterprise Balances	500,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$<u>1,200,000</u></b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Acquisition of a premised based telephone switch (PBX). The project would include installation of cabling, priority electronic sets, uninterrupted power system, and the central processor, as well as any minor remodeling necessary to accommodate the system.



The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

			<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at El Paso	CIP Approval	4/90
<b>Name of Project</b>	Burgess Hall Renovation	Capital Budget	
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	4/91
		Architectural Appointment	10/90
<b>Name of Architect</b>	Fots Gomez Architects	Preliminary Design	3/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	7/91
		Contract Award	9/91
		Anticipated Completion	6/92

		<b>Total Project Cost</b>
<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>		
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS		
2. Gifts and Grants	2,275,000	
3.		
4.		
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>2,275,000</u>	

**DESCRIPTION**

Remodeling of 39,861 gsf of unused, mothballed dormitory space into space to be used for the Institute of Manufacturing and Materials Management. Building interior would be reconfigured to provide office and administrative space, research labs and computing/data base compilation areas. Mechanical systems would be upgraded and an elevator for the handicapped would be installed.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

			DATES
Name of Institution	University of Texas at El Paso	CIP Approval	6/91
Name of Project	Replace Swimming Pool/Tennis Courts	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	10/92
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	12/93
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	12/94

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	1,000,000
3. Auxiliary Enterprise Balances	800,000
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	1,800,000

DESCRIPTION

Project would consist of site development and construction of six new regulation tennis courts with fencing, netting, and lights. Also included is the construction of a new olympic-sized heated swimming pool with diving/water polo area and locker/dressing rooms and showers. Pool area would be enclosed with pre-fab tilt up panels which would allow the area to be opened or closed in accordance with prevailing weather and use. A feasibility study is necessary before planning can proceed further.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at El Paso	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Sun Bowl Stadium Repair	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	8/91
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	2/92
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	9/92

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Auxiliary Enterprise Balances	1,350,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$<u>1,350,000</u></b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Undertake safety modifications to the Sun Bowl Stadium to include structural repairs, repair of seating, installation of handrails and marking of stairtreads. Structural work will include repair of cracks and spalls in concrete structure, replacement of joint sealant and application of water repellent.

---

**UT**  
**Pan American**

### The University of Texas - Pan American

The University of Texas - Pan American became the newest member of The University of Texas System on Sept. 1, 1989. U. T. Pan American serves the four southern-most counties of Texas, commonly called the Lower Rio Grande Valley. The campus is located in Edinburg, one of the fastest growing areas of the state. Among four-year colleges and universities, U. T. Pan American enjoys the largest enrollment of Hispanic students in the nation. About 80% of its students are Mexican American, reflecting the demographic character of the region.

U. T. Pan American offers 50 undergraduate degree programs and 20 at the master's level in the School of Business, School of Education, College of Arts and Sciences, and Division of Health Related Programs. The University plans to add 30 new programs by 1994, including bachelor's programs in electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineering and Ph.D. programs in international business and educational leadership.

<b>Fall Headcount</b>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>
	12,090	12,248

#### Fiscal Year 1990 Budget

<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>(millions)</u>	<u>percent of total</u>
Educational & General	\$ 32.2	65%
Other Activities, est.	\$ <u>17.3</u>	<u>35</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ <u>49.5</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>

#### Method of Financing

General Revenue	\$ 23.2	47%
Other Funds, est.	\$ <u>26.3</u>	<u>53</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ <u>49.5</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>

<u>Physical Plant</u>	<u>Replacement Cost</u>	<u>Total Area/Sq. Ft. (millions)</u>
Education and General Space	\$ 83.1	1.0

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

			<b>DATES</b>
Name of Institution	University of Texas - Pan American	CIP Approval	2/90
Name of Project	Academic Services Building	Capital Budget	6/90
Project Number	901-739	Coordinating Board Approval	7/90
		Architectural Appointment	2/90
Name of Architect	Graeber, Simmons, & Cowen, Inc.	Preliminary Design	1991
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	12/92

	<u>Total Project Cost</u>	
<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>		
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS		
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	7,100,000	
3.		
4.		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>7,100,000</u>	

DESCRIPTION

This project consists of the construction of a two level facility of 61,075 gsf. It will house computer instruction and laboratory space as well as academic support space. The academic support space will consist of audio/visual production, administrative space, audio/visual and computer repair, a teaching theatre and faculty offices.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas - Pan American	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Allied Health Annex - Design	<b>Capital Budget</b>	2/90
<b>Project Number</b>	901-AHA	<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	6/90
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	7/90
<b>Name of Architect</b>	Graeber, Simmons, & Cowen, Inc.	<b>Preliminary Design</b>	2/90
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	1991
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. HEAF	2,850,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,850,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

The Allied Health Annex will be constructed as a two level addition of approximately 24,000 gsf to the existing Nursing Education Building. The Annex will contain additional space for the existing programs of Nursing, Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation Services, teaching and research laboratories and faculty offices. Budgeted authority is granted only for the design phase of this project.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

			<b>DATES</b>
Name of Institution	University of Texas - Pan American	CIP Approval	6/91
Name of Project	Central Utility Plant Expansion	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	6/92
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Educational and General Funds	500,000
3. Ad Valorem Tax Proceeds	354,000
4.	
	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>854,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the first stage of a two phased chiller and cooling tower upgrade needed in the next decade. It will add 2,000 tons and bring capacity to a total of 6,700 tons.



**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas - Pan American	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	University Center - Expansion	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	6/93
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	6/94

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	4,200,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>4,200,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

This project includes both remodeling and renovation of the existing facility as well as adding approximately 35,000 gsf. The University Center has not been altered since 1971 and provides 5.3 square feet per student well below the recommended ratio of 10 square feet per student.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

			DATES
Name of Institution	University of Texas - Pan American	CIP Approval	6/91
Name of Project	Learning Resources Center Renovation	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	6/93
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	2,961,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>2,961,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

Renovation of space vacated by departments moving to new Academic Services Building. The project will include improvements in HVAC, lighting and restrooms.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas - Pan American	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Engineering Start Up	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	6/92
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	6/93

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	1,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>1,000,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

Construction of 3 buildings averaging 7,000 gsf to be used for mechanical and electrical engineering laboratories prior to the construction of a permanent Engineering Building. Buildings will be located in the compound adjacent to the Physical Plant Building and will be converted for use as additional physical plant storage/office space after the completion of the Engineering Building.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas - Pan American	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Engineering Building	Capital Budget	6/91
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	5/94
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	5/96

	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	19,000,000
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	\$ <u>19,000,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

A facility containing approximately 120,000 gsf to house proposed programs in mechanical and electrical engineering.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas - Pan American	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Energy Conservation Projects	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	9/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	12/92

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>		<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS		
2. LoanSTAR	738,482	
3.		
4.		
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>738,482</u>	

**DESCRIPTION**

These projects would implement recommendations of the the Energy Cost Reduction Analysis, modification of outside air controls, install variable frequency drives on chilled water pumps, and adjustable frequency drives on air handler units, install motion sensors to control lighting or room conditioning, convert to fluorescent lighting, replace existing thermostats with non-adjustable thermostats, and convert to a direct digital control energy management system at the central cooling plant.

---

**UT**  
**Pan American**  
**at Brownsville**

## The University of Texas - Pan American at Brownsville

The University of Texas - Pan American at Brownsville offers junior, senior and graduate level courses leading to baccalaureate and master's degrees under the authority of U. T. Pan American. The institution was first authorized as a center of then Pan American University by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in 1973 and by the Texas Legislature in 1977. The University became part of the U. T. System in 1989 and is located in the southernmost tip of Texas on the campus of Texas Southmost College, a well established community college. A partnership agreement between the two institutions is currently being developed. U. T. Pan American at Brownsville leases space for its academic programs from Texas Southmost College.

U. T. Pan American at Brownsville offers academic programs which address the multicultural background of its students. These programs are divided into three departments: Arts and Sciences, Business Administration, and Education. The University provides higher education opportunities to a commuter student body; 88 percent are from Cameron County, 75 percent are Hispanic, and 65 percent are women.

<b>Fall Headcount</b>	<u>1989</u> 1,467	<u>1990</u> 1,432
 <b>Fiscal Year 1990 Budget</b>		
<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>(millions)</u>	<u>percent</u> <u>of total</u>
Educational & General	\$ 3.9	95%
Other Activities, est.	\$ .2	<u>5</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ <u>4.1</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>
 <u>Method of Financing</u>		
General Revenue	\$ 3.5	85%
Other Funds, est.	\$ .6	<u>15</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ <u>4.1</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>
 <b>Physical Plant</b>		
Education and General Space	Replacement <u>Cost</u> Leased Space	Total Area/Sq. Ft. <u>(millions)</u> Leased Space

No projects submitted in the 1991-1996 Capital Improvement Plan

for

University of Texas - Pan American at Brownsville



---

**UT**  
**Permian Basin**

## The University of Texas of the Permian Basin

The Texas Legislature created U. T. Permian Basin in 1969, with the first classes beginning in 1973. The University, an upper-level institution which offers baccalaureate degrees in 26 fields and master's degrees in 9 fields is divided into five divisions: Behavioral Science and Physical Education; Business; Education; Humanities and Fine Arts; and Science and Engineering. U. T. Permian Basin serves as an opportunity university for the place-bound student who would otherwise be unable to obtain a degree. The University provides students with first-hand exposure to new ideas, supported by the research done by its faculty in a variety of fields. In addition, the newly created center for Energy and Economic Diversification is helping to diversify the economy and create new jobs in the region.

<b>Fall Headcount</b>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>
	2,111	2,044

### Fiscal Year 1990 Budget

<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>(millions)</u>	<u>percent of total</u>
Educational & General	\$ 7.6	82%
Other Activities, est.	\$ <u>1.7</u>	<u>18</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ <u>9.3</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>
 <u>Method of Financing</u>		
General Revenue	\$ 6.7	72%
Other Funds, est.	\$ <u>2.6</u>	<u>28</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ <u>9.3</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>

<u>Physical Plant</u>	<u>Replacement Cost</u>	<u>Total Area/Sq. Ft. (millions)</u>
Education and General Space	\$ 37.2	.459

No projects submitted in the 1991-1996 Capital Improvement Plan

for

University of Texas of the Permian Basin



**The University of Texas at San Antonio**

The University of Texas at San Antonio, authorized by the Texas Legislature in 1969 is San Antonio's only public university. U. T. San Antonio moved to its 600-acre campus in northwest San Antonio in 1975 after having initiated graduate programs in leased facilities in 1973. Senior and junior students were admitted in September, 1975, with sophomores and freshmen enrolling in the summer of 1976. Its fifteen divisions are organized in four colleges: Business; Fine Arts and Humanities; Sciences and Engineering; and Social And Behavioral Sciences. U. T. San Antonio serves a large region of South Texas with 40 undergraduate degree programs, 22 master's level programs and one cooperative doctoral degree program (with U. T. Austin). Three additional doctoral programs are in various stages of development. The U. T. Institute of Texan Cultures in downtown San Antonio is administered by U. T. San Antonio.

<b>Fall Headcount</b>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>
	14,031	15,489

**Fiscal Year 1990 Budget**

	<u>(millions)</u>	<u>percent of total</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>		
Educational & General	\$ 36.2	68%
Other Activities, est.	\$ <u>16.8</u>	<u>32</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ <u>53.0</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>
<u>Method of Financing</u>		
General Revenue	\$ 28.6	54%
Other Funds, est.	\$ <u>24.4</u>	<u>46</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ <u>53.0</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>

	<u>Replacement Cost</u>	<u>Total Area/Sq. Ft. (millions)</u>
<b>Physical Plant</b>		
Education and General Space	\$ 107.9	1.2

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at San Antonio	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Campus Infrastructure Phase I	Capital Budget	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1991
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

**Total  
Project  
Cost**

**SOURCE OF FUNDS**

1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	1,200,000
2.	
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Replacement of overloaded electrical feeders, provide backup electrical service, and consolidate all services into a single meter in order to take advantage of a more economical rate structure.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

			<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at San Antonio	<b>CIP Approval</b>	10/85
<b>Name of Project</b>	Engineering/Biotechnology Phase II	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/90
<b>Project Number</b>	401-616	<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	8/92
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	5/93
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	9/94

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	12,500,000
2. Gifts and Grants	2,500,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 15,000,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

This 50,000 gsf project involves the addition of laboratory and classroom space to support the Divisions of Life Sciences, Earth and Physical Sciences, Engineering and Mathematics, and Computer Science.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at San Antonio	CIP Approval	6/89
Name of Project	Academic Building I	Capital Budget	6/90
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	4/91
		Architectural Appointment	10/90
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	2/91
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	16,475,000
2.	
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	\$ <u>16,475,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

This building will provide general purpose classroom and office space for programs in social sciences, humanities, and business.



The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at San Antonio	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Small Animal Building - Phase II	Capital Budget	12/89
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	2/91
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	6/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	10/91

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	300,000
2. Gifts and Grants	75,000
3. Interest on Local Funds	25,000
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Construction of a 4,500 gsf facility to house various animals in accordance with Federal Regulations.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at San Antonio		<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Academic Building II	CIP Approval	2/90
<b>Project Number</b>		Capital Budget	
		Coordinating Board Approval	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Architectural Appointment	2/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Preliminary Design	3/92
		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	6/94

<u>Total Project Cost</u>
12,000,000
\$ _____
12,000,000

**SOURCE OF FUNDS**

1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

**TOTAL**

**DESCRIPTION**

Construction of a new building containing 84,500 gsf which will contain classrooms and office areas for full-time as well as part-time faculty. Also included in the project is the construction of campus entrance and information center.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at San Antonio	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Temporary Buildings	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	7/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	5/92

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	500,000
2.	
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>500,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

This project proposes the purchase of prefabricated buildings to temporarily provide office space for the purchasing and accounts payable sections of the accounting department as well as some student services areas. These buildings will contain 11,250 gsf and will be used for a minimum of 5-6 years.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at San Antonio	CIP Approval	6/91
Name of Project	Academic Building III-Advance Design	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	8/93
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	8/95
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	8/97

	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	600,000
2.	
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	\$ <u>600,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

Academic Building III will add approximately 260,000 gsf to the existing physical plant. This project will provide funding to initiate advance planning for the development of final plans and specifications.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at San Antonio	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Telecommunication Upgrade	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	1995
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	825,000
2.	
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<hr style="width: 100%; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <b>825,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

This project proposes to install fiber-optic cabling throughout the campus for voice, high speed data and video transmission. It will include a loop connecting the central equipment room with each of the building main telephone rooms. Fiber-optic cable would then be routed to the distribution equipment room in each building.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at San Antonio	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Baseball Park/Athletic Facility	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	6/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	3/92

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Sale of Land	120,040
3. Gifts and Grants	129,960
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>250,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

Construction of an Athletic Facility (baseball field) with dugout for team members, bleachers for spectators, restrooms for women and men, concession stand, fencing and lights.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at San Antonio	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Surface Parking - 1992	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	4/91
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	10/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	7/92

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	450,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>450,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

Construction of a surface parking lot for approximately 500 vehicles complete with all striping, curbing and adequate lighting for evening use.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at San Antonio	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	University Center Expansion	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	10/92
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	8/93
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	10/94

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	12,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>12,000,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

The proposed expansion will include 90,000 gsf and will include space for the University Bookstore, Student Health Center, Career Planning and Placement Office, Alumni Affairs Office, and the Student Services Office which serves students with disabilities. Food service areas will be doubled in size and additional game and recreation areas will be constructed. This facility will allow many student services functions currently in E&G buildings to be centralized and free up academic space.



**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at San Antonio	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Parking Structure	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	5/93
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	10/93
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	8/94

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	2,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>2,000,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

Construction of a three story parking garage containing 160,000 gsf and capable of holding approximately 500 vehicles. Facility will meet additional parking requirements as a result of enrollment increases.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

			<b>DATES</b>
Name of Institution	University of Texas at San Antonio	CIP Approval	6/91
Name of Project	Student Recreation Center	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	9/94
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	5/95
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	7/96

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	7,500,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>7,500,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

A 50,000 gsf student recreation center to include weight training facilities, handball/racquetball courts, basketball and volleyball courts, dressing rooms for men and women, food service outlets, video and game rooms and several meeting rooms. Construction of this facility would be subject to approval of a student referendum to increase the fee.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

			<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at San Antonio	CIP Approval	6/91
<b>Name of Project</b>	On Campus Apartments	Capital Budget	
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	3/91
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	6/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	6/92

	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2.	
3.	
4.	
	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL</b>	

**DESCRIPTION**

This project proposes the construction of a student/faculty apartment complex to house approximately 360 persons. Construction will consist of one and two bedroom units each containing a small kitchen and living room area. Also an amenities building will be constructed to house a laundry facility and mail boxes. Project will be constructed under a ground-lease agreement with a private developer. Total cost is estimated to be \$6,000,000.

UT  
Tyler

## The University of Texas at Tyler

The University of Texas at Tyler is the only public degree-granting university in the East Texas Planning Region, an area that includes the greater Tyler/Longview metropolitan area which has a population of more than 700,000.

U. T. Tyler offers junior, senior and graduate courses through its Schools of Business Administration, Education and Psychology, Liberal Arts, and Sciences and Mathematics. A broad spectrum of liberal arts university, U. T. Tyler also provides programs oriented toward the professions and specialized careers -- including accounting, computer science, nursing and health sciences, fine arts, public administration, psychology, and education and preparation for studies in medicine and law.

<b>Fall Headcount</b>	<u>1989</u> 4,091	<u>1990</u> 3,725
 <b>Fiscal Year 1990 Budget</b>		
<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>(millions)</u>	<u>percent</u> <u>of total</u>
Educational & General	\$ 10.7	77%
Other Activities, est.	\$ <u>3.2</u>	<u>23</u>
 Total, All Funds	 \$ <u>13.9</u>	 <u>100%</u>
 <u>Method of Financing</u>		
General Revenue	\$ 8.9	64%
Other Funds, est.	\$ <u>5.0</u>	<u>36</u>
 Total, All Funds	 \$ <u>13.9</u>	 <u>100%</u>
  <u>Physical Plant</u>	  Replacement Cost	  Total Area/Sq. Ft. <u>(millions)</u>
Education and General Space	\$ 41.0	.369

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	University of Texas at Tyler	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Liberal Arts Complex	<b>Capital Budget</b>	10/85
<b>Project Number</b>	802-719	<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	8/89
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	1991
<b>Name of Architect</b>	C/A Architects, Inc.	<b>Preliminary Design</b>	1995
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	12,000,000
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	1,200,000
3. Gifts and Grants	5,000,000
4.	
	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18,200,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Construction of a 110,000 gsf building which will provide specialized academic facilities for art, theatre, and music, including practice rooms, an art gallery and a recital hall/theatre. Included in this project is space capable of seating large groups for lectures, musical performances, theatrical productions, student activities and official events, including commencements and faculty convocations.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	University of Texas at Tyler	CIP Approval	6/91
Name of Project	Campus Housing	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	10/91
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2.	
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	—————

DESCRIPTION

Construction of a phased student housing project. The first phase will consist of 200 spaces and an associated food service facility. Project will be constructed under a ground-lease agreement with a private developer. Total cost is estimated to be \$3,500,000. Developer may also provide food service and manage the housing operation.





**The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas**

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas is composed of the Southwestern Medical School, the Southwestern Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, and the Southwestern Allied Health Sciences School. Southwestern was first affiliated with the University of Texas System in 1949 as an outgrowth of Southwestern Medical College, and has emerged as a health sciences university recognized internationally for excellence in education, research, and clinical care.

Southwestern directs the largest family practice physician residency program in Texas, and administers nationally recognized programs in improving health care for children in low-income areas of Dallas and providing indigent women with maternal health care. Clinicians have made great strides in treating burns, advancing organ transplant techniques, and preventing premature births. In cooperation with the Dallas business community, Southwestern conducts a technology transfer program recognized as a model for the nation.

<b>Fall Headcount</b>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>
	1,479	1,529
 <b>Fiscal Year 1990 Budget</b>		
<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>(millions)</u>	<u>percent</u>
Educational & General	\$ 90.2	44%
Other Activities, est.	\$ <u>114.0</u>	<u>56</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	\$ <u>204.2</u>	<u>100%</u>
 <u>Method of Financing</u>		
General Revenue	\$ 65.9	32%
Other Funds, est.	\$ <u>138.3</u>	<u>68</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	\$ <u>204.2</u>	<u>100%</u>
 <b>Physical Plant, est.</b>	 <u>Replacement</u>	 <u>Total</u>
Education and General Space	\$ <u>358.0</u>	<u>Area/Sq. Ft.</u>
		<u>(millions)</u>
		3.2

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY -- MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	Southwestern Medical Center	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	North Campus Phase II	Capital Budget	6/89
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	6/90
Name of Architect		Architectural Appointment	8/91
Name of General Contractor		Preliminary Design	12/91
		Final Design	10/92
		Contract Award	1/93
		Anticipated Completion	1/95

	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	20,000,000
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	47,800,000
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	<u>\$ 67,800,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

This phase will consist of the construction of a research building containing 184,500 gsf of research space, 30,800 gsf of research support space, and 92,300 gsf of parking. A second building will provide 134,000 gsf of parking and a plaza area of 44,700 gsf. Also included is a 16,000 gsf expansion of the energy plant with attendant infrastructure expansion.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Southwestern Medical Center	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Student Services Building	Capital Budget	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	10/95
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	12/96
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	9/98

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Interest on Local Funds	7,500,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 7,500,000</b>

DESCRIPTION

Construction of a 65,000 gsf facility to house athletic facilities, student lounge, activities offices, student affairs offices and a human performance and exercise laboratory.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Southwestern Medical Center	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Land Acquisition-Phase I	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1991
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Interest on Local Funds	4,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>4,000,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

Purchase of an 8 acre parcel of land that lies at the intersection of Harry Hines Boulevard and Inwood Road, backing against the creek marking the edge of the current North Campus. This location is directly between the existing campus and the new North Campus, and is the unifying link between the two locations.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Southwestern Medical Center	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Aston Center Finish Out	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	8/91
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	4/92
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	1/92
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	4/92
		<b>Contract Award</b>	7/92
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	10/92
			10/93

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	6,500,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$<u>6,500,000</u></b>

**DESCRIPTION**

This project will finish out the two floors that were left as shell space in the original project. It will provide and furnish an additional 78,000 gsf of clinic space.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	Southwestern Medical Center	CIP Approval	6/91
Name of Project	Main Campus Parking Garage	Capital Budget	8/91
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	1/92
		Architectural Appointment	10/91
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	1/92
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	6/92
		Contract Award	9/92
		Anticipated Completion	6/93

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	3,000,000
3. Auxiliary Enterprise Balances	1,000,000
4.	
TOTAL	<u>4,000,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

This project would construct a five level parking structure of 182,400 gsf, with approximately 730 spaces.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Southwestern Medical Center	CIP Approval	6/91
<b>Name of Project</b>	Expansion of Animal Farm	Capital Budget	
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	8/93
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	9/94
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	9/95

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Interest on Local Funds	3,100,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>3,100,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

This project would construct barns, storage buildings, and animal housing facilities, along with necessary utilities. Facility will contain 15,400 gsf.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	Southwestern Medical Center	CIP Approval	6/91
Name of Project	Student Housing	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
Name of Architect		Architectural Appointment	8/94
Name of General Contractor		Preliminary Design	9/95
		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	3/97

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	5,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>

DESCRIPTION

This project would construct a mix of one, two, and three bedroom apartments adjacent to the student services building on the North Campus and would provide 50,000 gsf of housing space. A 1984 study determined that there was a high level of interest in the development of housing among students. This project would fill that need.



The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Southwestern Medical Center	CIP Approval	DATES
<b>Name of Project</b>	Land Acquisition-Phase II	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1996
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	5,000,000
3. Interest on Local Funds	7,000,000
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 12,000,000</b>

DESCRIPTION

This project would add 30 acres to the North Campus area. It is located to the northwest of the current campus development, between the North Campus and the Exchange Park complex.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	Southwestern Medical Center	CIP Approval	6/91
Name of Project	North Campus Phase III	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	1994
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	7,500,000
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	42,500,000
3. Interest on Construction Funds	20,000,000
4.	
TOTAL	<u>\$ 70,000,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

This project consists of a sixteen story building with approximately 264,016 gsf of research space; 92,256 gsf of research support; 61,504 gsf of administrative space; 92,256 gsf of parking; and additional equipment for the thermal energy building. PUF Funds have been reduced from \$20,000,000 to \$7,500,000 as a result of PUF availability. Revenue Funds increased to offset reduction in PUF Funds and maintain total project cost of \$70,000,000.

**UTMB**  
**Galveston**

---

**The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston**

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston (UTMB) is a major health science center with diverse programs of education, research and patient care. Established in 1891 as the first state-owned medical school, UTMB today incorporates the School of Medicine, the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, the School of Nursing, and the School of Allied Health Sciences, as well as two research institutes, the Marine Biomedical Institute and the Institute for the Medical Humanities.

The 850-bed hospital complex is the state's only multicategorical health referral center, serving more than 29,000 inpatients and 336,000 outpatients annually. UTMB is the largest single economic entity in Galveston County. The campus itself occupies 64 acres and contains 71 buildings in the city of Galveston.

<b>Fall Headcount</b>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>
	1,678	1,799
 <b>Fiscal Year 1990 Budget</b>		
<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>(millions)</u>	<u>percent</u>
Educational & General	\$ 304.5	77%
Other Activities, est.	\$ 89.4	23
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	\$ <u>393.9</u>	<u>100%</u>
 <u>Method of Financing</u>		
General Revenue	\$ 179.5	46%
Other Funds, est.	\$ <u>214.4</u>	<u>54</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	\$ <u>393.9</u>	<u>100%</u>
 <b>Physical Plant, est.</b>		
Education and General Space	Replacement Cost \$ 542.9	Total Area/Sq. Ft. <u>(millions)</u> 4.4

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	Medical Branch Galveston	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Comp. of Shelled Floors/Add 4 Floors	Capital Budget	6/89
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	1991
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	2/94

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	4,125,000
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	10,000,000
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	<u>14,125,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

Completion of three shelled floors in the Medical Research Building containing 74,280 gsf to house basic sciences and clinical research laboratories and administrative offices. Project also includes the addition of four floors of shelled space to the existing building.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Medical Branch Galveston	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	New Student Center	Capital Budget	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Architectural Appointment	2/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Preliminary Design	12/92
		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	5/93

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	8,200,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 8,200,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

The proposed Student Activities Center is to be a "stand alone" facility containing 47,780 gsf and will serve the 2,000 students registered at the University. The facility would include administrative offices for Campus Life, student government offices and related service areas, student activities space, recreational and leisure reading facilities, meeting rooms, commons area, lobbies, telephones, post office, lockers, and food service facilities.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

			<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Institution</b>	Medical Branch Galveston	CIP Approval	6/89
<b>Name of Project</b>	Remodel Old Shriners Hospital	Capital Budget	
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	3/91
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	9/92
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	2/94

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	17,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ <u>17,000,000</u></b>

**DESCRIPTION**

The existing Shriners Burns Institute built in 1966 and containing 84,500 gsf will be completely remodeled to meet the needs of the University.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Medical Branch Galveston		<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Remodel J.S.H, McCullough, Clin. Sc.	CIP Approval	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>		Capital Budget	
		Coordinating Board Approval	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Architectural Appointment	4/91
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Preliminary Design	1/92
		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	6/93

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	10,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>10,000,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

This project includes the remodeling of 66,500 gsf. The first floor of the John Sealy Hospital will be remodeled for the expansion of the Blood Bank and donor area. The third floors of the McCullough Building and Clinical Sciences will be remodeled as office space and research laboratories. The project will also include modernization of the mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems.



The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Medical Branch Galveston	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Remodel 2nd & 4th Floors Graves Bld.	Capital Budget	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	1/94
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1992
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	12/95

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	5,500,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 5,500,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

The remodeling of the second and fourth floors of this building will complete the renovation of the building for the Department of Psychiatry. The second floor will provide space for the Social Services Department, the Division of Psychiatric Research, the Department of Occupational Therapy for psychiatric patients and offices for the School Services Department. The fourth floor will provide space for Unit Administrative Services, Psychiatric Care Unit, Medical Records, office for the Division of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and the Division of Adult Psychiatry. The project will involve 25,400 gsf.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Medical Branch Galveston	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Sealy Conference Center	Capital Budget	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	1/94
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	10/94
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	9/95

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	4,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ <u>4,000,000</u></b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Remodeling of the Sealy Home to serve as a conference center. Facility will include as many as ten flexible meeting rooms for groups ranging from ten to one hundred people. The conference center will also contain kitchen facilities and permanent office space for the on-site manager.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Medical Branch Galveston	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Remodel Waverly Smith Pavilion Ph.II	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	12/91
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	9/92
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	10/93

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	4,750,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>4,750,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

This project consists of 21,200 gsf and will include the first and second floor, a covered vehicle drop-off to the east of Waverly Smith Pavilion, handicapp access to the second floor and public access to the first floor.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Medical Branch Galveston	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Addition of Two Floors JSH - North	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	12/92
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	9/93
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	9/94

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	7,250,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ <u>7,250,000</u></b>

**DESCRIPTION**

This project will add 29,000 gsf to the North Addition of John Sealy Hospital. The space will allow for needed expansion for the Division of Surgical Pathology and surgical nursing. At present the 4th floor is planned as a shelled floor. This may change after a study conducted by a hospital consultant is completed.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

			<b>DATES</b>
Name of Institution	Medical Branch Galveston	CIP Approval	6/91
Name of Project	Part. Remodel McCullough Building	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	9/92
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	9/93
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	9/94

	<b>Total Project Cost</b>
<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	6,500,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 6,500,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Remodeling of the existing emergency room space, containing 9,950 gsf will provide needed expansion for the Department of Radiation. The space will be used for patient care, research laboratories, and administrative offices.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Medical Branch Galveston	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Addition of 6th Floor to Admin Annex	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	10/93
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	9/94
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	9/95

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Educational and General Funds	2,750,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>2,750,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

The original design of the Administration Building included the ability to add an additional floor. This 13,150 gsf addition will provide space for the Computing Services Center. The space will be environmentally controlled, provide clean electrical power, emergency power from the emergency generator and air-conditioning in emergency situations.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Medical Branch Galveston		<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Remodel Jennie Sealy Hospital	CIP Approval	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Capital Budget	
		Coordinating Board Approval	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Architectural Appointment	12/93
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Preliminary Design	1/95
		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	6/96

	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	26,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>26,000,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

The Jennie Sealy Hospital, built in 1969, presently houses Internal Medicine patients, Occupational Therapy Department, Physical Therapy Department and miscellaneous hospital related support services. Approximately 25 years will have passed since the building was completed. It is felt that the building will need to be completely renovated.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	<b>Medical Branch Galveston</b>	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b> <b>6/89</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	<b>Renovation Keiller Building - Ph. II</b>	<b>Capital Budget</b>	<b>8/89</b>
<b>Project Number</b>	<b>601-664</b>	<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	<b>1/89</b>
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	<b>2/87</b>
<b>Name of Architect</b>	<b>Oliver and Beerman</b>	<b>Preliminary Design</b>	<b>11/90</b>
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	<b>6/91</b>
		<b>Contract Award</b>	<b>3/92</b>
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	<b>10/93</b>

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Educational and General Funds	13,718,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 13,718,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

The Keiller building was completed in 1925 and now requires a complete renovation to make it functional as a modern research facility. A new mechanical system is required to render this building capable of supporting laboratory based research



**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Medical Branch Galveston	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Renovate Brackenridge Hall	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>	601-687	<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	8/89
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	1/89
<b>Name of Architect</b>	The White Budd Vanness Partnership	<b>Preliminary Design</b>	2/88
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	1991
		<b>Contract Award</b>	5/91
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	12/91

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Educational and General Funds	2,500,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$<u>2,500,000</u></b>

**DESCRIPTION**

The first and second floors of this facility, approximately 14,500 gsf, will be remodeled to provide consolidated research space for the Division of Cardiology.

---

Houston  
HSC

---

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston**

Established by the Board of Regents in the fall of 1972 and located in the Texas Medical Center, The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston has the largest number of organizational units among the U. T. System components. Six of its operational units previously had been components of the U. T. System; the Speech and Hearing Institute (1971); the Medical School (1969); the School of Public Health (1967); the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences (1963); the Division of Continuing Education (1948); the Dental Branch (1943). Established since the formation of the Health Science Center are the Schools of Allied Health (1973) and Nursing (1972).

<b>Fall Headcount</b>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>
	2,894	3,016
 <b>Fiscal Year 1990 Budget</b>		
<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>(millions)</u>	<u>percent</u>
Educational & General	\$ 115.7	46%
Other Activities, est.	\$ <u>137.0</u>	<u>54</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	\$ <u>252.7</u>	<u>100%</u>
 <u>Method of Financing</u>		
General Revenue	\$ 97.9	39%
Other Funds, est.	\$ <u>154.8</u>	<u>61</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	\$ <u>252.7</u>	<u>100%</u>
<b>Physical Plant, est.</b>	<b>Replacement</b>	<b>Total</b>
Education and General Space	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Area/Sq. Ft.</u>
	\$ 237.1	<u>(millions)</u>
		2.5

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Houston Health Science Center	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Ambulatory Care Center	Capital Budget	1987
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1993
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	5,000,000
2. Gifts and Grants	15,000,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 20,000,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

A high rise building containing 202,000 gsf of clinical space, and 162,000 gsf of parking space. This facility will consolidate and concentrate efforts in primary care for both the convenience of patients, the training of students, and to be responsive to the changing pattern of health care delivery.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	Houston Health Science Center	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Clinical Research Building	Capital Budget	6/89
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	1994
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	17,500,000
2. Gifts and Grants	10,000,000
3. Educational and General Funds	2,500,000
4.	
TOTAL	<u>30,000,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

This facility will contain 256,000 gsf and will support research activities of the Medical School, the School of Nursing, School of Allied Health Sciences and the School of Public Health.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Houston Health Science Center	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Air Handlers-School of Public Health	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1991
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. LoanSTAR	1,381,886
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>1,381,886</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

Utilize an EMCS for control of air handler units.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	Houston Health Science Center	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Chilled Water Control-MSB	Capital Budget	6/91
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	1991
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. LoanSTAR	3,224,679
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	<u>3,224,679</u>

DESCRIPTION

Modification of pumps, flow patterns, and the addition of controls to better manage the utility systems.

---

San Antonio  
HSC

---



**The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio**

Established by the Board of Regents in October, 1972, the Center's five component schools include the Medical School, the Dental School, the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, the School of Nursing and the School of Allied Health Sciences. The medical, dental and graduate schools existed for a few years prior to 1972 as separate components of the U. T. System. Until joining the Health Science Center in September, 1976, the nursing school was one of six components in The University of Texas System School of Nursing.

The U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio is located within the South Texas Medical Center in northwest San Antonio. The Health Science Center maintains affiliation agreements for teaching and research with a number of hospitals and health-related agencies in the community, several of which are also located in the South Texas Medical Center.

<b>Fall Headcount</b>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>
	2,362	2,456
 <b>Fiscal Year 1990 Budget</b>		
<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>(millions)</u>	<u>percent</u>
Educational & General	\$ 102.0	59%
Other Activities, est.	\$ 71.4	41
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	\$ <u>173.4</u>	<u>100%</u>
 <u>Method of Financing</u>		
General Revenue	\$ 80.5	48%
Other Funds, est.	\$ <u>92.9</u>	<u>52</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	\$ <u>173.4</u>	<u>100%</u>
<b>Physical Plant, est.</b>	<b>Replacement</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Area/Sq. Ft.</u>
Education and General Space	\$ 155.0	<u>(millions)</u>
		1.7

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	San Antonio Health Science Center	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Nursing School Addition	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	1991
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>		<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	4,000,000	
2. Gifts and Grants	2,000,000	
3.		
4.		
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>6,000,000</u>	

**DESCRIPTION**

Construct 40,000 gsf expansion of existing School of Nursing. Additional space will address crowded teaching space, teaching learning laboratories and inadequate staff space. The addition will also support expansion of research, possible doctoral program and three new masters tracks.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	San Antonio Health Science Center	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Central Energy Plant Phase II	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	12/89
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	1991
		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	8,500,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 8,500,000</b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Expansion of Central Energy Plant to accomodate load increases past 1991. This work includes a three-bay addition to the building, new water chillers chillers, cooling tower, expansion of electrical systems, and auxilliary support functions.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	San Antonio Health Science Center	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Parking Garage	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>	402-709	<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	8/89
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	1991
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Revenue Bond Proceeds	4,500,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>4,500,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

Construction of a multi-level parking facility containing 150,000 gsf. Additional parking is necessary to accommodate the growing student population, faculty and staff. Garage will house 600 vehicles.

---

MD Anderson

---

## The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center

The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center is internationally renowned as one of the world's premier centers for cancer patient care, research, education and prevention. M.D. Anderson not only provides optimal care for Texans with cancer, but advances care throughout the world via education programs, cutting edge research and major prevention efforts. More than 242,000 patients, the majority of them Texans, have received the highest calibre care at M.D. Anderson since its opening in 1944. Innovative research efforts at M.D. Anderson are greatly improving the outlook for patients with cancer, and education programs have trained more than 20,000 students in the health professions and sciences. M.D. Anderson's main complex in Houston includes a 514-bed hospital, outpatient clinics where more than 1800 appointments are kept daily, extensive research facilities, and one of the nation's largest radiotherapy centers. The U. T. M.D. Anderson Science Park in Bastrop County includes two components, the Research Division for the study of environmental causes for cancer and the Veterinary Resources Department devoted to the supply and production of specialized animal resources for medical research.

### Fiscal Year 1990 Budget

<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>(millions)</u>	<u>percent of total</u>
Educational & General	\$ 361.0	81%
Other Activities, est.	\$ <u>87.2</u>	<u>19</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ <u>448.2</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>
 <u>Method of Financing</u>		
General Revenue	\$ 103.7	23%
Other Funds, est.	\$ <u>344.5</u>	<u>77</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	<b>\$ <u>448.2</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>
<b>Physical Plant, est.</b>	<b>Replacement <u>Cost</u></b>	<b>Total Area/Sq. Ft. <u>(millions)</u></b>
Education and General Space	\$ 359.9	2.7

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	<b>M.D. Anderson Cancer Center</b>	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	<b>Bertner Complex</b>	<b>Capital Budget</b>	<b>6/89</b>
<b>Project Number</b>	<b>703-BSB</b>	<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	<b>6/90</b>
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	<b>6/91</b>
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	<b>12/91</b>
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	<b>12/95</b>

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	1,500,000
2. Educational and General Funds	22,600,000
3. Revenue Bond Proceeds	65,400,000
4. Gifts and Grants	116,700,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>206,200,000</u></b>

**DESCRIPTION**

This complex will contain approximately 784,700 gsf and will include; research facilities for clinics and departments, research animal facilities, a replacement operating suite, pathology service laboratories, diagnostic imaging center, physical therapy, and a radiotherapy expansion. Also included will be 200 patient care beds including intensive, intermediate, transitional, and pediatric care units. An enhanced learning resource center and a pathology/radiology education resource center will also be included in the complex.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	CIP Approval	6/91
Name of Project	Clinical Services Facility	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	6/91
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	1992
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	12/94

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Educational and General Funds	42,000,000
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	\$ <u>42,000,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

The Clinical Services Facility will contain approximately 149,700 gsf. It will house the Comprehensive Cancer Prevention Program, will allow the expansion and proper location of ambulatory services such as the Blood Bank, ambulance entrance, outpatient diagnostic imaging and rehabilitation. The facility will serve to effectively distribute the large number of patients, visitors and staff who will be parking in garages 5 and 10.



The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

			<b>DATES</b>
Name of Institution	M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	CIP Approval	6/89
Name of Project	Smith Bldg.- Utility System Upgrade	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	6/91
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	1992
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	3/93

		<u>Total</u>			
		<u>Project</u>			
		<u>Cost</u>			
<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>					
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS					
2. Educational and General Funds	6,000,000				
3.					
4.					
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>				

**DESCRIPTION**

This project involves 131,852 gsf and will complete the mechanical system upgrade for the existing Smith Research Building. Included in the project are the addition of an outside air make-up unit, a new chiller, duct modifications, energy management systems, fire walls, fire suppression surge tank, temperature controls, and air balance.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	CIP Approval	6/91
Name of Project	Research Addition to Smith Bldg.	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	10/91
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	1992
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	9/94

	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Educational and General Funds	21,400,000
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	\$ <u>21,400,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

This part of the Smith Research Building Adaptation will add 69,00 gsf to the existing facility. The expansion will support growth in current programs in Cell Biology and Experimental Surgery, as well as providing space for the movement of other departments vacating the equipment modules prior their move to the new Bertner Complex

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Bates Freeman Mechanical Upgrade	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	8/91
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	1992
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	8/92
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	8/93

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>		<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>	
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS			
2. Educational and General Funds	9,390,000		
3.			
4.			
<b>TOTAL</b>		9,390,000	

**DESCRIPTION**

This project involves the completion of connections to utility risers previously upgraded in the Bates Freeman utility upgrade of 1988. It also addresses the upgrade of the HVAC supply and exhaust systems as well as the addition of backup air handling systems for the animal facilities housed in the Bates Freeman Building.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Holcombe Blvd. Linear Park Plaza	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	10/91
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	1991
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	5/92
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	3/93

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>		<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS		
2. Gifts and Grants	2,101,000	
3.		
4.		
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>2,101,000</u>	

**DESCRIPTION**

Landscaping corridor between the Holcombe Boulevard/Fannin Intersection and the Holcombe Boulevard/Braeswood Boulevard Intersection. This project will include shifting all sidewalks away from the curb line and developing a landscaped buffer between pedestrian and vehicular traffic. This corridor will transition into a landscaped plaza at the new Rotary House International.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	CIP Approval	DATES
<b>Name of Project</b>	Houston Main Bld. Mechanical Upgrade	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	10/91
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1992
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	7/94

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>		<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>	
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS			
2. Educational and General Funds	10,480,000		
3. LoanSTAR	3,600,000		
4.			
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$ _____	
		14,080,000	

**DESCRIPTION**

Renovate 38-year-old, 21 story, 543,000 gsf building. Project includes: Replace window system and seal walls to establish "air tight" building. Replace air make-up system and revamp HVAC ducting, distribution and control system. Replace lighting systems with energy efficient, low heat lighting. Replace worn-out roofs to re-establish weather integrity. Tie in chilled water and steam from Thermal Energy Co-op (TECO) to replace old boilers and chillers. Install comprehensive energy management and control system. Abate asbestos throughout building. Replace nine, 38-year-old elevator motor generator sets.

The University of Texas System  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Science Park - Shelled Space	Capital Budget	6/91
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
Name of Architect		Architectural Appointment	4/92
Name of General Contractor		Preliminary Design	11/92
		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	2/94

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Educational and General Funds	2,000,000
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	\$ 2,000,000

DESCRIPTION

This project covers the completion of four research laboratories, laboratory support space (hot lab, DNA synthesis, microinjection and sensitive instrument laboratories), and the mechanical support for this shelled space. The project involves 9,000 gsf.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	M.D. Anderson Cancer Center		<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Renovation of Gimbel/Anderson Center	CIP Approval	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Capital Budget	
		Coordinating Board Approval	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Preliminary Design	1994
		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Educational and General Funds	95,279,000
3. LoanSTAR	3,300,000
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>\$ 98,579,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

With construction of the Bertner Complex and the relocation of departments and functions into the new building, vacated space in these older areas (over 30 years old) will need substantial renovation. It is anticipated that these areas will be primarily used for functions which require the same or lower levels of utility support. Energy management retrofits will be conducted at this time, involving metering, monitoring, and control systems. Also included will be the retrofit of lighting, steam, and chilled water systems to more efficient models. Project involves 317,600 gsf.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Renovation of Anderson East & West	Capital Budget	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1994
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Educational and General Funds	15,546,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ <u>15,546,000</u>

**DESCRIPTION**

The Anderson East & West building containing 103,400 gsf will be renovated for Faculty and Patient Care office space. This office space will replace vacated inpatient nursing unit areas. The building constructed in 1954, can no longer function efficiently as an inpatient care facility.



The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	CIP Approval	DATES
Name of Project	Renovation of Clark Clinic	Capital Budget	6/91
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
Name of Architect		Architectural Appointment	
Name of General Contractor		Preliminary Design	1994
		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Educational and General Funds	15,920,000
3.	
4.	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>15,920,000</u>

DESCRIPTION

The Clark Clinic containing 94,040 gsf will be remodeled to accommodate growth in outpatient cancer therapy and treatment.

**The University of Texas System  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
1991 Update**

**INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

<b>Name of Institution</b>	M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Child Care Center	<b>Capital Budget</b>	6/91
<b>Project Number</b>		<b>Coordinating Board Approval</b>	
		<b>Architectural Appointment</b>	2/95
<b>Name of Architect</b>		<b>Preliminary Design</b>	11/95
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		<b>Final Design</b>	
		<b>Contract Award</b>	
		<b>Anticipated Completion</b>	6/96

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>		<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS		
2. Educational and General Funds	2,616,000	
3.		
4.		
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$<u>2,616,000</u></b>

**DESCRIPTION**

Construction of a 13,000 gsf facility to provide child care for employees of M.D. Anderson. Child care will be targeted specifically to the hard to fill positions in nursing, and will be made available during hours when conventional child care is not available.

---

Tyler HC

---

**The University of Texas Health Center at Tyler**

The U. T. Health Center - Tyler is the state research center and referral hospital for cardiopulmonary diseases. Founded by the Legislature in 1947, the state health facility became a part of the U. T. System in 1977. Its 614-acre campus is located eight miles north of Tyler. The facility includes a 198-bed teaching hospital, seven outpatient clinics, a biomedical research center, and the Texas Institute of Occupational Safety and Health. Patients come from throughout the state, totalling approximately 4,000 admissions and 50,000 outpatient visits annually. A Family Practice Residency program and post-doctoral research fellowships provide the only post-graduate programs in the area.

**Fiscal Year 1990 Budget**

	<u>(millions)</u>	<u>percent of total</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>		
Educational & General	\$ 36.9	81%
Other Activities, est.	\$ 8.4	19
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	\$ <u>45.3</u>	<u>100%</u>
<u>Method of Financing</u>		
General Revenue	\$ 16.4	36%
Other Funds, est.	\$ <u>28.9</u>	<u>64</u>
<b>Total, All Funds</b>	\$ <u>45.3</u>	<u>100%</u>
<b>Physical Plant, est.</b>	<b>Replacement Cost</b>	<b>Total Area/Sq. Ft. (millions)</b>
Education and General Space	\$ 153.2	.482

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<b>Name of Institution</b>	Tyler Health Center	<b>CIP Approval</b>	<b>DATES</b>
<b>Name of Project</b>	Ambulatory Care Center	Capital Budget	6/89
<b>Project Number</b>		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	4/91
<b>Name of Architect</b>		Preliminary Design	1/92
<b>Name of General Contractor</b>		Final Design	
		Contract Award	8/92
		Anticipated Completion	7/93

<b><u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u></b>		<b><u>Total Project Cost</u></b>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	5,000,000	
2. Gifts and Grants	6,300,000	
3.		
4.		
<b>TOTAL</b>	11,300,000	

**DESCRIPTION**

This 60,000 sqf facility will include space for outpatient clinics, a Family Practice Center, expansion of surgery and radiology, and other supporting diagnostic services.

The University of Texas System  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 1991 Update

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SUMMARY--MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Name of Institution	Tyler Health Center	CIP Approval	6/89
Name of Project	Medical Resident Housing	Capital Budget	
Project Number		Coordinating Board Approval	
		Architectural Appointment	
Name of Architect		Preliminary Design	3/93
Name of General Contractor		Final Design	
		Contract Award	
		Anticipated Completion	9/94

<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
1. PUF BOND PROCEEDS	
2. Gifts and Grants	487,500
3.	
4.	
TOTAL	<u>487,500</u>

DESCRIPTION

This facility will contain 8,125 gsf and will provide additional housing for medical residents. Current housing accommodates three long term and twenty-four short term students. The number of long term medical residents is expected to increase to eighteen by 1991.